

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended: December 31, 2018

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 0-14948

Fiserv, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Wisconsin
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation or Organization)

39-1506125
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

255 Fiserv Dr., Brookfield, WI 53045

(Address of Principal Executive Offices, Including Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (262) 879-5000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer Accelerated Filer Non-Accelerated Filer Smaller Reporting Company Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the common stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates as of June 29, 2018 (the last trading day of the second fiscal quarter) was \$30,024,669,916 based on the closing price of the registrant's common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on that date. The number of shares of the registrant's common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, outstanding at February 15, 2019 was 391,586,971.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III of this report incorporates information by reference to the registrant's proxy statement for its 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, which proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
PART I		
Item 1.	<u>Business</u>	2
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	8
Item 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	18
Item 2.	<u>Properties</u>	18
Item 3.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	18
Item 4.	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	18
	<u>Executive Officers of the Registrant</u>	19
PART II		
Item 5.	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	20
Item 6.	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	22
Item 7.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	22
Item 7A.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	35
Item 8.	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	36
Item 9.	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	72
Item 9A.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	72
Item 9B.	<u>Other Information</u>	74
PART III		
Item 10.	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	74
Item 11.	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	75
Item 12.	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	75
Item 13.	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	75
Item 14.	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	76
PART IV		
Item 15.	<u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	76
Item 16.	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	79
	<u>Signatures</u>	80

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains “forward-looking statements” intended to qualify for the safe harbor from liability established by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements include those that express a plan, belief, expectation, estimation, anticipation, intent, contingency, future development or similar expression, and can generally be identified as forward-looking because they include words such as “believes,” “anticipates,” “expects,” “could,” “should” or words of similar meaning. Statements that describe our future plans, objectives or goals are also forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements in this report involve significant risks and uncertainties, and a number of factors, both foreseen and unforeseen, could cause actual results to differ materially from our current expectations. The factors that could cause Fiserv’s actual results to differ materially include, among others: the possibility that Fiserv and First Data Corporation (“First Data”) may be unable to achieve expected synergies and operating efficiencies in the proposed merger with First Data within the expected time frames or at all and to successfully integrate the operations of First Data into those of Fiserv; such integration may be more difficult, time-consuming or costly than expected; revenues following the merger may be lower than expected, including for possible reasons such as unexpected costs, charges or expenses resulting from the transaction; operating costs, customer loss and business disruption (including, without limitation, difficulties in maintaining relationships with employees, customers, clients or suppliers) may be greater than expected following the merger; the retention of certain key employees; the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstances that could give rise to the termination of the merger agreement with First Data; the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Fiserv, First Data and others related to the merger agreement with First Data; unforeseen risks relating to liabilities of Fiserv or First Data may exist; shareholder approval or other conditions to the completion of the merger may not be satisfied, or the regulatory approvals required for the transaction may not be obtained on the terms expected or on the anticipated schedule; the amount of the costs, fees, expenses and charges related to the transaction, including the costs, fees, expenses and charges related to any financing arrangements entered into in connection with the transaction; and the parties’ ability to meet expectations regarding the timing, completion and accounting and tax treatments of the transaction. Fiserv and First Data are subject to, among other matters, changes in customer demand for their products and services; pricing and other actions by competitors; general changes in local, regional, national and international economic conditions and the impact they may have on Fiserv and First Data and their customers and Fiserv’s and First Data’s assessment of that impact; rapid technological developments and changes, and the ability of Fiserv’s and First Data’s technology to keep pace with a rapidly evolving marketplace; the impact of a security breach or operational failure on Fiserv’s and First Data’s business; the effect of proposed and enacted legislative and regulatory actions in the United States and internationally affecting the financial services industry as a whole and/or Fiserv and First Data and their subsidiaries individually or collectively; regulatory supervision and oversight, and Fiserv’s and First Data’s ability to comply with government regulations; the impact of Fiserv’s and First Data’s strategic initiatives; Fiserv’s and First Data’s ability to continue to introduce competitive new products and services on a timely, cost-effective basis; the ability to contain costs and expenses; the protection and validity of intellectual property rights; the outcome of pending and future litigation and governmental proceedings; acts of war and terrorism; and other factors discussed in this report under the heading “Risk Factors” and in First Data’s filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and in other documents the companies file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You should consider these factors carefully in evaluating forward-looking statements and are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such statements, which speak only as of the date of this report. We undertake no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date of this report. We are not including the information provided on the websites referenced herein as part of, or incorporating such information by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I

In this report, all references to “we,” “us,” “our” and “Fiserv” refer to Fiserv, Inc. (“Fiserv”), a Wisconsin corporation, and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries.

Item 1. Business

Overview

Fiserv, Inc. is a leading global provider of financial services technology. We are publicly traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market and part of the S&P 500 Index. We serve over 12,000 clients worldwide, including banks, credit unions, investment management firms, leasing and finance companies, billers, retailers, and merchants. We provide account processing systems; electronic payments processing products and services, such as electronic bill payment and presentment services, account-to-account transfers, person-to-person payments, debit and credit card processing and services, and payments infrastructure services; internet and mobile banking systems; and related services, including card and print personalization services, item processing and source capture services, loan origination and servicing products, and fraud and risk management products and services. Most of the services we provide are necessary for our clients to operate their businesses and are, therefore, non-discretionary in nature. Our operations are principally located in the United States where we operate data and transaction processing centers, provide technology support, develop software and payment solutions, and offer consulting services.

In 2018, we had \$5.8 billion in total revenue, \$1.8 billion in operating income and \$1.6 billion of net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations. Processing and services revenue, which in 2018 represented 85% of our total revenue, is primarily generated from account- and transaction-based fees under contracts that generally have terms of three to five years and high renewal rates.

We have grown our business by developing highly specialized product and service enhancements, extending our capabilities through innovation, welcoming new clients, selling additional products and services to existing clients, and acquiring businesses that complement ours, all of which have enabled us to deliver a wide range of integrated products and services and have created new opportunities for growth.

We originally incorporated in Delaware in 1984 and reincorporated as a Wisconsin corporation in 1992. Our headquarters are located at 255 Fiserv Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53045, and our telephone number is (262) 879-5000.

On January 16, 2019, we announced that we had entered into a definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data in an all-stock transaction for an equity value of approximately \$22 billion as of the announcement. The transaction is expected to close during the second half of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions, regulatory approvals and shareholder approval for both companies. First Data is a global leader in commerce-enabling technology and solutions for merchants, financial institutions, and card issuers.

Our operations are reported in the Payments and Industry Products (“Payments”) and Financial Institution Services (“Financial”) business segments.

Payments

The businesses in our Payments segment provide financial institutions and other companies with the products and services required to process electronic payment transactions and to offer their customers access to financial services and transaction capability through digital channels. Financial institutions and other companies have increasingly relied on third-party providers for those products and services, either on a licensed software or outsourced basis. This is driven by the increasing number of payment transactions being completed electronically as our clients’ customers seek the convenience of 24-hour digital access to their financial accounts. Within the Payments segment, we primarily provide electronic bill payment and presentment services, internet and mobile banking software and services, account-to-account transfers, person-to-person payment services, debit and credit card processing and services, payments infrastructure services, and other electronic payments software and services. Our businesses in this segment also provide card and print personalization services, investment account processing services for separately managed accounts, and fraud and risk management products and services. Our products and services in the Payments segment include:

Electronic Payments

Our electronic payments business is comprised of electronic bill payment and presentment services and other electronic payment services for businesses and consumers, such as person-to-person payments, account-to-account transfers, account opening and funding, and small business invoicing and payments. Our principal electronic bill payment and presentment product, CheckFree® RXP®, allows our clients’ customers: to manage household bills via an easy-to-use, online tool; to view

[Table of Contents](#)

billing and payment information; to pay and manage all of their bills in one place; and to complete same-day or next-day bill payments to a wide range of billers and others.

Our person-to-person payments services allow consumers a convenient way to send and receive money while offering financial institutions the opportunity to generate new transaction-based revenue, attract new accounts and increase loyalty among existing customers. More than 2,500 financial institutions have agreed to offer person-to-person payments services through Fiserv to their customers as of December 31, 2018. In addition to Fiserv's own service, Popmoney®, we partner with Early Warning Services, LLC to offer a turnkey implementation of its Zelle® real-time person-to-person payments service. Our turnkey solution simplifies the implementation of Zelle by providing interface, risk management, alerting, settlement and other services to clients.

Digital Channels

Our principal digital consumer and business banking products are Architect™, Corillian Online®, Corillian® Business Online, Mobiliti™, Mobiliti Business™, and SecureNow™. Our Corillian product suite supports multiple lines of banking businesses and has been designed to be highly scalable to meet the evolving needs of our clients. This structure enables our clients to deploy new services by adding and integrating applications, such as electronic bill payment, person-to-person payments and personal financial management tools, to any internet connected point-of-presence. Our Mobiliti product suite provides a variety of mobile banking and payments services to our clients and their customers via mobile browser, downloadable application for smartphones and tablets, text message, and Amazon® Echo Alexa voice banking. We also provide the advanced capabilities of Corillian Online and Mobiliti as an outsourced service, known as Corillian Online ASP and Mobiliti ASP. Our Architect product suite supports online, mobile and tablet banking for retail and small business customers on a single platform. Each of these suites enables customers to complete balance inquiries, view their transaction history, make bill payments, and transfer funds between accounts and other people. As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately 2,300 Mobiliti ASP clients. Our SecureNow product delivers real-time cybersecurity defense capability designed specifically for digital financial services and integrates industry-leading controls into a single platform, and is pre-integrated with key Fiserv digital assets, including Corillian Online, Architect and other Fiserv platforms for rapid deployment.

Biller Solutions

Our biller business provides electronic billing and payment services to companies that deliver bills to their customer base, such as utilities, telephone and cable companies, lending institutions, and insurance providers, enabling our biller clients to reduce costs, collect payments faster through multiple channels, increase customer satisfaction, and provide customers flexible, easy-to-use ways to view and pay their bills. Our clients' customers access our electronic billing and payment systems by viewing or paying a bill through a financial institution's bill payment application, using a biller's website, mobile application, automated phone system or customer service representative, leveraging www.mycheckfree.com, or by paying in person at one of more than 29,000 nationwide walk-in payment locations operated by our agents. These diverse options allow our clients' customers to view and pay bills wherever, whenever and however they feel most comfortable. Furthermore, because our biller clients are able to receive all of these services from us, we can eliminate the operational complexity and expense of supporting multiple vendor systems or in-house developed systems.

Enterprise Payments Solutions

Our enterprise payments business provides financial institutions with the infrastructure they need to process non-card-based electronic payments, including ACH, wire and instant payments, and to manage associated information flows. Clients may use the Dovetail payment platform applications on a licensed or hosted basis, and as an add-on to existing legacy technology or as a stand-alone comprehensive modern payments platform.

Card Services

Our card services business is a leader in electronic funds transfer services and provides a total payments solution through a variety of products and services. We provide thousands of financial institution clients with a full range of credit and debit processing services, including: ATM monitoring, tokenization, loyalty and reward programs, real-time person-to-person payments, customized authorization processing, gateway processing to payment settlement for networks, and risk management products. We own and operate the Accel® network, which serves more than 3,000 financial institutions with funds access at over 500,000 ATMs and which incorporates CardFree Cash™ access as well as EMV™ chip and traditional magnetic stripe cards. Our Accel network point of sale support delivers comprehensive coverage of PIN and signature authentication support at physical and electronic commerce merchants across the country. Our digital enablement capability provides our clients' customers with mobile-based, customizable card management and alert tools that drive engagement and revenue for card issuers, and our risk management tools and portfolio management services are integrated with real-time fraud decisioning. On

[Table of Contents](#)

October 31, 2018, we acquired the debit card processing, ATM Managed Services, and MoneyPass® surcharge-free network of Elan Financial Services, a unit of U.S. Bancorp, enabling access to over 52,000 surcharge-free ATMs.

Output Solutions

Our output solutions business provides business communication products and services to clients across a wide variety of industries, including financial services, healthcare, retail, utilities, and travel and entertainment. Our products and services include: electronic document management through our electronic document delivery products and services; card manufacturing, personalization and mailing; statement production and mailing; design and fulfillment of direct mail services; forms distribution; laser printing and mailing; branded merchandise; and office supplies.

Investment Services

Our investment services business provides financial planning, portfolio management and trading, model management, performance measurement, and reporting products and services to financial service organizations, including broker dealers, registered investment advisors, banks, asset managers and insurance companies that deliver financial advice and managed account products to U.S. retail investors. Our investment services business also supports global institutional asset managers and asset servicers with portfolio accounting, performance analytics, fee billing and revenue management, and post-trade processing technology. Our primary product, the Unified Wealth Platform, is a real-time portfolio management, trading and reporting system used by some of the largest brokerage firms and asset managers in the U.S. offering managed accounts.

Risk Management and Other Solutions

Our risk management business provides financial and risk management products and services that deliver operating efficiencies and management insight that enable our clients to protect and grow their businesses. Our enterprise performance management and financial control offerings include budgeting and planning, financial accounting, and automated reconciliation and account certification tools to facilitate a robust assessment environment and efficient close process for our clients. These solutions are further complemented by fraud detection and mitigation through our predictive analytics service, Fraud Risk and Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Management, as well as our SmarterPay™ deposit risk product.

Financial

The businesses in our Financial segment provide financial institutions with the products and services they need to run their operations. By licensing software from third parties or outsourcing their processing requirements by contracting with third-party processors, financial institutions are typically able to reduce costs and enhance their products, services, capacity and capabilities. For example, the licensing of software reduces the need for costly technical expertise within a financial institution, and outsourcing processing operations reduces the infrastructure and other costs required to operate systems internally. Within the Financial segment, we provide financial institutions with account processing services, item processing and source capture services, loan origination and servicing products, cash management and consulting services, and other products and services that support numerous types of financial transactions. Many of the products and services that we sell are integrated with solutions from our Payments segment such as electronic bill payment and presentment, internet and mobile banking, debit processing and network services, and person-to-person payments. Our products and services in the Financial segment include:

Account Processing

We provide account servicing and management technology products and services to our depository institution clients, as well as a range of integrated, value-added banking products and services. Account processing solutions are the principal systems that enable a financial institution to operate systems that process customer deposit and loan accounts, an institution's general ledger, central information files and other financial information. These solutions also include extensive security, report generation and other features that financial institutions need to process transactions for their customers, as well as to comply with applicable regulations. Although many of our clients contract to obtain a majority of their processing requirements from us, our software design allows clients to start with one application and, as needed, add applications and features developed by us or by third parties. We support a broad range of client-owned peripheral devices manufactured by a variety of vendors, which reduces a new client's initial conversion expenses, enhances existing clients' ability to change technology and broadens our market opportunity.

The principal account processing solutions used by our bank clients are Cleartouch®, DNA®, Precision®, Premier®, Signature® and TotalPlus®. The principal account processing solutions primarily used by our credit union clients are CharlotteSM, CubicsPlus®, CUnify™, CUSA®, DataSafe®, DNA, Galaxy®, OnCU®, Portico®, Spectrum® and XP2®. The Signature and DNA systems are available both domestically and internationally. In addition, we offer Agiliti™ as a software-as-a-service solution to

[Table of Contents](#)

the U.K. financial institutions. Account processing solutions are generally offered as an outsourced service or as licensed software for installation on client-owned or -hosted computer systems.

Item Processing

Our item processing business offers products and services to financial institutions. Through the Fiserv® Clearing Network, we provide check clearing and image exchange services. Other products and services include image archive with online retrieval, in-clearings, exceptions and returns, statements and fraud detection. We also provide consulting services, business operations services and related software products that promote change in deposit behavior to transition check capture from branch and teller channels to digital self-service deposit channels, including mobile, merchant and ATM.

Lending and Other Solutions

In March 2018, we sold a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business, retaining 45% ownership interests in two joint ventures, which include automotive loan origination and servicing products, as well as the LoanServ™ mortgage and consumer loan servicing platform. Other businesses in this segment provide products and services for ACH and treasury management, case management and resolution, and source capture optimization to the financial services industry. Our offerings include Immediate FundsSM, PEP[®], and our remote deposit capture solutions branded as Source Capture Solutions[®].

Our Strategy

Our aspiration is to move money and information in a way that moves the world. Our purpose is to deliver superior value for our clients through leading technology, targeted innovation and excellence in everything we do. We are focused on operating businesses where we have: deep industry expertise that enables us to serve the market with high effectiveness; a strong competitive position, currently or via a clear path in the foreseeable future; long-term, trusted client relationships that are based on recurring services and transactions; differentiated solutions that deliver value to our clients through integration and innovation; and strong management to execute strategies in a disciplined manner. Consistent with this focus, we continue to operate our business in accordance with the following strategic framework:

- *Portfolio Management.* We expect to acquire businesses when we identify: a compelling strategic need, such as a product, service or technology that helps meet client demand; an opportunity to change industry dynamics; a way to achieve business scale; or similar considerations. We expect to divest businesses that are not in line with our market, product or financial strategies.
- *Client Relationship Value.* We plan to increase the number and breadth of our client relationships by, among other actions: continuing to integrate our products and services; introducing new products and services that are aligned with market needs; combining products and services to deliver enhanced, integrated value propositions; and improving the quality of our client service and support.
- *Operational Effectiveness.* We believe we can improve the quality of our client delivery while reducing our costs by using the opportunities created by our size and scale. For example, we are using our consolidated buying power and optimizing our facilities to create cost savings.
- *Capital Discipline.* We intend to make capital allocation decisions that offer the best prospects for our long-term growth and profitability, which may include, among other matters, internal investment, repayment of debt, repurchases of our own shares or acquisitions.
- *Innovation.* We seek to be an innovation leader, utilizing our assets and capabilities to be at the forefront of our industry and enable our clients to deliver best-in-class results.

Servicing the Market

The markets for our account and transaction processing services have specific needs and requirements, with strong emphasis placed by clients on quality, security, integration with other product lines, service reliability, timely introduction of new products and features, flexibility and value. We believe that our financial strength and primary focus on the financial services industry enhances our ability to meet these needs and service our clients. In addition, we believe that our dedication to providing excellent client service and support no matter the size of the client and our commitment of substantial resources to training and technical support helps us to identify and fulfill the needs of our clients.

[Table of Contents](#)

Product Development

To meet the changing technology needs of our clients, we continually develop, maintain and enhance our products and systems. Our development and technology centers apply the expertise of multiple teams to design, develop and maintain specialized processing systems. Our account processing systems are designed to meet the preferences and diverse requirements of the international, national, regional or local market-specific financial service environments of our clients. In developing our products, we use current software development principles, such as service-oriented architecture, to create efficiencies, and we stress interaction with and responsiveness to the needs of our clients.

Intellectual Property

We regard our software, transaction processing services and related products as proprietary, and we utilize a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws, internal security practices, and employee and third party non-disclosure agreements to protect our intellectual property assets. Our patents cover innovations relating to numerous financial software products and services, and we continue, where appropriate, to seek and secure patents with respect to our ongoing innovations. We believe that we possess all proprietary rights necessary to conduct our business.

Competition

The market for technology products and services in the financial industry is highly competitive. Our principal competitors include other vendors of financial services technology, data processing affiliates of large companies, and processing centers owned and operated as user cooperatives. Outside the U.S., our primary competitors include global and local IT product and services companies, as well as payment service providers and processors. We expect competition to continue to increase as new companies enter our markets and existing competitors expand their product lines and services. Some of these competitors possess substantially greater financial, sales and marketing resources than we do and have substantial flexibility in competing with us, including through the use of integrated product offerings and through pricing. Competitive factors for our business include product quality, security, integration with other product lines, service reliability, timely introduction of new products and features, flexibility and value. We believe that we compete favorably in each of these categories. Additional information about competition in our segments is provided below.

Payments

The businesses in our Payments segment compete with a number of competitors, including ACI Worldwide, Inc., Fidelity National Information Services, Inc. (“FIS”), First Data Corporation, Jack Henry and Associates Inc. (“Jack Henry”), KUBRA Data Transfer, Ltd., MasterCard Incorporated, NCR Corporation, Paymentech, LLC, Paymentus Corporation, PayPal Holdings, Inc., Q2 Holdings, Inc., R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company, Total System Services, Inc., Visa Inc., The Western Union Company and Worldpay, Inc. In addition to traditional payments competitors, large technology, media and other providers are increasingly seeking to provide or facilitate a wide range of point of sale and non-point of sale payments. These newer competitors include, but are not limited to, Alphabet Inc., Amazon.com, Inc., Apple Inc., Facebook, Inc., Intuit Inc., Samsung Group, Starbucks Corporation and Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. Existing and potential financial institution and biller clients could also develop and use their own in-house systems instead of our products and services. In addition, many companies that provide solutions to the financial services industry are consolidating, creating larger competitors with greater resources and broader product lines.

Financial

Our products and services in the Financial segment compete in several different market segments and geographies, including with large, diversified software and service companies and independent suppliers of software products. Existing and potential financial institution clients could also develop and use their own in-house systems. In addition, we compete with vendors that offer similar transaction processing products and services to financial institutions, including Black Knight Financial Technology Solutions LLC, Computer Services, Inc., Finastra Limited, FIS, Infosys Ltd., International Business Machines Corporation, Jack Henry, Oracle Corporation, SAP SE and Temenos Group AG.

Government Regulation

The regulations that apply to the delivery of financial services are complex and evolve continuously. Except with respect to certain products and services, Fiserv and its subsidiaries are generally not directly subject to federal or state regulations applicable to financial institutions such as banks and credit unions. However, as a provider of services to these financial institutions, our operations are examined on a regular basis by various state and federal regulatory authorities and representatives of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council, which is a formal interagency body empowered to prescribe uniform principles, standards and report forms for the federal examination of financial institutions and to make

[Table of Contents](#)

recommendations to promote uniformity in the supervision of financial institutions. Also, state and federal regulations may require our financial institution clients to include certain provisions in their contracts with service providers like us, such as those related to security and privacy, and to conduct ongoing monitoring and risk management for third party relationships. In addition, independent auditors annually review many of our operations to provide internal control evaluations for our clients and their auditors.

In conducting our direct-to-consumer businesses, including our walk-in bill payment, online bill payment, digital disbursements, and Popmoney person-to-person payment services, we are directly subject to various federal and state laws, rules and regulations including those relating to the movement of money. In order to comply with our obligations under applicable laws, we are required, among other matters, to comply with licensing and reporting requirements, to implement operating policies and procedures necessary to comply with anti-money laundering laws, to comply with capital requirements, to protect the privacy and security of our clients' information, and to undergo periodic audits and examinations.

Since the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act"), there have been substantial reforms to the supervision and operation of the financial services industry, including numerous new regulations that have imposed compliance costs and, in some cases, limited revenue sources for us and our clients. Among other things, the Dodd-Frank Act established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), which is empowered to conduct rule-making and supervision related to, and enforcement of, federal consumer financial protection laws. The CFPB has issued guidance that applies to, and conducts direct examinations of, "supervised banks and nonbanks" as well as "supervised service providers" like us. In addition, federal and state agencies have begun to propose and enact cybersecurity and privacy regulations, such as the Cybersecurity Requirements for Financial Services Companies issued by the New York State Department of Financial Services in 2017 and the California Consumer Privacy Act passed by the California legislature in 2018. Also, regulations adopted outside the U.S., such as the European Union General Data Protection Regulation which became effective in 2018, impact our non-U.S. operations and to some extent our U.S. operations due to the potential extraterritorial application of these regulations. New regulations could, among other things, require us to make significant additional investments to comply with them, modify our products or services or the manner in which they are provided, or limit or change the amount or types of revenue we are able to generate.

Employees

We have over 24,000 employees globally, many of whom are specialists in our information management centers and related product and service businesses. This service support network includes employees with backgrounds in computer science and the financial industry, as well as employees with direct experience in payments, financial institutions and other financial services environments. Our employees provide expertise in: programming, software development, modification and maintenance; computer operations, network control and technical support; client services and training; business process outsourcing; item and mortgage processing; system conversions; sales and marketing; and account management.

The service nature of our business makes our employees an important corporate asset. Although the market for qualified personnel is competitive, we have not experienced significant difficulty with hiring or retaining our staff of top industry professionals. In assessing a potential acquisition candidate, we emphasize the quality and stability of the acquisition candidate's employees.

Available Information

Our website address is www.fiserv.com. We are not including the information provided on our website as a part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We make available free of charge (other than an investor's own internet access charges) through our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish such material to, the Securities and Exchange Commission.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider each of the risks described below, together with all of the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, before making an investment decision with respect to our securities. If any of the following risks develop into actual events, our business, results of operations or financial condition could be materially and adversely affected and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Existing Business

We operate in a competitive business environment and may not be able to compete effectively.

The markets for our services are highly competitive from new and existing competitors. Our principal competitors include other vendors of financial services technology, data processing affiliates of large companies, and processing centers owned and operated as user cooperatives. Our competitors vary in size and in the scope and breadth of the services they offer. Many of our larger existing and potential clients have historically developed their key applications in-house. As a result, we often compete against our existing or potential clients' in-house capabilities. We expect that the markets in which we compete will continue to attract new well-funded competitors and new technologies, including large technology, media and other companies not historically in the financial services industry, start-ups and international providers of similar products and services to ours. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to compete successfully against current or future competitors or that competitive pressures faced by us in the markets in which we operate will not materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to adapt our products and services to changes in technology or in the marketplace, or if our ongoing efforts to upgrade our technology are not successful, we could lose clients or have trouble attracting new clients, and our ability to grow may be limited.

The markets for our products and services are characterized by constant technological changes, frequent introductions of new products and services, and increasing client expectations. Our ability to enhance our current products and services and to develop and introduce innovative products and services that address the increasingly sophisticated needs of our clients and their customers will significantly affect our future success. We may not be successful in developing, marketing or selling new products and services that meet these demands or achieve market acceptance. In addition, the success of certain of our products and services rely, in part, on financial institutions, billers and other third parties to promote the use of our products and services by their customers. If we are unsuccessful in offering products or services that gain market acceptance, or if third parties insufficiently promote our products and services, it would likely have a material adverse effect on our ability to retain existing clients, to attract new ones and to grow profitably.

If we are unable to renew client contracts at favorable terms, we could lose clients and our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Failure to achieve favorable renewals of client contracts could negatively impact our business. Our contracts with clients generally run for a period of three to five years. At the end of the contract term, clients have the opportunity to renegotiate their contracts with us or to consider whether to engage one or more of our competitors to provide products and services. If we are not successful in achieving high renewal rates and favorable contract terms, our results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Consolidations in the banking and financial services industry could adversely affect our revenue by eliminating existing or potential clients and making us more dependent on fewer clients.

Mergers, consolidations and failures of financial institutions reduce the number of our clients and potential clients, which could adversely affect our revenue. If our clients merge with or are acquired by other entities that are not our clients, or that use fewer of our services, they may discontinue or reduce their use of our services. It is also possible that the larger financial institutions that result from mergers or consolidations could have greater leverage in negotiating terms with us or could decide to perform in-house some or all of the services which we currently provide or could provide. Any of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Security incidents or other technological risks involving our systems and data, or those of our clients or vendors, could expose us to liability or damage our reputation.

Our operations depend on receiving, storing, processing and transmitting sensitive information pertaining to our business, our associates, our clients and their customers. Any unauthorized access, intrusion, infiltration, network disruption, denial of service or similar incident could disrupt the integrity, continuity, security and trust of our systems or data, or the systems or data of our clients or vendors. These events could create costly litigation, significant financial liability, increased regulatory scrutiny,

[Table of Contents](#)

financial sanctions and a loss of confidence in our ability to serve clients and cause current or potential clients to choose another service provider, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our business. In addition, as threats continue to evolve, we may be required to invest significant additional resources to modify and enhance our information security and controls or to investigate and remediate any security vulnerabilities. Although we believe that we maintain a robust program of information security and controls and none of the events that we have encountered to date have materially impacted us, we may not be able to prevent a material event in the future, and the impact of a material event could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Operational failures and resulting interruptions in the availability of our products or services could harm our business and reputation.

Our business depends heavily on the reliability of our processing and other systems. An operational failure and the resulting service interruption could harm our business or cause us to lose clients. An operational failure could involve the hardware, software, data, networks or systems upon which we rely to deliver our services and could be caused by our actions, the actions of third parties or events over which we may have limited or no control. Events that could cause operational failures include, but are not limited to, hardware and software defects or malfunctions, computer denial-of-service and other cyberattacks, human error, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, natural disasters, power losses, disruptions in telecommunications services, fraud, military or political conflicts, terrorist attacks, computer viruses or other malware, or other events. Interruptions of service could damage our relationship with clients and could cause us to incur substantial expenses, including those related to the payment of service credits or other liabilities. A prolonged interruption of our services or network could cause us to experience data loss or a reduction in revenue, and significantly impact our clients' businesses and the customers they serve. In addition, a significant interruption of service could have a negative impact on our reputation and could cause our current and potential clients to choose another service provider. Any of these developments could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may experience software defects, development delays or installation difficulties, which would harm our business and reputation and expose us to potential liability.

Our services are based on sophisticated software and computer systems, and we may encounter delays when developing new applications and services. Further, the software underlying our services may contain undetected errors or defects when first introduced or when new versions are released. In addition, we may experience difficulties in installing or integrating our technology on systems or with other programs used by our clients. Defects in our software, errors or delays in the processing of electronic transactions or other difficulties could result in interruption of business operations, delay in market acceptance, additional development and remediation costs, diversion of technical and other resources, loss of clients, negative publicity or exposure to liability claims. Although we attempt to limit our potential liability through disclaimers and limitation of liability provisions in our license and client agreements, we cannot be certain that these measures will successfully limit our liability.

A heightened regulatory environment in the financial services industry may have an adverse impact on our clients and our business.

Since the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act"), a number of substantial regulations affecting the supervision and operation of the financial services industry within the United States have been adopted, including those that establish the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"). The CFPB has issued guidance that applies to, and conducts direct examinations of, "supervised banks and nonbanks" as well as "supervised service providers" like us. In addition, federal and state governments and governmental authorities outside the U.S. have adopted or are pursuing numerous additional regulations impacting the financial services industry, including regulations related to cybersecurity and data privacy. To the extent this oversight or regulation negatively impacts the business, operations or financial condition of our clients, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected because, among other matters, our clients could have less capacity to purchase products and services from us, could decide to avoid or abandon certain lines of business, or could seek to pass on increased costs to us by negotiating price reductions. Additional regulation, examination and oversight of us could require us to modify the manner in which we contract with or provide products and services to our clients; directly or indirectly limit how much we can charge for our services; require us to invest additional time and resources to comply with such oversight and regulations; or limit our ability to update our existing products and services, or require us to develop new ones. Any of these events, if realized, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we fail to comply with applicable regulations, our businesses could be harmed.

If we fail to comply with regulations applicable to our business, including cybersecurity and data privacy regulations, we could be exposed to litigation or regulatory proceedings, our client relationships and reputation could be harmed, and we could be inhibited in our ability to obtain new clients, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the future enactment of more restrictive laws or rules on the federal or state level, or, with respect to our international operations, in foreign jurisdictions on the national, provincial, state or other level, could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our failure to comply with a series of complex regulations in our payments businesses could subject us to liability.

Certain of our subsidiaries are licensed as money transmitters in those jurisdictions where such licensure is required. In connection with such licensure, we are required to demonstrate and maintain certain levels of net worth and liquidity and to file periodic reports. In addition, our direct-to-consumer payments businesses, including our walk-in bill payment, online bill payment, digital disbursements, and Popmoney person-to-person payment services, are subject to federal regulation in the United States, including anti-money laundering regulations and certain restrictions on transactions to or from certain individuals or entities. The complexity of these regulations will continue to increase our cost of doing business. In addition, any violations of law may result in civil or criminal penalties against us and our officers, or the prohibition against us providing money transmitter services in particular jurisdictions.

If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements of NACHA and the payment card networks, they could seek to fine us, suspend us or terminate our registrations which could adversely affect our business.

We are subject to rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association (“NACHA”) as well as card association and network rules governing Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover or other similar organizations, including the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard enforced by the major card brands. The rules of NACHA and the card networks are set by their respective boards, and the card network rules may be influenced by card issuers, some of which offer competing transaction processing services. If we fail to comply with these rules, we could be fined, our certifications could be suspended, or our certifications could be terminated. The suspension or termination of our certifications, or any changes to the association and network rules, that we do not successfully address, or any other action by the card networks to restrict our ability to process transactions over such networks, could limit our ability to provide transaction processing services to clients and result in a reduction of revenue or increased costs of operation, which, in either case, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We may be sued for infringing the intellectual property rights of others.

Third parties may claim that we are infringing their intellectual property rights. We may expose ourselves to additional liability if we agree to indemnify our clients against third party infringement claims. If the owner of intellectual property establishes that we are, or a client which we are obligated to indemnify is, infringing its intellectual property rights, we may be forced to change our products or services, and such changes may be expensive or impractical, or we may need to seek royalty or license agreements from the owner of such rights. If we are unable to agree on acceptable terms, we may be required to discontinue the sale of key products or halt other aspects of our operations. We may also be liable for financial damages for a violation of intellectual property rights, and we may incur expenses in connection with indemnifying our clients against losses suffered by them. Any adverse result related to violation of third party intellectual property rights could materially and adversely harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if intellectual property claims brought against us are without merit, they may result in costly and time-consuming litigation and may require significant attention from our management and key personnel.

Misappropriation of our intellectual property and proprietary rights could impair our competitive position.

Our ability to compete depends upon proprietary systems and technology. We actively seek to protect our proprietary rights. Nevertheless, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our services or to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. The steps we have taken may not prevent misappropriation of technology. Agreements entered into for that purpose may not be enforceable or provide us with an adequate remedy. Effective patent, trademark, service mark, copyright and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which our applications and services are made available. Misappropriation of our intellectual property or potential litigation concerning such matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

[Table of Contents](#)

Acquisitions subject us to risks, including increased debt, assumption of unforeseen liabilities and difficulties in integrating operations.

A major contributor to our growth in revenue and earnings since our inception has been our ability to identify, acquire and integrate complementary businesses. We anticipate that we will continue to seek to acquire complementary businesses, products and services. We may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or complete acquisitions in the future, which could adversely affect our future growth; or businesses that we acquire may not perform as well as expected or may be more difficult to integrate and manage than expected, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations. We may not be able to integrate all aspects of acquired businesses successfully or realize the potential benefits of bringing them together. In addition, the process of integrating these acquisitions may disrupt our business and divert our resources.

These risks may arise for a number of reasons: we may not be able to find suitable businesses to acquire at affordable valuations or on other acceptable terms; we may face competition for acquisitions from other potential acquirers; we may need to borrow money or sell equity or debt securities to the public to finance future acquisitions and the terms of these financings may be adverse to us; changes in accounting, tax, securities or other regulations could increase the difficulty or cost for us to complete acquisitions; we may incur unforeseen obligations or liabilities in connection with acquisitions; we may need to devote unanticipated financial and management resources to an acquired business; we may not realize expected operating efficiencies or product integration benefits from an acquisition; we could enter markets where we have minimal prior experience; and we may experience decreases in earnings as a result of non-cash impairment charges.

We may be obligated to indemnify the purchasers of businesses pursuant to the terms of the relevant purchase and sale agreements.

We have in the past and may in the future sell businesses. In connection with sales of businesses, we may make representations and warranties about the businesses and their financial affairs and agree to retain certain liabilities associated with our operation of the businesses prior to their sale. Our obligation to indemnify the purchasers and agreement to retain liabilities could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The failure to attract and retain key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We depend on the experience, skill and contributions of our senior management and other key employees. If we fail to attract, motivate and retain highly qualified management, technical, compliance and sales personnel, our future success could be harmed. Our senior management provides strategic direction for our company, and if we lose members of our leadership team, our management resources may have to be diverted from other priorities to address this loss. Our products and services require sophisticated knowledge of the financial services industry, applicable regulatory and industry requirements, computer systems, and software applications, and if we cannot hire or retain the necessary skilled personnel, we could suffer delays in new product development, experience difficulty complying with applicable requirements or otherwise fail to satisfy our clients' demands.

Our business may be adversely impacted by U.S. and global market and economic conditions.

For the foreseeable future, we expect to continue to derive most of our revenue from products and services we provide to the financial services industry. Given this concentration, we are exposed to the global economic conditions in the financial services industry. A prolonged poor economic environment could result in significant decreases in demand by current and potential clients for our products and services and in the number and dollar amount of transactions we process, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The market for our electronic transaction services continues to evolve and may not continue to develop or grow rapidly enough to sustain profitability.

If the number of electronic transactions does not continue to grow, or if consumers or businesses do not continue to adopt our services, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. We believe future growth in the electronic transactions market will be driven by a combination of factors including speed, cost, ease-of-use, security and quality of products and services offered to consumers and businesses.

Uncertainties in the interpretation and application of the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act could cause us to modify current estimates about the impact that it will have on us, which could negatively impact our anticipated earnings and have an adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flow.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"). The Tax Act significantly revises the U.S. corporate income tax code by, among other things, lowering corporate income tax rates, implementing a territorial-style tax system and imposing a repatriation tax on deemed repatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries. Our financial results for 2018 included additional income tax expense of

[Table of Contents](#)

approximately \$19 million resulting from new interpretive guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service. Further analysis of this complex legislation or future regulations or guidance from the Internal Revenue Service, the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Financial Accounting Standards Board could cause us to adjust current estimates in future periods, which could impact our earnings and have an adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flow.

Our balance sheet includes significant amounts of goodwill and intangible assets. The impairment of a significant portion of these assets would negatively affect our results of operations.

Our balance sheet includes goodwill and intangible assets that represent 70% of our total assets at December 31, 2018. These assets consist primarily of goodwill and identified intangible assets associated with our acquisitions. On at least an annual basis, we assess whether there have been impairments in the carrying value of goodwill. In addition, we review intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. If the carrying value of the asset is determined to be impaired, then it is written down to fair value by a charge to operating earnings. An impairment of a significant portion of goodwill or intangible assets could have a material negative effect on our results of operations.

Increased leverage may harm our financial condition and results of operations.

As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$6.0 billion of debt. We and our subsidiaries may incur additional indebtedness in the future. Our indebtedness could: decrease our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, general corporate or other purposes; limit our flexibility to make acquisitions; increase our cash requirements to support the payment of interest; limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and our industry; and increase our vulnerability to adverse changes in general economic and industry conditions. Our ability to make payments of principal and interest on our indebtedness depends upon our future performance, which will be subject to general economic conditions and financial, business and other factors affecting our consolidated operations, many of which are beyond our control. In addition, if our outstanding senior notes are downgraded to below investment grade, we may incur additional interest expense. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future to service our debt and meet our other cash requirements, we may be required, among other things: to seek additional financing in the debt or equity markets; to refinance or restructure all or a portion of our indebtedness; or to reduce or delay planned capital or operating expenditures. Such measures might not be sufficient to enable us to service our debt and meet our other cash requirements. In addition, any such financing, refinancing or sale of assets might not be available at all or on economically favorable terms.

Risks Relating to the Proposed Merger with First Data

The merger is subject to a number of conditions to our and First Data’s obligations to complete the merger, which, if not fulfilled, or not fulfilled in a timely manner, may result in termination of the merger agreement.

Our and First Data’s respective obligations to effect the merger are subject to the satisfaction at or prior to the effective time of the merger of the following conditions:

- First Data’s stockholders must approve the consummation of the merger;
- our shareholders must approve the issuance of shares to First Data shareholders in connection with the merger;
- the shares of our common stock that will be issued in the merger must have been approved for listing on NASDAQ;
- our Form S-4 registration statement filed in connection with the merger must become effective under the Securities Act of 1933 and no stop order suspending its effectiveness may be in effect;
- no injunctions or decrees by any relevant governmental entity that prevent the merger may be outstanding;
- all requisite regulatory approvals, both antitrust or otherwise and both U.S. and non-U.S., must have been obtained;
- subject to certain exceptions and materiality standards provided in the merger agreement, the representations and warranties of the other party must be true and correct;
- the other party must have performed or complied with in all material respects all of its obligations under the merger agreement;
- each party must have received a tax opinion from its respective counsel to the effect that the merger will constitute a “reorganization” under the Internal Revenue Code; and

[Table of Contents](#)

- our board of directors must have adopted amended by-laws and we must have taken all other steps necessary to effect the governance structure of the combined company as contemplated in the merger agreement.

Many of the conditions to completion of the merger are not within our or First Data's control, and we cannot predict when, or if, these conditions will be satisfied. If any of these conditions are not satisfied or waived prior to October 16, 2019, which date may be extended once to January 16, 2020, and extended a second time to April 16, 2020, it is possible that the merger agreement may be terminated. Although we and First Data have agreed in the merger agreement to use reasonable best efforts, subject to certain limitations, to complete the merger as promptly as practicable, these and other conditions to the completion of the merger may fail to be satisfied. In addition, satisfying the conditions to and completion of the merger may take longer, and could cost more, than we expect. We cannot predict whether and when these other conditions will be satisfied. Furthermore, the requirements for obtaining the required clearances and approvals could delay the completion of the merger for a significant period of time or prevent them from occurring. Any delay in completing the merger may adversely affect the cost savings and other benefits that we expect to achieve if the merger and the integration of the companies' respective businesses are completed within the expected timeframe. There can be no assurance that all required regulatory approvals will be obtained, or obtained prior to the termination date.

The merger is subject to the receipt of consents and clearances from domestic and foreign regulatory authorities that may impose conditions that could have a material adverse effect on us following the merger, or, if not obtained, could prevent the completion of the merger.

Before the merger can be completed, waiting periods must expire or terminate under applicable antitrust laws, including the HSR Act, and various approvals, consents or clearances must be obtained from certain other U.S. and non-U.S. regulatory authorities. In deciding whether to grant antitrust or regulatory clearances, the relevant authorities will consider the effect of the merger on competition in the case of competition authorities and a variety of other factors, in the case of other authorities. Although we and First Data have agreed in the merger agreement to use reasonable best efforts to make certain governmental filings and, subject to certain limitations, obtain the required governmental authorizations, as the case may be, there can be no assurance that the relevant authorizations will be obtained.

The governmental authorities from which these authorizations are required have broad discretion in administering the governing regulations. The terms and conditions of approvals that are granted may require that the parties divest certain businesses, assets, or products prior to or after the closing of the merger or impose requirements, limitations, costs or restrictions on the conduct of us following the closing of the merger. At any time before or after completion of the merger, notwithstanding the termination of the waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, the U.S. Department of Justice or the Federal Trade Commission, or any state or foreign governmental entity, could take such action under the antitrust laws as each deems necessary or desirable in the public interest, including seeking to enjoin the completion of the merger or seeking divestiture of substantial assets of ours or First Data. Private parties also may seek to take legal action under the antitrust laws under certain circumstances.

Under the terms of the merger agreement, subject to certain conditions, both parties are required to use reasonable best efforts to obtain all of the foregoing authorizations or approvals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "reasonable best efforts" does not require us in connection with obtaining Hart-Scott-Rodino clearance or any other approval required pursuant to any other antitrust or competition law in the United States to (i) defend any lawsuit or challenge any other action by any governmental entity adversely affecting the parties' ability to complete the merger, (ii) sell, divest or otherwise encumber any asset or business or (iii) agree to any limits or restrictions on certain actions.

There can be no assurance that regulators will not impose terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, costs or restrictions that would delay the completion of the merger, impose additional material costs on or limit the revenues of us after the merger, or limit some of the cost savings and other benefits that we expect following completion of the merger. In addition, we cannot provide any assurance that any such terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, costs, or restrictions will not result in the abandonment of the merger. In addition, disruptions in government operations, such as the recent shutdown of the U.S. government, could cause delay in obtaining approvals or increase processing times. Any delay in completing the merger or any modification to the merger currently contemplated may adversely affect the timing and amount of cost savings and other benefits that are expected to be achieved from the merger. There can be no assurance that all required regulatory approvals will be obtained, or obtained prior to the termination date.

[Table of Contents](#)

Failure to complete the merger could negatively impact our stock price and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

If the merger is not completed for any reason, including as a result of failure to obtain all requisite regulatory approvals, if our shareholders fail to approve the issuance of shares to First Data shareholders in connection with the merger or if First Data's shareholders fail to approve the consummation of the merger, our ongoing businesses may be materially adversely affected and, without realizing any of the benefits of having completed the merger, we would be subject to a number of risks, including the following:

- we may experience negative reactions from the financial markets, including negative impacts on their respective stock prices;
- we and our respective subsidiaries may experience negative reactions from their respective customers, distributors, suppliers, vendors, landlords, joint venture partners and other business partners;
- we will still be required to pay certain significant costs relating to the merger, such as costs associated with terminating the financing as well as legal, accounting, financial advisor and printing fees;
- we may be required to pay a cash termination fee equal to \$665 million as required by the merger agreement;
- the merger agreement places certain restrictions on the conduct of the respective businesses pursuant to the terms of the merger agreement, which may have delayed or prevented the respective companies from undertaking business opportunities that, absent the merger agreement, may have been pursued;
- matters relating to the merger (including integration planning) require substantial commitments of time and resources by each company's management, which could have resulted in the distraction of each company's management from ongoing business operations and pursuing other opportunities that could have been beneficial to the companies; and
- litigation related to any failure to complete the merger or related to any enforcement proceeding commenced against us to perform our obligations under the merger agreement.

If the merger is not completed, the risks described above may materialize and they may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows, financial position and stock prices.

Our and First Data's business relationships may be subject to disruption due to uncertainty associated with the merger, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial position following the merger.

Parties with which we or First Data do business may experience uncertainty associated with the merger, including with respect to our or First Data's current or future business relationships following the merger. Our and First Data's business relationships may be subject to disruption as customers, distributors, suppliers, vendors, landlords, joint venture partners and other business partners may attempt to delay or defer entering into new business relationships, negotiate changes in existing business relationships or consider entering into business relationships with parties other than us or First Data following the merger. These disruptions could have a material and adverse effect on our or First Data's results of operations, cash flows and financial position, regardless of whether the merger is completed, as well as a material and adverse effect on our ability to realize the expected cost savings and other benefits of the merger. The risk, and adverse effect, of any disruption could be exacerbated by a delay in completion of the merger or termination of the merger agreement.

Uncertainties associated with the merger may cause a loss of management personnel and other key employees, which could adversely affect our future business and operations following the merger.

We depend on the experience and industry knowledge of officers and other key employees to execute our business plans. Our success after the merger will depend in part upon our ability to retain key management personnel and other key employees. Our and First Data's current and prospective employees may experience uncertainty about their roles following the merger or other concerns regarding the timing and completion of the merger or our operations following the merger, any of which may have an adverse effect on our or First Data's ability to attract or retain key management and other key personnel. If we or First Data are unable to retain personnel, including our and First Data's key management, who are critical to the future operations of the companies, we could face disruptions in our operations, loss of existing customers, loss of key information, expertise or know-how and unanticipated additional recruitment and training costs. In addition, the loss of key personnel could diminish the anticipated benefits of the merger. No assurance can be given that we, following the merger, will be able to retain or attract key management personnel and other key employees to the same extent that we and First Data have previously been able to retain or attract their own employees.

[Table of Contents](#)

The merger agreement subjects us and First Data to restrictions on our respective business activities prior to the effective time of the merger.

The merger agreement subjects us and First Data to restrictions on our respective business activities prior to the effective time of the merger. The merger agreement obligates us and First Data to generally operate its businesses in the ordinary course until the effective time of the merger and to use its reasonable best efforts to maintain and preserve intact its business organization and advantageous business relationships on its actions. These restrictions could prevent us and First Data from pursuing certain business opportunities that arise prior to the effective time of the merger and are outside the ordinary course of business.

We may not be able to obtain our preferred form of debt financing in connection with the merger and on anticipated terms.

We expect to fund the refinancing of certain outstanding indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries on the closing date, making of cash payments in lieu of fractional shares as part of the merger consideration, and paying of fees and expenses related to the merger, the refinancing and the related transactions using a combination of cash on hand, the issuance of \$12 billion in debt securities, the incurrence of \$5 billion in borrowings under a new senior unsecured term loan facility, and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. We have executed a \$5 billion senior unsecured term loan facility and amendments to our existing revolving credit facility to increase the size of that facility and make other changes, although drawing under each facility is subject to certain conditions. With respect to the plan to issue \$12 billion in debt securities, there is a risk that the markets will not allow us to execute this financing plan, or that such financing will not be available on favorable terms. As a result, we may need to pursue other options to refinance the outstanding debt of First Data and its subsidiaries and fund these other amounts, including borrowing amounts under the bridge facility, which may result in less favorable financing terms that could increase costs and/or adversely impact the operations of the combined company.

Risks Relating to Fiserv Following the Proposed Merger with First Data

We may be unable to integrate the business of First Data successfully or realize the anticipated benefits of the merger.

The merger involves the combination of two companies that currently operate as independent public companies. The combination of two independent businesses is complex, costly and time consuming, and we and First Data will be required to devote significant management attention and resources to integrating our and First Data's business practices and operations. Potential difficulties that we may encounter as part of the integration process include the following:

- the inability to successfully combine the business of First Data in a manner that permits us to achieve, on a timely basis, or at all, the enhanced revenue opportunities and cost savings and other benefits anticipated to result from the merger;
- complexities associated with managing the combined businesses, including difficulty addressing possible differences in corporate cultures and management philosophies and the challenge of integrating complex systems, technology, networks and other assets of each of the companies in a seamless manner that minimizes any adverse impact on customers, suppliers, employees and other constituencies; and
- potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen increased expenses or delays associated with the merger.

In addition, we and First Data have operated and, until the completion of the merger, will continue to operate, independently. It is possible that the integration process could result in:

- diversion of the attention of each company's management; and
- the disruption of, or the loss of momentum in, each company's ongoing businesses or inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures and policies.

Any of these issues could adversely affect our ability to maintain relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other constituencies or achieve the anticipated benefits of the merger, or could reduce our earnings or otherwise adversely affect the business and financial results following the merger.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our indebtedness following completion of the merger will be substantially greater than our indebtedness prior to completion of the merger. This increased level of indebtedness could adversely affect us, including by decreasing our business flexibility and increasing our interest expense.

As of December 31, 2018, we had total indebtedness of approximately \$6 billion and First Data had total indebtedness of approximately \$18 billion. Upon completion of the merger, we expect to incur acquisition-related debt financing of approximately \$17 billion, all of which is expected to be used to refinance certain outstanding indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries on the closing date, pay cash in lieu of fractional shares as part of the merger consideration, and pay fees and expenses related to the merger, the refinancing and the related transactions. In addition, we have obtained an increase of \$1.5 billion in the commitments available to us under our existing revolving credit facility, which increase is subject to the closing of the merger and certain other conditions. Accordingly, our indebtedness following completion of the merger will be substantially greater than our indebtedness prior to completion of the merger. Our substantially increased indebtedness following completion of the merger could have the effect, among other things, of reducing our flexibility to respond to changing business and economic conditions. In addition, the amount of cash required to pay interest on our increased indebtedness levels will increase following completion of the transaction, and thus the demands on our cash resources will be greater than the amount of cash flows required to service our indebtedness prior to the merger. We will also incur various costs and expenses associated with the financing of the merger. The increased levels of indebtedness following completion of the merger could also reduce funds available to fund our efforts to integrate the business of First Data and realize the expected benefits of the merger and to engage in investments in product development, for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, and may create competitive disadvantages for us relative to other companies with lower debt levels. If we do not achieve the expected benefits and cost savings from the merger, or if the financial performance of the combined company does not meet current expectations, then our ability to service our indebtedness, or to reduce leverage levels based on debt repayment or cash flow generation, may be adversely impacted.

The indebtedness we incur under our new \$5 billion term loan facility in connection with the merger and any indebtedness we incur under our revolving credit facility will bear interest at variable interest rates. If interest rates increase, variable rate debt will create higher debt service requirements, which could adversely affect our cash flows. In addition, our credit ratings impact the cost and availability of future borrowings and, accordingly, our cost of capital. Our ratings reflect each rating organization's opinion of our financial strength, operating performance and ability to meet its debt obligations. In connection with the debt financing, it is anticipated that we will seek ratings of its indebtedness from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and S&P Global Ratings. There can be no assurance that we will achieve a particular rating or maintain a particular rating in the future or that our ratings will not be adversely affected by the factors described above.

Moreover, we may be required to raise substantial additional financing to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or other general corporate requirements. Our ability to arrange additional financing will depend on, among other factors, our financial position and performance, as well as prevailing market conditions and other factors beyond our control. We cannot assure you that it will be able to obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us or at all.

The estimated potential synergies attributable to the merger may vary from expectations.

We may fail to realize the anticipated benefits and synergies expected from the merger, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. The success of the merger will depend, in significant part, on our ability to successfully integrate the acquired business, grow the revenue of the combined company and realize the anticipated strategic benefits and synergies from the combination. We believe that the addition of First Data will complement our strategy by providing scale and revenue diversity, accelerate our growth strategy and enable us to have a strong global footprint. However, achieving these goals requires growth of the revenue of the combined company and realization of the targeted cost synergies expected from the merger. This growth and the anticipated benefits of the transaction may not be realized fully or at all, or may take longer to realize than expected. Actual operating, technological, strategic and revenue opportunities, if achieved at all, may be less significant than expected or may take longer to achieve than anticipated. If we are not able to achieve these objectives and realize the anticipated benefits and synergies expected from the merger within the anticipated timing or at all, our business, financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

We expect to incur substantial expenses related to the merger and integration.

We expect to incur substantial expenses in connection with the merger and the related integration. There are a large number of processes, policies, procedures, operations, technologies and systems that may need to be integrated, including purchasing, accounting and finance, sales, payroll, pricing and benefits. While we have assumed that a certain level of expenses will be incurred, there are many factors beyond our control that could affect the total amount or the timing of the integration expenses. Moreover, many of the expenses that will be incurred are, by their nature, difficult to estimate accurately. These expenses could, particularly in the near term, exceed the savings that we expect to achieve from the elimination of duplicative expenses and the realization of economies of scale and cost savings. These integration expenses may result in us taking significant charges against earnings following the completion of the merger, and the amount and timing of such charges are uncertain at present.

Our future results following the merger will suffer if we do not effectively manage our expanded operations.

Following the merger, the size of our business will increase significantly beyond the current size of either our or First Data's business. Our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to manage this expanded business, which will pose substantial challenges for management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of new operations and associated increased costs and complexity. We may also face increased scrutiny from governmental authorities as a result of the significant increase in the size of its business. There can be no assurances that we will be successful or that it will realize the expected operating efficiencies, cost savings, revenue enhancements or other benefits currently anticipated from the merger.

Following the merger, our business may be adversely affected by geopolitical, regulatory and other risks associated with operations outside of the United States and we may incur higher than anticipated costs and may become more susceptible to these risks.

After completion of the merger, we will have significantly expanded our international presence by offering merchant acquiring, processing and issuing services outside of the United States, including in Argentina, Brazil, Germany, India, Ireland, the Netherlands, Poland and the United Kingdom, where First Data's principal non-U.S. operations are currently located. Our revenues derived from these and other non-U.S. operations will be subject to additional risks, including those resulting from social and geopolitical instability and unfavorable political or diplomatic developments, all of which could negatively impact our financial results. For example, the United Kingdom's decision to leave the European Union may add cost and complexity in various aspects of our business as United Kingdom and European Union laws and regulations diverge. We will also be subject to potential non-U.S. governmental intervention and new laws and new regulations that we were not previously subject to, which could increase costs and may have potential negative effects on our business.

The merger may result in a loss of customers, distributors, suppliers, vendors, landlords, joint venture partners or other business partners and may result in the termination of existing contracts.

Following the merger, some of our or First Data's customers, distributors, suppliers, vendors, landlords, joint venture partners and other business partners may terminate or scale back their current or prospective business relationships with us. Some customers may not wish to source a larger percentage of their needs from a single company or may feel that we are too closely allied with one of their competitors. In addition, we and First Data have contracts with customers, distributors, suppliers, vendors, landlords, joint venture partners and other business partners that may require us or First Data to obtain consents from these other parties in connection with the merger, which may not be obtained on favorable terms or at all. If relationships with customers, distributors, suppliers, vendors, landlords, joint venture partners and other business partners are adversely affected by the merger, or if we, following the merger, lose the benefits of our or First Data's contracts, our business and financial performance could suffer.

Following the merger, First Data's Global Business Solutions business, as integrated into Fiserv, will depend, in part, on merchant relationships and alliances. If we are unable to maintain these relationships and alliances, our business may be adversely affected.

After completion of the merger, our alliance structures are expected to continue, as they did at First Data, to take different forms, including consolidated subsidiaries, equity method investments, and revenue sharing arrangements. Under First Data's current alliance program (and as is expected to continue with the combined company), a bank or other institution forms an alliance with First Data on an exclusive basis, either contractually or through a separate legal entity. Merchant contracts may be contributed to the alliance by First Data and/or the bank or institution. The banks and other institutions generally provide card association sponsorship, clearing, and settlement services and typically act as a merchant referral source when the institution has an existing banking or other relationship with such merchant. First Data provides transaction processing and related functions. Both First Data and its alliance partners may also provide management, sales, marketing, and other administrative services. The alliance structure allows First Data to be the processor for multiple financial institutions, any one of which may

[Table of Contents](#)

be selected by the merchant as its bank partner. First Data's Global Business Solutions business, and the combined company, is expected to continue to be, dependent, in part, on merchant relationships, alliances, and other distribution channels. First Data is working, and we expect the combined company to continue to work, with alliance partners to grow their businesses. There can be no guarantee that First Data's, or the combined company's, efforts will be successful and that First Data, or the combined company, will achieve growth in merchant relationships, alliances, and other distribution channels. In addition, First Data's contractual arrangements with merchants and merchant alliance partners are, and the combined company's are expected to continue to be, for fixed terms and may also allow for early termination upon the occurrence of certain events. There can be no assurance that First Data, or the combined company, will be able to renew contractual arrangements with these merchants or merchant alliance partners on similar terms or at all. Following the merger, the loss of merchant relationships or alliance and financial institution partners could negatively impact our business and result in a reduction of its revenue and profit.

New Omaha Holdings L.P. may sell a substantial amount of our common stock shortly after the completion of the merger as certain restrictions on sales expire, and these sales could cause the price of our common stock to fall.

Pursuant to a shareholder agreement, New Omaha Holdings L.P. ("New Omaha"), which is expected to own approximately 16% of our outstanding shares upon the closing of the merger transaction, is prohibited from selling shares of our common stock for the first three months following the completion of the merger. After the three-month anniversary of the completion of the merger, New Omaha may sell such shares, subject to certain limitations contained in the shareholder agreement. Additionally, under the registration rights agreement, we have granted New Omaha registration rights, which permit, among others, underwritten offerings. The registration rights agreement will terminate when the aggregate ownership percentage of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock held by New Omaha and its affiliate transferees falls below 2% and such shares may be freely sold without restrictions.

New Omaha may have influence over us following completion of the merger and its interests may conflict with other shareholders.

Upon completion of the merger, New Omaha is expected to own approximately 16% of our issued and outstanding shares and is expected to be our largest shareholder. Concurrently with the execution of the merger agreement, we entered into a shareholder agreement and the registration rights agreement with New Omaha, which give New Omaha certain rights. Under the shareholder agreement, New Omaha may designate a director to serve on our board of directors in accordance with the terms thereof until the aggregate ownership percentage of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock held by New Omaha and its affiliate transferees first falls below 5%. The shareholder agreement will terminate when the aggregate ownership percentage of our outstanding shares held by New Omaha and certain of its affiliates falls below 3%. Although there are various restrictions on New Omaha's ability to take certain actions with respect to us and our shareholders (including certain standstill provisions for so long as New Omaha's aggregate ownership percentage of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock remains at or above 5%), New Omaha may seek to influence, and may be able to influence, us through its appointment of a director to our board of directors and its share ownership.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

As of December 31, 2018, we operated data, development, item processing and support centers in approximately 95 cities. We owned buildings in five locations, and the more than 100 remaining locations where we operated our businesses are subject to leases. We believe that the facilities and equipment that we own and lease are well maintained, are in good operating condition, and are adequate for our business needs. However, we may choose to combine existing operations to enhance business integration. We maintain our own, and contract with multiple service providers to provide, processing back-up in the event of a disaster. We also maintain copies of data and software used in our business in locations that are separate from our facilities.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In the normal course of business, we or our subsidiaries are named as defendants in lawsuits in which claims are asserted against us. In the opinion of management, the liabilities, if any, which may ultimately result from such lawsuits are not expected to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

The names of our executive officers as of February 21, 2019, together with their ages, positions and business experience are described below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Title</u>
Jeffery W. Yabuki	58	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Robert W. Hau	53	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Lynn S. McCreary	59	Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
Devin B. McGranahan	49	Senior Group President
Kevin J. Schultz	61	Executive Vice President, President, International Group
Byron C. Vielehr	55	Chief Administrative Officer

Mr. Yabuki has been a director and our President and Chief Executive Officer since 2005. Before joining Fiserv, Mr. Yabuki served as executive vice president and chief operating officer of H&R Block, Inc., a financial services firm, from 2002 to 2005. From 2001 to 2002, he served as executive vice president of H&R Block and from 1999 to 2001, he served as the president of H&R Block International. From 1987 to 1999, Mr. Yabuki held various executive positions with the American Express Company, a financial services firm, including president and chief executive officer of American Express Tax and Business Services, Inc.

Mr. Hau has served as Chief Financial Officer since 2016. Before joining Fiserv, Mr. Hau served as executive vice president and chief financial officer at TE Connectivity Ltd., a global technology company that designs and manufactures highly engineered connectivity and sensor products, from 2012 to 2016. From 2009 to 2012, he served as executive vice president and chief financial officer at Lennox International Inc., a provider of products and services in the heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration markets; and from 2006 to 2009, he served as vice president and chief financial officer for the aerospace business group of Honeywell International, Inc., a technology and manufacturing company. Mr. Hau joined Honeywell (initially AlliedSignal) in 1987 and served in a variety of senior financial leadership positions, including vice president and chief financial officer for the company's aerospace electronic systems unit and for its specialty materials business group.

Ms. McCreary has served as Chief Legal Officer and Secretary since 2013. Ms. McCreary joined Fiserv in 2010 as senior vice president and deputy general counsel. Prior to joining Fiserv, Ms. McCreary was an attorney with the law firm of Bryan Cave LLP from 1996 to 2010, including serving as managing partner of its San Francisco, California office from its opening in 2008 to 2010. Ms. McCreary began her career in financial services with positions at Citicorp Person-to-Person and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company's mortgage subsidiary, Metmor Financial, Inc.

Mr. McGranahan has served as Senior Group President since 2018 and joined Fiserv in 2016 as group president, Billing and Payments Group. Before joining Fiserv, Mr. McGranahan served as a senior partner at McKinsey & Company, a global management consulting firm. While there, he held a variety of senior management roles, including leader of the global insurance practice from 2013 to 2016 and co-chair of the global senior partner election committee from 2013 to 2015. In addition, Mr. McGranahan served as co-leader of the North America financial services practice from 2009 to 2016. He joined McKinsey in 1992 and served in a variety of other leadership positions prior to 2009, including leader of the North American property and casualty practice and managing partner of the Pittsburgh office.

Mr. Schultz has served as Executive Vice President and President, International Group since 2018. Mr. Schultz joined Fiserv as group president, Digital Banking Group in 2014. Prior to joining Fiserv, Mr. Schultz served as president of global financial services at First Data Corporation, a global payment processing company, from 2009 to 2011, and as global head of processing services at Visa Inc. from 2007 to 2009. He has more than 30 years of experience in the payments and financial services industry, including a variety of other senior leadership roles at Visa Inc. and Global Payments Inc., an electronic transaction processing service provider.

Mr. Vielehr has served as Chief Administrative Officer since 2018. Mr. Vielehr joined Fiserv in 2013 as group president, Depository Institution Services Group. Prior to joining Fiserv, Mr. Vielehr served in a succession of senior executive positions with The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, a provider of commercial information and business insight solutions, from 2005 to 2013, most recently as president of international and global operations. He also previously served as president and chief operating officer of Northstar Systems International, Inc., a developer of wealth management software (now part of SEI Investments Company), from 2004 to 2005. Mr. Vielehr has more than 25 years of experience in the financial services and technology industries, including a variety of executive leadership roles at Merrill Lynch and Strong Capital Management.

PART II**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities****Market Price Information**

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "FISV." At December 31, 2018, our common stock was held by 1,796 shareholders of record and by a significantly greater number of shareholders who hold shares in nominee or street name accounts with brokers. We have never paid dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future. For additional information regarding our expected use of capital, refer to the discussion in this report under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources."

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The table below sets forth information with respect to purchases made by or on behalf of us or any "affiliated purchaser" (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) of shares of our common stock during the three months ended December 31, 2018:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (1)
October 1-31, 2018	3,000,000	\$ 79.16	3,000,000	31,896,000
November 1-30, 2018	2,860,000	77.93	2,860,000	29,036,000
December 1-31, 2018	3,076,000	74.24	3,076,000	25,960,000
Total	8,936,000		8,936,000	

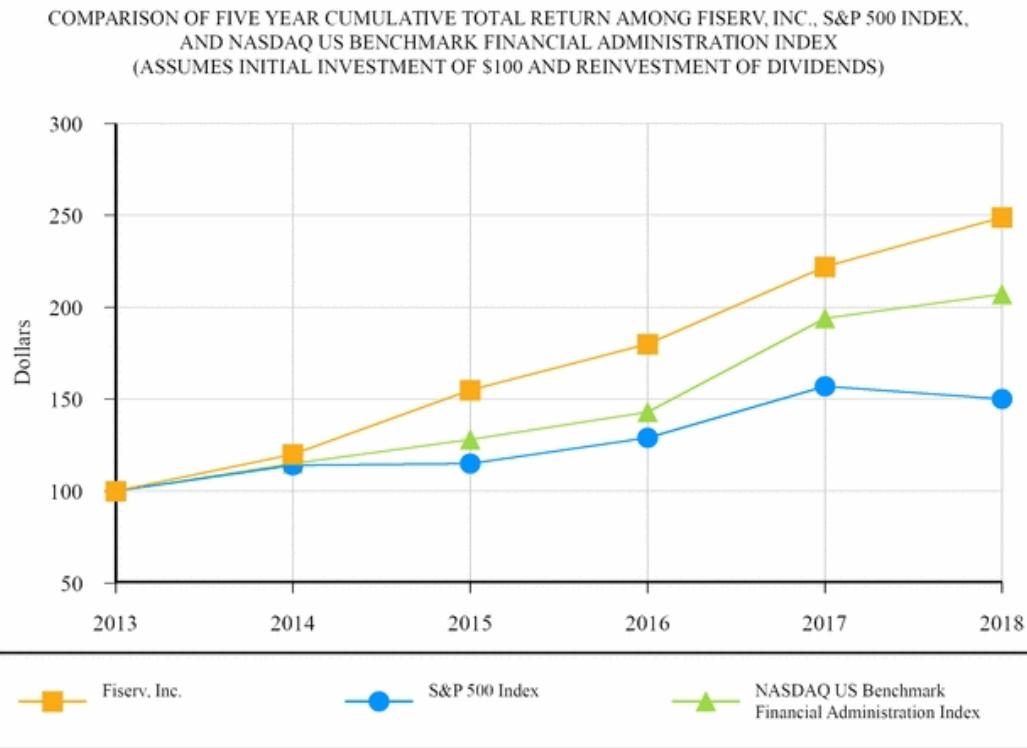
(1) On each of November 16, 2016 and August 8, 2018, our board of directors authorized the purchase of up to 30.0 million shares of our common stock. These authorizations do not expire. On January 16, 2019, we announced that we had entered into a definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data. We deferred share repurchases as of January 16, 2019 until the close of the First Data acquisition, which is expected to occur during the second half of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions, regulatory approvals and shareholder approval for both companies.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Performance Graph

The stock performance graph and related information presented below is not deemed to be “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the Securities and Exchange Commission or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such a filing.

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock for the five years ended December 31, 2018 with the S&P 500 Index and the NASDAQ US Benchmark Financial Administration Index. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on December 31, 2013 in our common stock and each index and that all dividends were reinvested. No cash dividends have been declared on our common stock. The comparisons in the graph are required by the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not intended to forecast or be indicative of possible future performance of our common stock.



	December 31,						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Fiserv, Inc.	\$ 100	\$ 120	\$ 155	\$ 180	\$ 222	\$ 249	
S&P 500 Index	100	114	115	129	157	150	
NASDAQ US Benchmark Financial Administration Index	100	115	128	143	194	207	

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following data should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The selected historical data presented below has been affected by acquisitions and dispositions, transactional gains recorded by our unconsolidated affiliate, debt extinguishment and refinancing activities, the tax effects related to share-based payment awards, and by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act enacted in December 2017. In addition, total assets and long-term debt have been adjusted on a retrospective basis for the adoption of Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2015-17, *Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes*, and ASU No. 2015-03, *Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* effective December 31, 2015. Accordingly, current deferred tax assets have been reclassified to noncurrent assets and liabilities, and certain debt issuance costs previously included within other long-term assets have been reclassified as a reduction in long-term debt. Effective January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and its related amendments using the modified retrospective transition approach applied to all contracts. Under this transition approach, prior period amounts have not been restated. All per share amounts are presented on a split-adjusted basis to retroactively reflect the two-for-one stock split that was completed in the first quarter of 2018.

(In millions, except per share data)	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total revenue	\$ 5,823	\$ 5,696	\$ 5,505	\$ 5,254	\$ 5,066
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1,187	\$ 1,232	\$ 930	\$ 712	\$ 754
Income from discontinued operations	—	14	—	—	—
Net income	<u>\$ 1,187</u>	<u>\$ 1,246</u>	<u>\$ 930</u>	<u>\$ 712</u>	<u>\$ 754</u>
Net income per share - basic:					
Continuing operations	\$ 2.93	\$ 2.92	\$ 2.11	\$ 1.52	\$ 1.52
Discontinued operations	—	0.03	—	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 2.93</u>	<u>\$ 2.95</u>	<u>\$ 2.11</u>	<u>\$ 1.52</u>	<u>\$ 1.52</u>
Net income per share - diluted:					
Continuing operations	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.86	\$ 2.08	\$ 1.49	\$ 1.49
Discontinued operations	—	0.03	—	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 2.87</u>	<u>\$ 2.89</u>	<u>\$ 2.08</u>	<u>\$ 1.49</u>	<u>\$ 1.49</u>
Total assets	\$ 11,262	\$ 10,289	\$ 9,743	\$ 9,340	\$ 9,308
Long-term debt (including current maturities)	5,959	4,900	4,562	4,293	3,790
Shareholders' equity	2,293	2,731	2,541	2,660	3,295

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is provided as a supplement to our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes to help provide an understanding of our financial condition, the changes in our financial condition and our results of operations. Our discussion is organized as follows:

- *Overview.* This section contains background information on our company and the services and products that we provide, acquisitions and dispositions, our enterprise priorities, and the trends affecting our industry in order to provide context for management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations.
- *Critical accounting policies and estimates.* This section contains a discussion of the accounting policies that we believe are important to our financial condition and results of operations and that require judgment and estimates on the part of management in their application. In addition, all of our significant accounting policies, including critical accounting policies, are summarized in Note 1 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.
- *Results of operations.* This section contains an analysis of our results of operations presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of income by comparing the results for the year ended December 31, 2018 to the results for the year ended December 31, 2017 and by comparing the results for the year ended December 31, 2017 to the results for the year ended December 31, 2016.
- *Liquidity and capital resources.* This section provides an analysis of our cash flows and a discussion of our outstanding debt and commitments at December 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

Overview

Company Background

We are a leading global provider of financial services technology. We provide account processing systems, electronic payments processing products and services, internet and mobile banking systems, and related services. We serve over 12,000 clients worldwide, including banks, credit unions, investment management firms, leasing and finance companies, billers, retailers, and merchants. The majority of our revenue is generated from recurring account- and transaction-based fees under contracts that generally have terms of three to five years and high renewal rates. Most of the services we provide are necessary for our clients to operate their businesses and are, therefore, non-discretionary in nature.

Our operations are principally located in the United States and are comprised of the Payments and Industry Products (“Payments”) segment and the Financial Institution Services (“Financial”) segment. The Payments segment primarily provides electronic bill payment and presentment services, internet and mobile banking software and services, account-to-account transfers, person-to-person payment services, debit and credit card processing and services, payments infrastructure services, and other electronic payments software and services. Our businesses in this segment also provide card and print personalization services, investment account processing services for separately managed accounts, and fraud and risk management products and services. The Financial segment provides financial institutions with account processing services, item processing and source capture services, loan origination and servicing products, cash management and consulting services, and other products and services that support numerous types of financial transactions. Corporate and Other primarily consists of intercompany eliminations, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, unallocated corporate expenses and other activities that are not considered when management evaluates segment performance, such as gains on sales of businesses and associated transition services.

On February 21, 2018, our board of directors declared a two-for-one stock split of our common stock and a proportionate increase in the number of our authorized shares of common stock. The additional shares were distributed on March 19, 2018 to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 5, 2018. Our common stock began trading at the split-adjusted price on March 20, 2018. All share and per share amounts are retroactively presented on a split-adjusted basis.

Acquisitions and Dispositions

We frequently review our portfolio to ensure we have the right set of businesses to execute on our strategy. We expect to acquire businesses when we identify: a compelling strategic need, such as a product, service or technology that helps meet client demand; an opportunity to change industry dynamics; a way to achieve business scale; or similar considerations. We expect to divest businesses that are not in line with our market, product or financial strategies.

On January 16, 2019, we announced that we had entered into a definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data in an all-stock transaction for an equity value of approximately \$22 billion as of the announcement. The transaction is expected to close during the second half of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions, regulatory approvals and shareholder approval for both companies. First Data is a global leader in commerce-enabling technology and solutions for merchants, financial institutions, and card issuers.

On October 31, 2018, we acquired the debit card processing, ATM Managed Services, and Money Pass® surcharge-free network of Elan Financial Services, a unit of U.S. Bancorp, for approximately \$660 million including estimated post-closing working capital adjustments, contingent consideration related to earn-out provisions and future payments under a transition services agreement in excess of fair value. This acquisition, included within the Payments segment, deepens our presence in debit card processing, broadens our client reach and scale, and provides new solutions to enhance the value proposition for our existing debit solution clients.

During 2017, we completed four acquisitions for an aggregate purchase price of \$384 million, net of acquired cash, along with earn-out provisions. In January 2017, we completed our acquisition of Online Banking Solutions, Inc. (“OBS”), a provider of cash management and digital business banking solutions that complement and enrich our existing solutions. In July 2017, we acquired the assets of PCLender, LLC (“PCLender”), a leader in internet-based mortgage software and mortgage lending technology solutions. The OBS and PCLender acquisitions are included in the Financial segment as their products are integrated across a number of our account processing solutions and will enable our bank and credit union clients to better serve their commercial and mortgage customers. In August 2017, we acquired Dovetail Group Limited (“Dovetail”), a leading provider of bank payments and liquidity management solutions. In September 2017, we completed our acquisition of Monitise plc (“Monitise”), a provider of digital solutions that enables innovative digital banking experiences for leading financial institutions worldwide. The Dovetail and Monitise acquisitions are included in the Payments segment and are expected to further enable us to help financial institutions around the world transform their payments infrastructure and to expand our digital leadership, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

In 2016, we acquired the Convenience Pay Services business of Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company and completed our purchase of the Community Financial Services business of ACI Worldwide, Inc. for an aggregate purchase price of \$265 million. These acquisitions expand our biller solution offerings and enhance our suite of digital banking and payments solutions, and are included in the Payments segment.

In March 2018, we sold a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business, which was reported within the Financial segment, retaining 45% ownership interests in two joint ventures (the “Lending Joint Ventures”). In conjunction with this transaction, we entered into transition services agreements to provide, at fair value, various administration, business process outsourcing, technical and data center related services for defined periods to the Lending Joint Ventures. We received gross sale proceeds of \$419 million from the transactions. In addition, in January 2018, we completed the sale of the retail voucher business acquired in our 2017 acquisition of Monitise for proceeds of £37 million (\$50 million), and in May 2017, we sold our Australian item processing business, which was reported within the Financial segment, for approximately \$17 million.

During 2017, StoneRiver Group, L.P. (“StoneRiver”), a joint venture in which we own a 49% interest and account for under the equity method, recognized a net gain on the sale of a business, and in 2016, recognized a net gain on the sale of a business interest. Our pre-tax share of the net gains and related expenses on these transactions was \$26 million in 2017 and \$146 million in 2016, with related tax expenses of \$9 million and \$54 million, respectively. In addition, we received cash dividends of \$2 million, \$45 million and \$151 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, from StoneRiver, which were funded from the sale transactions.

Enterprise Priorities

We continue to implement a series of strategic initiatives to move money and information in a way that moves the world. These strategic initiatives include active portfolio management of our businesses, enhancing the overall value of our existing client relationships, improving operational effectiveness, being disciplined in our allocation of capital, and differentiating our products and services through innovation. Our key enterprise priorities for 2019 are to: (i) continue to build high-quality revenue while meeting our earnings goals; (ii) enhance client relationships with an emphasis on digital and payment solutions; and (iii) deliver innovation and integration which enables differentiated value for our clients. We also expect to devote significant resources to completing the First Data merger and, subject to closing, to integrating First Data into our operations.

Industry Trends

The market for products and services offered by financial institutions continues to evolve rapidly. The traditional financial industry and other market entrants regularly introduce and implement new payment, deposit, risk management, lending, and investment products, and the distinctions among the products and services traditionally offered by different types of financial institutions continue to narrow as they seek to serve the same customers. At the same time, the evolving regulatory and cybersecurity landscape has continued to create a challenging operating environment for financial institutions. For example, legislation such as the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act has generated, and may continue to generate, new regulations impacting the financial industry. These conditions are driving heightened interest in solutions that help financial institutions win and retain customers, generate incremental revenue, comply with regulations and enhance operating efficiency. Examples of these solutions include electronic payments and delivery methods such as internet, mobile and tablet banking, sometimes referred to as “digital channels.”

The focus on digital channels by both financial institutions and their customers, as well as the growing volume and types of payment transactions in the marketplace, continues to elevate the data and transaction processing needs of financial institutions. We expect that financial institutions will continue to invest significant capital and human resources to process transactions, manage information, maintain regulatory compliance and offer innovative new services to their customers in this rapidly evolving and competitive environment. We anticipate that we will benefit over the long term from the trend of financial institutions moving from in-house technology to outsourced solutions as they seek to remain current on technology changes in an evolving marketplace. We believe that economies of scale in developing and maintaining the infrastructure, technology, products, services and networks necessary to be competitive in such an environment are essential to justify these investments, and we anticipate that demand for products that facilitate customer interaction with financial institutions, including electronic transactions through digital channels, will continue to increase, which we expect to create revenue opportunities for us.

In addition to the trends described above, the financial institutions marketplace has experienced change in composition as well. During the past 25 years, the number of financial institutions in the United States has declined at a relatively steady rate of approximately 3% per year, primarily as a result of voluntary mergers and acquisitions. Rather than reducing the overall market, these consolidations have transferred accounts among financial institutions. If a client loss occurs due to merger or acquisition, we receive a contract termination fee based on the size of the client and how early in the contract term the contract is terminated. These fees can vary from period to period. Our revenue is diversified, and we have clients that span the entire range of financial institutions in terms of asset size and business model, with our 50 largest financial institution clients

[Table of Contents](#)

representing less than 25% of our annual revenue. Our focus on long-term client relationships and recurring, transaction-oriented products and services has also reduced the impact that consolidation in the financial services industry has had on us. We believe that the integration of our products and services creates a compelling value proposition for our clients by providing, among other things, new sources of revenue and opportunities to reduce their costs. Furthermore, we believe that our sizable and diverse client base, combined with our position as a leading provider of non-discretionary, recurring revenue-based products and services, gives us a solid foundation for growth.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, which require management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. We continually evaluate the accounting policies and estimates that we use to prepare our consolidated financial statements, including for recently adopted accounting pronouncements, and base our estimates on historical experience and assumptions that we believe are reasonable in light of current circumstances. Actual amounts and results could differ materially from these estimates.

Acquisitions

From time to time, we make strategic acquisitions that may have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations or financial position. We allocate the purchase price of acquired businesses to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction at their estimated fair values. The estimates used to determine the fair value of long-lived assets, such as intangible assets, can be complex and require significant judgments. We use information available to us to make fair value determinations and engage independent valuation specialists, when necessary, to assist in the fair value determination of significant acquired long-lived assets. While we use our best estimates and assumptions as a part of the purchase price allocation process, our estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, we record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to our consolidated statements of income. We are also required to estimate the useful lives of intangible assets to determine the amount of acquisition-related intangible asset amortization expense to record in future periods. We periodically review the estimated useful lives assigned to our intangible assets to determine whether such estimated useful lives continue to be appropriate.

Goodwill and Acquired Intangible Assets

We review the carrying value of goodwill for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill is tested for impairment at a reporting unit level, determined to be at an operating segment level or one level below. When reviewing goodwill for impairment, we consider the amount of excess fair value over the carrying value of each reporting unit, the period of time since a reporting unit's last quantitative test, the extent a reorganization or disposition changes the composition of one or more of our reporting units, and other factors to determine whether or not to first perform a qualitative test. When performing a qualitative test, we assess numerous factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of our reporting units are less than their respective carrying values. Examples of qualitative factors that we assess include our share price, our financial performance, market and competitive factors in our industry, and other events specific to our reporting units. If we conclude that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we perform a quantitative impairment test.

The quantitative impairment test compares the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value, and recognizes an impairment loss for the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, without exceeding the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. We determine the fair value of a reporting unit based primarily on the present value of estimated future cash flows. Determining the fair value of a reporting unit involves judgment and the use of significant estimates and assumptions, which include assumptions regarding the revenue growth rates and operating margins used to calculate estimated future cash flows, risk-adjusted discount rates, and future economic and market conditions.

Our most recent impairment assessment in the fourth quarter of 2018 determined that our goodwill was not impaired as the estimated fair values of the respective reporting units substantially exceeded the carrying values.

We review acquired intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability is assessed by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to the undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. Measurement of any impairment loss is based on estimated fair value. Given the significance of our goodwill and intangible asset balances, an adverse change in fair value could result in an impairment charge, which could be material to our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenue Recognition

We generate revenue from the delivery of processing, service and product solutions. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer, and excludes any amounts collected on behalf of third parties. We recognize revenue when we satisfy a performance obligation by transferring control over a product or service to a customer which may be at a point in time or over time. As a practical expedient, we do not adjust the transaction price for the effects of a significant financing component if, at contract inception, the period between customer payment and the transfer of goods or services is expected to be one year or less. Contracts with customers are evaluated on a contract-by-contract basis as contracts may include multiple types of goods and services as described below.

Processing and Services

Processing and services revenue is generated from account- and transaction-based fees for data processing, transaction processing, electronic billing and payment services, electronic funds transfer and debit processing services; consulting and professional services; and software maintenance for ongoing client support.

We recognize processing and services revenues in the period in which the specific service is performed unless they are not deemed distinct from other goods or services in which revenue would then be recognized as control is transferred of the combined goods and services. Our arrangements for processing and services typically consist of an obligation to provide specific services to our customers on a when and if needed basis (a stand-ready obligation) and revenue is recognized from the satisfaction of the performance obligations in the amount billable to the customer. These services are typically provided under a fixed or declining (tier-based) price per unit based on volume of service; however, pricing for services may also be based on minimum monthly usage fees. Fees for our processing and services arrangements are typically billed and paid on a monthly basis.

Product

Product revenue is generated from integrated print and card production sales, as well as software license sales. For software license agreements that are distinct, we recognize software license revenue upon delivery, assuming a contract is deemed to exist. Revenue for arrangements with customers that include significant customization, modification or production of software such that the software is not distinct is typically recognized over time based upon efforts expended, such as labor hours, to measure progress towards completion. For arrangements involving hosted licensed software for the customer, a software element is considered present to the extent the customer has the contractual right to take possession of the software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and it is feasible for the customer to either operate the software on their own hardware or contract with another vendor to host the software.

Significant Judgments

We use the following methods, inputs, and assumptions in determining amounts of revenue to recognize. For multi-element arrangements, we account for individual goods or services as a separate performance obligation if they are distinct, the good or service is separately identifiable from other items in the arrangement, and if a customer can benefit from it on its own or with other resources that are readily available to the customer. If these criteria are not met, the promised goods or services are accounted for as a combined performance obligation. Determining whether goods or services are distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately may require significant judgment.

Technology or service components from third parties are frequently embedded in or combined with our applications or service offerings. Whether we recognize revenue based on the gross amount billed to a customer or the net amount retained involves judgment that depends on the relevant facts and circumstances including the level of contractual responsibilities and obligations for delivering solutions to end customers.

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which we will be entitled in exchange for transferring products or services to the customer. We include any fixed charges within our contracts as part of the total transaction price. To the extent that variable consideration is not constrained, we include an estimate of the variable amount, as appropriate, within the total transaction price and update our assumptions over the duration of the contract. We may constrain the estimated transaction price in the event of a high degree of uncertainty as to the final consideration amount owed because of an extended length of time over which the fees may be adjusted. The transaction price (including any discounts) is allocated between separate goods and services in a multi-element arrangement based on their relative standalone selling prices. For items that are not sold separately, we estimate the standalone selling prices using available information such as market conditions and internally approved pricing guidelines. Significant judgment may be required to determine standalone selling prices for each performance obligation and whether it depicts the amount we expect to receive in exchange for the related good or service.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contract modifications occur when we and our customers agree to modify existing customer contracts to change the scope or price (or both) of the contract or when a customer terminates some, or all, of the existing services provided by us. When a contract modification occurs, it requires us to exercise judgment to determine if the modification should be accounted for as:(i) a separate contract, (ii) the termination of the original contract and creation of a new contract, or (iii) a cumulative catch up adjustment to the original contract. Further, contract modifications require the identification and evaluation of the performance obligations of the modified contract, including the allocation of revenue to the remaining performance obligations and the period of recognition for each identified performance obligation.

Additional information about our revenue recognition policies is included within Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

Results of Operations

Components of Revenue and Expenses

The following summary describes the components of revenue and expenses as presented in our consolidated statements of income.

Processing and Services

Processing and services revenue, which in 2018 represented 85% of our total revenue, is primarily generated from account- and transaction-based fees under contracts that generally have terms of three to five years. Processing and services revenue is most reflective of our business performance as a significant amount of our total operating profit is generated by these services. Cost of processing and services includes costs directly associated with providing services to clients and includes the following: personnel; equipment and data communication; infrastructure costs, including costs to maintain software applications; client support; depreciation and amortization; and other operating expenses.

Product

Product revenue, which in 2018 represented 15% of our total revenue, is primarily derived from integrated print and card production sales, as well as software license sales. Cost of product includes costs directly associated with the products sold and includes the following: costs of materials and software development; personnel; infrastructure costs; depreciation and amortization; and other costs directly associated with product revenue.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses primarily consist of: salaries, wages, commissions and related expenses paid to sales personnel, administrative employees and management; advertising and promotional costs; depreciation and amortization; and other selling and administrative expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Results

The following table presents certain amounts included in our consolidated statements of income, the relative percentage that those amounts represent to revenue and the change in those amounts from year to year. This information should be read together with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes.

(In millions)				Percentage of Revenue ⁽¹⁾			Increase (Decrease)			
	2018	2017	2016	2018	2017	2016	2018 vs. 2017	2017 vs. 2016		
Year ended December 31,										
Revenue:										
Processing and services	\$ 4,975	\$ 4,833	\$ 4,625	85.4 %	84.8 %	84.0 %	\$ 142	3 %	\$ 208	4 %
Product	848	863	880	14.6 %	15.2 %	16.0 %	(15)	(2)%	(17)	(2)%
Total revenue	5,823	5,696	5,505	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	127	2 %	191	3 %
Expenses:										
Cost of processing and services	2,324	2,291	2,212	46.7 %	47.4 %	47.8 %	33	1 %	79	4 %
Cost of product	745	733	747	87.9 %	84.9 %	84.9 %	12	2 %	(14)	(2)%
Sub-total	3,069	3,024	2,959	52.7 %	53.1 %	53.8 %	45	1 %	65	2 %
Selling, general and administrative	1,228	1,150	1,101	21.1 %	20.2 %	20.0 %	78	7 %	49	4 %
Gain on sale of businesses	(227)	(10)	—	(3.9)%	(0.2)%	—	217	n/m	10	n/m
Total expenses	4,070	4,164	4,060	69.9 %	73.1 %	73.8 %	(94)	(2)%	104	3 %
Operating income	1,753	1,532	1,445	30.1 %	26.9 %	26.2 %	221	14 %	87	6 %
Interest expense	(193)	(176)	(163)	(3.3)%	(3.1)%	(3.0)%	17	10 %	13	8 %
Loss on early debt extinguishment	(14)	—	—	(0.2)%	—	—	14	n/m	—	—
Non-operating income (loss)	9	2	(7)	0.2 %	—	(0.1)%	7	n/m	9	n/m
Income from continuing operations before income taxes and income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	\$ 1,555	\$ 1,358	\$ 1,275	26.7 %	23.8 %	23.2 %	\$ 197	15 %	\$ 83	7 %

(1) Percentage of revenue is calculated as the relevant revenue, expense, income or loss amount divided by total revenue, except for cost of processing and services and cost of product amounts which are divided by the related component of revenue.

[Table of Contents](#)

(In millions)

Year ended December 31,	Payments	Financial	Corporate and Other	Total
Total revenue:				
2018	\$ 3,467	\$ 2,395	\$ (39)	\$ 5,823
2017	3,234	2,530	(68)	5,696
2016	3,090	2,477	(62)	5,505
Revenue growth:				
2018	\$ 233	\$ (135)	\$ 29	\$ 127
2018 percentage	7%	(5)%		2%
2017	\$ 144	\$ 53	\$ (6)	\$ 191
2017 percentage	5%	2 %		3%
Operating income:				
2018	\$ 1,122	\$ 798	\$ (167)	\$ 1,753
2017	1,034	849	(351)	1,532
2016	943	823	(321)	1,445
Operating income growth:				
2018	\$ 88	\$ (51)	\$ 184	\$ 221
2018 percentage	9%	(6)%		14%
2017	\$ 91	\$ 26	\$ (30)	\$ 87
2017 percentage	10%	3 %		6%
Operating margin:				
2018	32.3%	33.3 %		30.1%
2017	32.0%	33.5 %		26.9%
2016	30.5%	33.2 %		26.2%
Operating margin growth: ⁽¹⁾				
2018	30 bps	(20) bps		320 bps
2017	150 bps	30 bps		70 bps

(1) Represents the basis point growth or decline in operating margin.

Total Revenue

Total revenue increased \$127 million, or 2%, in 2018 and increased \$191 million, or 3%, in 2017 compared to the prior years.

Revenue in our Payments segment increased \$233 million, or 7%, in 2018 and increased \$144 million, or 5%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. Revenue from acquired businesses contributed 2% and 1% in 2018 and 2017, respectively, to Payments segment revenue growth. Revenue growth at our card services business contributed approximately 2% and 2.5% in 2018 and 2017, respectively, to the Payments segment revenue growth largely due to increased transaction volumes. Increased volumes also drove revenue growth contributions of 1% in both 2018 and 2017 from our electronic payments business and 1% in 2018 from our biller solutions business.

Revenue in our Financial segment decreased \$135 million, or 5%, in 2018 and increased \$53 million, or 2%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. Dispositions, including the Lending Solutions business, reduced Financial segment revenue growth by 9% in 2018 and 1% in 2017 compared to the prior years. Partially offsetting the decline in 2018, our account processing businesses contributed 2.5% of revenue growth to the Financial segment. Our lending solutions business contributed approximately 2% to the Financial segment revenue growth in 2017, driven by increased volumes.

Revenue at Corporate and Other increased \$29 million in 2018 compared to 2017, primarily due to transition services revenue from the Lending Joint Ventures. Revenue at Corporate and Other was relatively consistent in 2017 and 2016.

[Table of Contents](#)

Total Expenses

Total expenses decreased \$94 million, or 2%, in 2018 and increased \$104 million, or 3%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. Total expenses as a percentage of total revenue was 69.9%, 73.1% and 73.8% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Total expenses and total expenses as a percentage of total revenue were reduced by the \$227 million gain on sale of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business in 2018 and by the \$10 million gain on sale of our Australian item processing business in 2017.

Cost of processing and services as a percentage of processing and services revenue was 46.7%, 47.4% and 47.8% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Cost of processing and services as a percentage of processing and services revenue was favorably impacted by operating leverage in our recurring revenue businesses in both 2018 and 2017. In 2018, this included improvements of approximately 80 basis points from scalable revenue growth in our Payments segment, and approximately 60 basis points from our account processing businesses driven by product mix and expense management. Cost of processing and services as a percentage of processing and services revenue improvement in 2018 was partially offset by approximately 50 basis points from client-focused incremental investments.

Cost of product as a percentage of product revenue was 87.9% in 2018 and was consistent at 84.9% in 2017 and 2016. Cost of product as a percentage of product revenue in 2018 was largely impacted by additional expenses associated with product development, as well as by approximately 130 basis points due to a decrease in higher-margin software license revenue.

Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of total revenue was 21.1%, 20.2% and 20.0% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The disposition of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business negatively impacted selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of total revenue in 2018 by approximately 50 basis points. Increased costs associated with acquisitions negatively impacted selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of total revenue by approximately 30 basis points in 2018 and 40 basis points in 2017 compared to the prior years.

The gain on sale of businesses of \$227 million in 2018 and \$10 million in 2017 resulted from the sales of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business and our Australian item processing business, respectively.

Operating Income and Operating Margin

Total operating income increased \$221 million, or 14%, in 2018 and increased \$87 million, or 6%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. Total operating margin increased to 30.1% in 2018 from 26.9% in 2017 and 26.2% in 2016.

Operating income in our Payments segment increased \$88 million, or 9%, in 2018 and increased \$91 million, or 10%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. Operating margin was 32.3%, 32.0% and 30.5% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, increasing 30 basis points in 2018 and 150 basis points in 2017. Scalable revenue growth positively impacted Payments segment operating margin by approximately 120 basis points and 200 basis points in 2018 and 2017, respectively. Payments segment operating margin improvement was partially offset by 30 basis points in 2018 and 50 basis points in 2017 as a result of acquisitions, and by approximately 50 basis points in 2018 from client-focused incremental investments.

Operating income in our Financial segment decreased \$51 million, or 6%, in 2018 and increased \$26 million, or 3%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. Operating margin was 33.3%, 33.5% and 33.2% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, decreasing 20 basis points in 2018 and increasing 30 basis points in 2017. Financial segment operating margin in 2018 was reduced by approximately 130 basis points due to the disposition of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business and 20 basis points from client-focused incremental investments, partially offset by contributions of approximately 130 basis points from our account processing businesses related to product mix and expense management. Financial segment operating margin in 2017 was positively impacted by approximately 70 basis points from scalable revenue growth, partially offset by 30 basis points from increased expenses associated with incremental investments in innovation-based solutions.

The operating loss in Corporate and Other decreased \$184 million in 2018 and increased \$30 million in 2017 compared to the prior years. Corporate and Other was favorably impacted by gains of \$227 million and \$10 million from the sales of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business in 2018 and our Australian item processing business in 2017, respectively. The operating loss in Corporate and Other in 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily impacted by increased professional services expenses for data center consolidation and acquisition integration activities. The operating loss increase in 2017 was primarily attributable to increased acquisition and related integration costs of \$12 million and increased employee benefit expenses, including severance, of \$20 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased \$17 million, or 10%, in 2018 and increased \$13 million, or 8%, in 2017 compared to the prior years. The interest expense increase in 2018 was primarily attributable to the issuance of \$2.0 billion of fixed-rate senior notes. Higher average variable interest rates and higher average outstanding debt contributed approximately \$7 million and \$6 million, respectively, to increased interest expense in 2017 compared to 2016.

Loss on Early Debt Extinguishment

In 2018, we completed a cash tender offer for and redemption of our \$450 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes due October 2020, which resulted in a pre-tax loss on early debt extinguishment of \$14 million.

Non-Operating Income (Loss)

Non-operating income in 2018 includes \$4 million of interest income and \$5 million related to the fulfillment of our stand-ready obligations to perform over the term of the Lending Joint Ventures debt guarantees and the associated release from risk. Non-operating income of \$2 million in 2017 was primarily attributable to an unrealized gain on a foreign currency hedge related to our Monitise acquisition. The non-operating loss in 2016 was attributable to a non-cash write-off of a \$7 million cost-method investment.

Income Tax Provision

Income tax provision as a percentage of income from continuing operations before income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates was 24.3%, 11.6% and 38.6% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The rate in 2018 was impacted by the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), as further described below, which reduced the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent. The rate in 2017 decreased by 20.3% attributable to the Tax Act, and by 3.6% attributable to excess tax benefits from share-based compensation awards recognized as a reduction in the income tax provision as a result of the 2017 adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2016-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. The Tax Act made broad changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) reducing the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent beginning in 2018; (2) requiring companies to pay a one-time transition tax on certain unrepatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries; (3) generally eliminating U.S. federal income taxes on dividends from foreign subsidiaries; (4) requiring U.S. federal taxable income to include certain earnings of controlled foreign corporations; and (5) creating a new limitation on deductible interest expense. The provisions of the Tax Act decreased our 2017 effective tax rate by 20.3%, primarily due to the re-evaluation of the net deferred tax liability to reflect the lower federal tax rate of 21 percent.

Income from Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

Our share of net income from the Lending Joint Ventures and StoneRiver is reported as income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates and the related tax expense is reported within the income tax provision in the consolidated statements of income. Income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates of \$10 million in 2018 was primarily comprised of our share of earnings from the Lending Joint Ventures. During 2017, StoneRiver recognized a net gain on the sale of a business, and in 2016, recognized a net gain on the sale of a business interest, resulting in our share of StoneRiver income of \$32 million and \$147 million in 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Income from Discontinued Operations

Income from discontinued operations in 2017 included a litigation settlement related to a prior disposition of \$19 million, net of income tax of \$7 million, and earnings related to an acquired business held for sale.

Net Income Per Share - Diluted from Continuing Operations

Net income per share-diluted from continuing operations was \$2.87, \$2.86 and \$2.08 in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Net income per share-diluted from continuing operations in 2018 was favorably impacted by a gain of \$0.37 per share on the sale of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business. Net income per share-diluted from continuing operations was favorably impacted by discrete income tax benefits associated with the Tax Act of \$0.64 per share in 2017 and from our share of net investment gains, primarily from StoneRiver capital transactions, of \$0.05 and \$0.20 per share in 2017 and 2016, respectively. Net income per share-diluted from continuing operations was negatively impacted in 2018, 2017 and 2016 by merger and integration costs of \$0.17, \$0.11 and \$0.08 per share, respectively. The amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets also

[Table of Contents](#)

reduced net income per share-diluted from continuing operations by \$0.31, \$0.25 and \$0.23 per share in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

Our primary liquidity needs in the ordinary course of business are: (i) to fund normal operating expenses; (ii) to meet the interest and principal requirements of our outstanding indebtedness; and (iii) to fund capital expenditures and operating lease payments. We believe these needs will be satisfied using cash flow generated by our operations, along with our cash and cash equivalents of \$415 million and available borrowings under our revolving credit facility of \$850 million at December 31, 2018. See below under “First Data Acquisition Financing” for a description of our planned financing to fund the First Data acquisition. The following table summarizes our operating cash flow and capital expenditure amounts for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2018	2017	\$	%
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1,187	\$ 1,232	\$ (45)	
Depreciation and amortization	556	444	112	
Share-based compensation	73	63	10	
Deferred income taxes	133	(247)	380	
Gain on sale of businesses	(227)	(10)	(217)	
Loss on early debt extinguishment	14	—	14	
Income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(10)	(32)	22	
Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates	2	45	(43)	
Non-cash impairment charges	3	18	(15)	
Net changes in working capital and other	(179)	(30)	(149)	
Operating cash flow	\$ 1,552	\$ 1,483	\$ 69	5%
Capital expenditures	\$ 360	\$ 287	\$ 73	25%

Our net cash provided by operating activities, or operating cash flow, was \$1.55 billion in 2018, an increase of 5% compared to \$1.48 billion in 2017. This increase was primarily due to improved operating results, partially offset by an approximate \$30 million impact of accounts receivable timing, other working capital fluctuations including a \$23 million tax payment resulting from new guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service regarding the Tax Act, and \$43 million of lower cash dividends received from StoneRiver. The dividends received in 2018 and 2017 represented returns on our investment and are reported in cash flows from operating activities.

Our current policy is to use our operating cash flow primarily to fund capital expenditures, for share repurchases (after the closing of the First Data acquisition), and acquisitions, and to repay debt rather than to pay dividends. Our capital expenditures were approximately 6% and 5% of our total revenue in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Share Repurchases

We purchased \$1.91 billion and \$1.17 billion of our common stock in 2018 and 2017, respectively. On each of November 16, 2016 and August 8, 2018, our board of directors authorized the purchase of up to 30.0 million shares of our common stock. As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately 26.0 million shares remaining under these authorizations. Shares repurchased are generally held for issuance in connection with our equity plans. We deferred share repurchases as of January 16, 2019 until the close of the First Data acquisition, as described below, which is expected to occur during the second half of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions, regulatory approvals and shareholder approval for both companies.

Acquisitions and Dispositions

On January 16, 2019, we announced that we had entered into a definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data in an all-stock transaction for an equity value of approximately \$22 billion as of the announcement. The transaction is expected to close during the second half of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions, regulatory approvals and shareholder approval for both

[Table of Contents](#)

companies. First Data is a global leader in commerce-enabling technology and solutions for merchants, financial institutions, and card issuers.

On October 31, 2018, we acquired the debit card processing, ATM Managed Services, and Money Pass® surcharge-free network of Elan Financial Services, a unit of U.S. Bancorp, for approximately \$660 million including estimated post-closing working capital adjustments, contingent consideration related to earn-out provisions and future payments under a transition services agreement in excess of fair value. We funded this acquisition by utilizing existing availability under our revolving credit facility.

We completed four acquisitions in 2017 for an aggregate purchase price of \$384 million, net of acquired cash, and two acquisitions in 2016 for an aggregate purchase price of \$265 million. We funded these acquisitions by utilizing a combination of available cash and existing availability under our revolving credit facility.

During 2018, we sold a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business, retaining 45% ownership interests in two joint ventures. We received gross sale proceeds of \$419 million from the transactions. In addition, we completed the sale of the retail voucher business acquired in our 2017 acquisition of Monitise for proceeds of £37 million (\$50 million). In 2017, we sold our Australian item processing business for approximately \$17 million.

Indebtedness

(In millions)	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Revolving credit facility	\$ 1,129	\$ 1,068
2.7% senior notes due 2020	848	846
4.75% senior notes due 2021	399	398
3.5% senior notes due 2022	697	696
3.8% senior notes due 2023	992	—
3.85% senior notes due 2025	895	894
4.2% senior notes due 2028	990	—
4.625% senior notes due 2020	—	449
Term loan	—	540
Other borrowings	9	9
Total debt (including current maturities)	\$ 5,959	\$ 4,900

At December 31, 2018, our debt consisted primarily of \$4.8 billion of fixed-rate senior notes and \$1.1 billion of revolving credit facility borrowings. Interest on our senior notes is paid semi-annually. We were in compliance with all financial debt covenants during 2018. Additional information about our debt structure and associated instruments is included in Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements.

Revolving Credit Facility

In September 2018, we entered into an amended and restated revolving credit agreement that restated our existing \$2.0 billion revolving credit agreement with a syndicate of banks and extended its maturity from April 2020 to September 2023. Borrowings under the amended and restated revolving credit facility continue to bear interest at a variable rate based on LIBOR or on a base rate, plus in each case a specified margin based on our long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. There are no significant commitment fees and no compensating balance requirements. The amended and restated revolving credit facility contains various restrictions and covenants that require us, among other things, to (1) limit our consolidated indebtedness as of the end of each fiscal quarter to no more than three and one-half times our consolidated net earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, non-cash charges and expenses and certain other adjustments (“EBITDA”) during the period of four fiscal quarters then ended, subject to certain exceptions, and (2) maintain EBITDA of at least three times our consolidated interest expense as of the end of each fiscal quarter for the period of four fiscal quarters then ended. On February 6, 2019, we entered into an amendment to the amended and restated revolving credit facility to (1) amend the maximum leverage ratio covenant to permit us to elect to increase the permitted maximum leverage ratio from three and one-half times our EBITDA to either four times or four and one-half times our EBITDA for a specified period following certain acquisitions and (2) permit us to make drawings under the revolving credit facility on the closing date of our acquisition of First Data subject to only limited conditions.

[Table of Contents](#)

On February 15, 2019, we entered into a second amendment to our existing revolving credit agreement in order to increase the aggregate commitments available thereunder by \$1.5 billion and to make certain additional amendments to facilitate the operation of the combined business following the merger. The increased commitments and additional amendments will become effective upon the satisfaction or waiver of conditions that are substantially similar to the conditions to funding under the term loan facility described under “First Data Acquisition Financing” below.

Senior Notes

In September 2018, we completed an offering of \$2.0 billion of senior notes comprised of \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of 3.8% senior notes due in October 2023 and \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of 4.2% senior notes due in October 2028. The notes pay interest semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, commencing on April 1, 2019. The interest rate applicable to these notes is subject to an increase of up to two percent in the event that the credit rating assigned to such notes is downgraded below investment grade. The indentures governing the senior notes contain covenants that, among other matters, limit (1) our ability to consolidate or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of our properties and assets to, another person, (2) our and certain of our subsidiaries’ ability to create or assume liens, and (3) our and certain of our subsidiaries’ ability to engage in sale and leaseback transactions.

We used the net proceeds from the offering described above to repay the outstanding principal balance of \$540 million under our term loan and the outstanding borrowings under our amended and restated revolving credit facility totaling \$1.1 billion. In addition, we commenced a cash tender offer in September 2018 for any and all of our outstanding \$450 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes due October 2020. Upon expiration of the tender offer on September 26, 2018, \$246 million was tendered and \$253 million was paid to all holders of such tendered notes in October 2018. In October 2018, we also retired the remaining outstanding \$204 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes.

Debt Guarantees

In connection with the sale of a 55% interest of our Lending Solutions business in March 2018, we have guaranteed underlying debt of the Lending Joint Ventures and do not anticipate that the Lending Joint Ventures will fail to fulfill their debt obligations. This debt is comprised of variable-rate term loan facilities for an aggregate amount of \$350 million in senior unsecured debt and variable-rate revolving credit facilities for an aggregate amount of \$35 million with a syndicate of banks. These debt facilities mature in March 2023, and there are no outstanding borrowings on the revolving credit facilities as of December 31, 2018. We have not made any payments under the guarantees, nor have we been called upon to do so.

First Data Acquisition Financing

In connection with the definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data, on January 16, 2019, we entered into a bridge facility commitment letter pursuant to which a group of financial institutions committed to provide a 364-day senior unsecured bridge term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$17 billion for the purpose of refinancing certain indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries on the closing date of the merger, making cash payments in lieu of fractional shares as part of the merger consideration, and paying fees and expenses related to the merger, the refinancing and the related transactions.

On February 15, 2019, we entered into a new term loan credit agreement with a syndicate of financial institutions pursuant to which such financial institutions have committed to provide us with a senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$5.0 billion, consisting of \$1.5 billion in commitments to provide loans with a three-year maturity and \$3.5 billion in commitments to provide loans with a five-year maturity. The aggregate principal amount of the commitments under the term loan credit agreement have replaced a corresponding amount of the commitments in respect of the bridge facility in accordance with the terms of the bridge facility commitment letter. As a result, there are now \$12.0 billion in bridge facility commitments remaining. We expect to replace these remaining commitments with permanent financing in the form of the issuance of debt securities prior to the closing of the merger.

The availability of loans under the term loan facility is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions that are substantially consistent with the conditions to the funding of the bridge facility, including (i) the closing of the merger substantially concurrently with the funding of such loans, (ii) the absence of a material adverse effect with respect to First Data since January 16, 2019, (iii) the truth and accuracy in all material respects of certain representations and warranties, (iv) the receipt of certain certificates, and (v) the receipt of certain financial statements. Loans drawn under the term loan facility will be subject to amortization at an annual rate of 5% for the first two years and 7.5% thereafter (with loans outstanding under the five-year tranche subject to amortization at an annual rate of 10% after the fourth anniversary of the commencement of amortization), with accrued and unpaid amortization amounts required to be paid on the last business day in December of each year. Borrowings under the term loan facility will bear interest at variable rates based on LIBOR or on a base rate plus, in each case, a specified margin based on our long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. We are also required to pay a ticking fee that will accrue on the aggregate undrawn commitments under the term loan facility at a per annum rate based upon our long-

[Table of Contents](#)

term debt rating in effect from time to time. The term loan credit agreement contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants, and events of default, that are substantially the same as those set forth in our existing revolving credit facility, as amended as described above.

Other

Access to capital markets impacts our cost of capital, our ability to refinance maturing debt and our ability to fund future acquisitions. Our ability to access capital on favorable terms depends on a number of factors, including general market conditions, interest rates, credit ratings on our debt securities, perception of our potential future earnings and the market price of our common stock. As of December 31, 2018, we had a corporate credit rating of Baa2 with a stable outlook from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and BBB with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") on our senior unsecured debt securities. Such credit ratings were both affirmed in connection with our definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data.

The interest rates payable on our senior notes and revolving credit facility are subject to adjustment from time to time if Moody's or S&P changes the debt rating applicable to the notes. If the ratings from Moody's or S&P decrease below investment grade, the per annum interest rates on the senior notes are subject to increase by up to two percent. In no event will the total increase in the per annum interest rates exceed two percent above the original interest rates, nor will the per annum interest rate be reduced below the original interest rate applicable to the senior notes.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations

We do not participate in, nor have we created, any off-balance sheet variable interest entities or other off-balance sheet financing. The following table details our contractual obligations at December 31, 2018:

(In millions)	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Long-term debt including interest ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$ 7,131	\$ 224	\$ 1,646	\$ 3,127	\$ 2,134
Minimum operating lease payments ⁽¹⁾	430	94	137	91	108
Purchase obligations ⁽¹⁾	500	239	127	11	123
Income tax obligations	49	3	38	8	—
Total	\$ 8,110	\$ 560	\$ 1,948	\$ 3,237	\$ 2,365

(1) Interest, operating lease and purchase obligations are reported on a pre-tax basis.

(2) The calculations assume that only mandatory debt repayments are made, no additional refinancing or lending occurs, and the variable rate on the revolving credit facility is priced at the rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk refers to the risk that a change in the level of one or more market prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates, indices, correlations or other market factors, such as liquidity, will result in losses for a certain financial instrument or group of financial instruments. We are exposed primarily to interest rate risk and market price risk on outstanding debt, investments of subscriber funds and foreign currency. Our senior management actively monitors these risks.

We manage our debt structure and interest rate risk through the use of fixed- and floating-rate debt. Based on our outstanding debt with variable interest rates at December 31, 2018, a 1% increase in our borrowing rate would increase annual interest expense in 2019 by approximately \$11 million.

In connection with processing electronic payments transactions, the funds we receive from subscribers are invested into short-term, highly liquid investments from the time we collect the funds until payments are made to the applicable recipients. Subscriber funds are not included in our consolidated balance sheets and can fluctuate significantly based on consumer bill payment and debit card activity. During 2018, the subscriber funds daily average balance approximated \$1.3 billion. A 1% increase or decrease in applicable interest rates would not have a material impact on our annual income from continuing operations.

We conduct business in the United States and in foreign countries and are exposed to foreign currency risk from changes in the value of underlying assets and liabilities of our non-U.S. dollar denominated foreign investments and foreign currency transactions. We have entered into foreign currency forward exchange contracts with total notional values of approximately

[Table of Contents](#)

\$202 million as of December 31, 2018 to hedge foreign currency exposure to the Indian Rupee. In 2018, approximately 6% of our total revenue was from clients in foreign countries. Risk can be estimated by measuring the impact of a near-term adverse movement of 10% in foreign currency rates against the U.S. dollar. If these rates were 10% higher or lower at December 31, 2018, there would not have been a material impact on our annual income from continuing operations or financial position.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Page
Consolidated Statements of Income	37
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	38
Consolidated Balance Sheets	39
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	40
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	41
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	42
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	71

[Table of Contents](#)

Fiserv, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income

In millions, except per share data Year ended December 31,	2018	2017	2016
Revenue:			
Processing and services	\$ 4,975	\$ 4,833	\$ 4,625
Product	848	863	880
Total revenue	<u>5,823</u>	<u>5,696</u>	<u>5,505</u>
Expenses:			
Cost of processing and services	2,324	2,291	2,212
Cost of product	745	733	747
Selling, general and administrative	1,228	1,150	1,101
Gain on sale of businesses	(227)	(10)	—
Total expenses	<u>4,070</u>	<u>4,164</u>	<u>4,060</u>
Operating income	1,753	1,532	1,445
Interest expense	(193)	(176)	(163)
Loss on early debt extinguishment	(14)	—	—
Non-operating income (loss)	9	2	(7)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes and income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	1,555	1,358	1,275
Income tax provision	(378)	(158)	(492)
Income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	10	32	147
Income from continuing operations	1,187	1,232	930
Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	14	—
Net income	<u>\$ 1,187</u>	<u>\$ 1,246</u>	<u>\$ 930</u>
Net income per share - basic:			
Continuing operations	\$ 2.93	\$ 2.92	\$ 2.11
Discontinued operations	—	0.03	—
Total	<u>\$ 2.93</u>	<u>\$ 2.95</u>	<u>\$ 2.11</u>
Net income per share - diluted:			
Continuing operations	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.86	\$ 2.08
Discontinued operations	—	0.03	—
Total	<u>\$ 2.87</u>	<u>\$ 2.89</u>	<u>\$ 2.08</u>
Shares used in computing net income per share:			
Basic	405.5	422.3	440.6
Diluted	413.7	431.3	447.8

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fiserv, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

In millions Year ended December 31,	2018	2017	2016
Net income	\$ 1,187	\$ 1,246	\$ 930
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Fair market value adjustment on cash flow hedges, net of income tax (benefit) provision of (\$2 million) and \$2 million	(5)	4	—
Reclassification adjustment for net realized gains on cash flow hedges included in cost of processing and services, net of income tax benefit of \$0	(1)	—	—
Reclassification adjustment for net realized losses on cash flow hedges included in interest expense, net of income tax provision of \$2 million, \$4 million and \$5 million	4	6	7
Foreign currency translation	(11)	12	(9)
Total other comprehensive (loss) income	<u>(13)</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Comprehensive income	<u><u>\$ 1,174</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,268</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 928</u></u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fiserv, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

In millions December 31,	2018	2017
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 415	\$ 325
Trade accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts	1,049	997
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	760	603
Assets held for sale	—	50
Total current assets	2,224	1,975
Property and equipment, net	398	390
Intangible assets, net	2,143	1,882
Goodwill	5,702	5,590
Contract costs, net	419	84
Other long-term assets	376	368
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 11,262</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,289</u></u>
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,626	\$ 1,359
Current maturities of long-term debt	4	3
Contract liabilities	380	576
Total current liabilities	2,010	1,938
Long-term debt	5,955	4,897
Deferred income taxes	745	552
Long-term contract liabilities	89	54
Other long-term liabilities	170	117
Total liabilities	<u><u>8,969</u></u>	<u><u>7,558</u></u>
Commitments and Contingencies		
Shareholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, no par value: 25.0 million shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value: 1,800.0 million shares authorized; 791.4 million shares issued	8	8
Additional paid-in capital	1,057	1,031
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(67)	(54)
Retained earnings	11,635	10,240
Treasury stock, at cost, 398.9 million and 376.3 million shares	<u>(10,340)</u>	<u>(8,494)</u>
Total shareholders' equity	2,293	2,731
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u><u>\$ 11,262</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,289</u></u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fiserv, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

In millions	Number of Shares		Amount						
	Common Shares	Treasury Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total Equity	
Balance at January 1, 2016	791	340	\$ 8	\$ 948	\$ (74)	\$ 8,064	\$ (6,286)	\$ 2,660	
Net income						930			930
Other comprehensive loss						(2)			(2)
Share-based compensation					68				68
Shares issued under stock plans including income tax benefits			(4)		—			83	83
Purchases of treasury stock		24					(1,198)	(1,198)	
Balance at December 31, 2016	791	360	8	1,016	(76)	8,994	(7,401)	2,541	
Net income						1,246			1,246
Other comprehensive income						22			22
Share-based compensation					63				63
Shares issued under stock plans			(4)		(48)			78	30
Purchases of treasury stock		20					(1,171)	(1,171)	
Balance at December 31, 2017	791	376	8	1,031	(54)	10,240	(8,494)	2,731	
Net income						1,187			1,187
Other comprehensive loss						(13)			(13)
Share-based compensation					73				73
Shares issued under stock plans			(3)		(47)			69	22
Purchases of treasury stock		26					(1,915)	(1,915)	
Cumulative-effect adjustment of ASU 2014-09 adoption							208		208
Cumulative-effect adjustment of ASU 2017-12 adoption						3	(3)		—
Cumulative-effect adjustment of ASU 2018-02 adoption						(3)	3		—
Balance at December 31, 2018	<u>791</u>	<u>399</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 1,057</u>	<u>\$ (67)</u>	<u>\$ 11,635</u>	<u>\$ (10,340)</u>	<u>\$ 2,293</u>	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fiserv, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

In millions Year ended December 31,	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 1,187	\$ 1,246	\$ 930
Adjustment for discontinued operations	—	(14)	—
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations:			
Depreciation and other amortization	393	285	263
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	163	159	158
Share-based compensation	73	63	68
Excess tax benefits from share-based awards	—	—	(51)
Deferred income taxes	133	(247)	21
Gain on sale of businesses	(227)	(10)	—
Loss on early debt extinguishment	14	—	—
Income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(10)	(32)	(147)
Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates	2	45	151
Non-cash impairment charges	3	18	17
Other operating activities	(10)	(4)	(2)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions and dispositions:			
Trade accounts receivable	(108)	(75)	(88)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(6)	(37)	(64)
Contract costs	(137)	(29)	(14)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	116	54	172
Contract liabilities	(34)	61	17
Net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations	<u>1,552</u>	<u>1,483</u>	<u>1,431</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures, including capitalization of software costs	(360)	(287)	(290)
Proceeds from sale of businesses	419	17	—
Payments for acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	(712)	(384)	(265)
Purchases of investments	(3)	(10)	(1)
Other investing activities	(7)	7	2
Net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations	<u>(663)</u>	<u>(657)</u>	<u>(554)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Debt proceeds	5,039	2,310	2,126
Debt repayments, including redemption and other costs	(4,005)	(1,985)	(1,863)
Proceeds from issuance of treasury stock	75	78	79
Purchases of treasury stock, including employee shares withheld for tax obligations	(1,946)	(1,223)	(1,245)
Excess tax benefits from share-based awards	—	—	51
Other financing activities	(5)	—	—
Net cash used in financing activities from continuing operations	<u>(842)</u>	<u>(820)</u>	<u>(852)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations	47	6	25
Net change in cash and cash equivalents from discontinued operations	43	19	—
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning balance	325	300	275
Cash and cash equivalents, ending balance	<u>\$ 415</u>	<u>\$ 325</u>	<u>\$ 300</u>
Discontinued operations cash flow information:			
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	\$ (7)	\$ 19	\$ —
Net cash provided by investing activities	50	—	—
Net change in cash and cash equivalents from discontinued operations	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Fiserv, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of the Business

Fiserv, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) provide financial services technology to clients worldwide, including banks, credit unions, investment management firms, leasing and finance companies, billers, retailers, and merchants. The Company provides account processing systems, electronic payments processing products and services, internet and mobile banking systems, and related services. The Company is principally located in the United States where it operates data and transaction processing centers, provides technology support, develops software and payment solutions, and offers consulting services.

The Company’s operations are comprised of the Payments and Industry Products (“Payments”) segment and the Financial Institution Services (“Financial”) segment. Additional information regarding the Company’s business segments is included in Note 10.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Fiserv, Inc. and all 100% owned subsidiaries. Investments in less than 50% owned affiliates in which the Company has significant influence but not control are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Stock Split

On February 21, 2018, the Company’s board of directors declared a two-for-one stock split of the Company’s common stock and a proportionate increase in the number of its authorized shares of common stock. The additional shares were distributed on March 19, 2018 to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 5, 2018. The Company’s common stock began trading at the split-adjusted price on March 20, 2018. All share and per share amounts are retroactively presented on a split adjusted basis. The impact on the consolidated balance sheets of the stock split was an increase of \$4 million to common stock and an offsetting reduction in additional paid-in capital, which has been retroactively restated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU No. 2018-02, *Income Statement Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* (“ASU 2018-02”), which allows a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings for stranded tax effects of the change in the U.S. federal corporate tax rate resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”) enacted in December 2017. ASU 2018-02 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Company early adopted ASU 2018-02 in the first quarter of 2018, and elected to reclassify the Tax Act income tax benefits of \$3 million from accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities* (“ASU 2017-12”), which provides guidance designed to improve the financial reporting of hedging relationships to better portray the economic results of an entity’s risk management activities in its financial statements as well as to simplify the application of the hedge accounting guidance in current U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. For public entities, ASU 2017-12 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted in any interim period or fiscal year. For cash flow and net investment hedges existing at the date of adoption, the standard requires a cumulative-effect adjustment to eliminate the separate measurement of ineffectiveness to accumulated other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to the

[Table of Contents](#)

opening balance of retained earnings as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. The amended presentation and disclosure guidance is required only prospectively. The Company early adopted ASU 2017-12 in the first quarter of 2018, and recorded a cumulative-effect adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$3 million with a corresponding decrease in the opening balance of retained earnings.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory* (“ASU 2016-16”), which eliminates the current prohibition on immediate recognition of the current and deferred income tax effects of intra-entity transfers of assets other than inventory, with the intent of reducing complexity and diversity in practice. Under ASU 2016-16, entities must recognize the income tax consequences when the transfer occurs rather than deferring recognition. For public entities, ASU 2016-16 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. Entities must apply the guidance on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company adopted ASU 2016-16 in the first quarter of 2018, and the adoption did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* (“ASU 2016-09”), which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment awards, including the accounting for income taxes and forfeitures, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. The standard requires that all tax effects related to share-based payments be recorded as income tax expense or benefit in the income statement at settlement or expiration and, accordingly, excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies be presented as operating activities in the statement of cash flows. For public entities, ASU 2016-09 was effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those annual periods. The recognition of all excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies in the income statement, as well as related changes to the computation of diluted earnings per share, is to be applied prospectively. The impact of this standard on the Company’s consolidated financial statements depends on the intrinsic value of share-based compensation awards at the time of exercise or vesting, resulting in more variability in effective tax rates and net earnings, and also impacting the dilution of common stock equivalents. The Company adopted ASU 2016-09 effective January 1, 2017. As a result of this adoption, the Company recorded excess tax benefits related to share-based compensation awards of \$34 million and \$48 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively, in the income tax provision, whereas such benefits were previously recognized in equity. These benefits were partially offset by an increase in the dilution of common stock equivalents for calculating diluted earnings per share. The Company elected to apply the change in presentation in the statement of cash flows prospectively, and as a result, excess tax benefits are classified as operating activities when realized through reductions to subsequent tax payments. The treatment of forfeitures did not change as the Company elected to continue its current practice of estimating expected forfeitures.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (“ASU 2016-01”), which primarily affects the accounting for equity investments, financial liabilities under the fair value option, and the presentation and disclosure requirements of financial instruments. For public entities, ASU 2016-01 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2017. Entities must apply the standard, with certain exceptions, using a cumulative-effect adjustment to beginning retained earnings as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. The Company adopted ASU 2016-01 in the first quarter of 2018, and the adoption did not have any impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (“ASU 2014-09”), to clarify the principles of recognizing revenue and to create common revenue recognition guidance between U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and International Financial Reporting Standards. ASU 2014-09 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific requirements. It also includes guidance on accounting for the incremental costs of obtaining and costs incurred to fulfill a contract with a customer. The core principle of the revenue model is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. This model involves a five-step process for achieving that core principle, along with comprehensive disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. For public entities, the new revenue standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Entities have the option of adopting this new guidance using either a full retrospective or a modified approach with the cumulative effect of applying the guidance recognized at the date of initial application.

The Company adopted the new standard effective January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective transition approach applied to all contracts, which resulted in a cumulative-effect increase in the opening balance of retained earnings of \$208 million, primarily related to the deferral of incremental sales commissions incurred in obtaining contracts in prior periods. Under this transition approach, the Company has not restated the prior period consolidated financial statements presented; however, it has

[Table of Contents](#)

provided additional disclosures related to the amount by which each relevant 2018 financial statement line item was affected by adoption of the new standard and explanations for significant changes (see Note 2).

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other - Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract* (“ASU 2018-15”), which aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a cloud computing hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements under Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 350 for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. For public entities, ASU 2018-15 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. Entities are permitted to apply either a retrospective or prospective transition approach to adopt the guidance. The Company is currently assessing the impact that the adoption of ASU 2018-15 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* (“ASU 2018-13”), which removes, modifies, and adds certain disclosure requirements of ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*. ASU 2018-13 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019, with the additional disclosures required to be applied prospectively and the modified and removed disclosures required to be applied retrospectively to all periods presented. Entities are permitted to early adopt the removed or modified disclosures and delay the adoption of the additional disclosures until the effective date. The Company is currently assessing the impact that the adoption of ASU 2018-13 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* (“ASU 2018-07”), which simplifies the accounting for share-based payments granted to nonemployees by largely aligning it with the accounting for share-based payments to employees. For public entities, ASU 2018-07 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. Entities must apply the standard, using a modified retrospective transition approach, with a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption for all liability-classified nonemployee awards that have not been settled as of the adoption date and equity-classified nonemployee awards for which a measurement date has not been established. The Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2018-07 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326)* (“ASU 2016-13”), which prescribes an impairment model for most financial assets based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. Under this model, an estimate of expected credit losses over the contractual life of the instrument is to be recorded as of the end of a reporting period as an allowance to offset the amortized cost basis, resulting in a net presentation of the amount expected to be collected on the financial asset. For public entities, ASU 2016-13 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. For most instruments, entities must apply the standard using a cumulative-effect adjustment to beginning retained earnings as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. The Company is currently assessing the impact that the adoption of ASU 2016-13 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* (“ASU 2016-02”), which requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-of-use asset for each lease with a term longer than twelve months. The recognized liability is measured at the present value of lease payments not yet paid, and the corresponding asset represents the lessee’s right to use the underlying asset over the lease term and is based on the liability, subject to certain adjustments. For income statement and statement of cash flow purposes, the standard retains the dual model with leases classified as either operating or finance. Operating leases will result in straight-line expense while finance leases will result in a front-loaded expense pattern. The standard prescribes a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. Topic 842 was subsequently amended by ASU No. 2018-01, *Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842*; ASU No. 2018-10, *Codification Improvements to Topic 842*; ASU No. 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842) - Targeted Improvements*; and ASU No. 2018-20, *Narrow-Scope Improvements for Lessors*. ASU No. 2018-11 provides an additional transition method allowing entities to initially apply the new lease standard at the adoption date and recognize a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. For public entities, ASU 2016-02 is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company adopted the new standard effective January 1, 2019 using the optional transition method in ASU 2018-11. Under this method, the Company will not adjust its comparative period financial statements for the effects of the new standard or make the new, expanded required disclosures for periods prior to the effective date. The Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance in ASU 2016-02 to not reassess prior conclusions related to contracts containing leases, lease classification and initial direct costs. The Company also elected the practical expedient not to separate the non-lease components of a contract from the lease component to which they relate.

The Company has identified and implemented appropriate changes for adopting this new lease standard on its consolidated financial statements, including changes to related disclosures, accounting policies, and necessary control, process and system changes. The adoption of the new lease standard resulted in the recognition of lease liabilities of approximately \$375 million and right-of-use assets of approximately \$350 million, which include the impact of existing deferred rents and tenant improvement allowances on the consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2019 for real and personal property operating leases. The adoption of ASU 2016-02 will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated statements of income or consolidated statements of cash flows.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company applies fair value accounting for all assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in its consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis. Fair value represents the amount that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

The fair values of cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, settlement assets and obligations, accounts payable, and client deposits approximate their respective carrying values due to the short period of time to maturity. The estimated fair value of total debt is described in Note 6 and was based on quoted prices in active markets for the Company's senior notes (level 1 of the fair value hierarchy). The fair value of the Company's revolving credit facility borrowings approximates carrying value as the underlying interest rate is variable based on LIBOR. The aggregate fair values of the Company's debt guarantee arrangements (see Note 5) approximate the \$29 million carrying values at December 31, 2018 (level 3 of the fair value hierarchy).

The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration liability of \$12 million at December 31, 2018 related to the acquisition of Elan Financial Services (see Note 3) was based on the present value of a probability-weighted assessment approach derived from the likelihood of achieving the earn-out criteria (level 3 of the fair value hierarchy). This estimated fair value has not changed since the acquisition date. The Company's contingent consideration liability, originally estimated at a fair value of \$15 million (level 3 of the fair value hierarchy), arising from its acquisition of Online Banking Solutions, Inc. was adjusted to \$5 million at December 31, 2018 based on a reduced likelihood of achieving the various earn-out criteria. The \$10 million non-cash fair value adjustment was recorded to selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The contingent consideration and debt guarantee liabilities are reported primarily in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Derivatives

Derivatives are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets as either an asset or liability measured at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss and recognized in the consolidated statements of income when the hedged item affects earnings. If the derivative is designated as a fair value hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in earnings. To the extent the fair value hedge is effective, there is an offsetting adjustment to the basis of the item being hedged. The Company's policy is to enter into derivatives with creditworthy institutions and not to enter into such derivatives for speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency

Foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities, where the functional currency is the local currency, are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Revenue and expenses are translated at the average exchange rates during the period. Gains and losses from foreign currency translation are recorded as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

[Table of Contents](#)**Revenue Recognition**

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and its related amendments using the modified retrospective transition approach applied to all contracts. Prior period amounts have not been restated; however, certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation. Additional information about the Company's revenue recognition policies and the related impact of the adoption is included in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses primarily consist of: salaries, wages, commissions and related expenses paid to sales personnel, administrative employees and management; advertising and promotional costs; depreciation and amortization; and other selling and administrative expenses.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and investments with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company analyzes the collectability of trade accounts receivable by considering historical bad debts, client creditworthiness, current economic trends, changes in client payment terms and collection trends when evaluating the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts. Any change in the assumptions used in analyzing a specific account receivable may result in an additional allowance for doubtful accounts being recognized in the period in which the change occurs. The allowance for doubtful accounts was \$18 million and \$15 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses represent advance payments for goods and services to be consumed in the future, such as maintenance, postage and insurance, and totaled \$158 million and \$136 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Settlement Assets and Obligations

Settlement assets of \$486 million and \$385 million were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and settlement obligations of \$480 million and \$379 million were included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Settlement assets and obligations result from timing differences between collection and fulfillment of payment transactions primarily associated with the Company's walk-in and expedited bill payment service businesses. Settlement assets represent cash received or amounts receivable from agents, payment networks or directly from consumers. Settlement obligations represent amounts payable to clients and payees.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are reported at cost. Depreciation of property and equipment is computed primarily using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset or the leasehold period, if applicable. Property and equipment consisted of the following at December 31:

(In millions)	Estimated Useful Lives	2018	2017
Land	—	\$ 10	\$ 13
Data processing equipment	3 to 5 years	775	726
Buildings and leasehold improvements	5 to 40 years	256	255
Furniture and equipment	5 to 8 years	186	182
		1,227	1,176
Less: accumulated depreciation		(829)	(786)
Total		\$ 398	\$ 390

Depreciation expense for all property and equipment totaled \$92 million in each of 2018 and 2017, and \$90 million in 2016.

[Table of Contents](#)

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following at December 31:

(In millions)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
2018			
Customer related intangible assets	\$ 2,642	\$ 1,294	\$ 1,348
Acquired software and technology	591	490	101
Trade names	120	71	49
Capitalized software development costs	810	314	496
Purchased software	261	112	149
Total	<u>\$ 4,424</u>	<u>\$ 2,281</u>	<u>\$ 2,143</u>

(In millions)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
2017			
Customer related intangible assets	\$ 2,293	\$ 1,168	\$ 1,125
Acquired software and technology	579	460	119
Trade names	117	64	53
Capitalized software development costs	737	282	455
Purchased software	241	111	130
Total	<u>\$ 3,967</u>	<u>\$ 2,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,882</u>

Customer related intangible assets represent customer contracts and relationships obtained as part of acquired businesses and are amortized over their estimated useful lives, generally ten to twenty years. Acquired software and technology represents software and technology intangible assets obtained as part of acquired businesses and are amortized over their estimated useful lives, generally four to eight years. Trade names are amortized over their estimated useful lives, generally eight to twenty years. Amortization expense for acquired intangible assets, which include customer related intangible assets, acquired software and technology, and trade names, totaled \$163 million, \$159 million and \$158 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company continually develops, maintains and enhances its products and systems. Product development expenditures represented approximately 8% of the Company's total revenue in each of 2018, 2017 and 2016. Research and development costs incurred prior to the establishment of technological feasibility are expensed as incurred. Routine maintenance of software products, design costs and other development costs incurred prior to the establishment of a product's technological feasibility are also expensed as incurred. Costs are capitalized commencing when the technological feasibility of the software has been established.

Capitalized software development costs represent the capitalization of certain costs incurred to develop new software or to enhance existing software which is marketed externally or utilized by the Company to process client transactions. Capitalized software development costs are amortized over their estimated useful lives, generally five years. Gross software development costs capitalized for new products and enhancements to existing products totaled \$193 million, \$159 million and \$143 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Amortization of previously capitalized software development costs that have been placed into service was \$137 million, \$123 million and \$106 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Purchased software represents software licenses purchased from third parties and is amortized over their estimated useful lives, generally three to five years. Amortization of purchased software totaled \$47 million, \$44 million and \$40 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company estimates that annual amortization expense with respect to acquired intangible assets recorded at December 31, 2018 will be approximately \$180 million in 2019, \$160 million in 2020, \$150 million in each of 2021 and 2022, and \$140 million in 2023. Amortization expense with respect to capitalized and purchased software recorded at December 31, 2018 is estimated to approximate \$210 million in 2019.

[Table of Contents](#)

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently if circumstances indicate possible impairment. Goodwill is tested for impairment at a reporting unit level, determined to be at an operating segment level or one level below. When reviewing goodwill for impairment, the Company considers the amount of excess fair value over the carrying value of each reporting unit, the period of time since a reporting unit's last quantitative test, the extent a reorganization or disposition changes the composition of one or more of the reporting units, and other factors to determine whether or not to first perform a qualitative test. When performing a qualitative test, the Company assesses numerous factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of its reporting units are less than their respective carrying values. Examples of qualitative factors that the Company assesses include its share price, its financial performance, market and competitive factors in its industry, and other events specific to its reporting units. If the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the Company performs a quantitative impairment test by comparing reporting unit carrying values to estimated fair values. No impairment was identified in the Company's annual impairment assessment in the fourth quarter of 2018 as the estimated fair values of the respective reporting units exceeded the carrying values. In addition, there is no accumulated impairment loss through December 31, 2018. The changes in goodwill during 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

(In millions)	Payments	Financial	Total
Goodwill - December 31, 2016	\$ 3,610	\$ 1,763	\$ 5,373
Acquired goodwill	146	71	217
Disposed goodwill	—	(3)	(3)
Foreign currency adjustments	1	2	3
Goodwill - December 31, 2017	3,757	1,833	5,590
Acquired goodwill	240	7	247
Disposed goodwill	—	(131)	(131)
Foreign currency adjustments	(1)	(3)	(4)
Goodwill - December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 3,996</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,706</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,702</u></u>

Asset Impairment

The Company reviews property and equipment, intangible assets and its investments in unconsolidated affiliates for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. The Company reviews capitalized software development costs for impairment at each balance sheet date. Recoverability of property and equipment, capitalized software development costs, and other intangible assets is assessed by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to either the undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or the net realizable value of the asset, depending on the type of asset. The Company's investments in unconsolidated affiliates are assessed by comparing the carrying amount of the investments to their estimated fair values and are impaired if any decline in fair value is determined to be other than temporary. Measurement of any impairment loss is based on estimated fair value.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consisted of the following at December 31:

(In millions)	2018	2017
Trade accounts payable	\$ 127	\$ 80
Client deposits	564	481
Settlement obligations	480	379
Accrued compensation and benefits	199	198
Other accrued expenses	256	221
Total	<u><u>\$ 1,626</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,359</u></u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis and net operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A valuation allowance is recorded against deferred tax assets if it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component, net of income taxes, consisted of the following:

(In millions)	Cash Flow Hedges	Foreign Currency Translation	Other	Total
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ (14)	\$ (38)	\$ (2)	\$ (54)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	(5)	(11)	—	(16)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	3	—	—	3
Net current-period other comprehensive loss	(2)	(11)	—	(13)
Cumulative-effect adjustment of ASU 2017-12 adoption from retained earnings	3	—	—	3
Cumulative-effect adjustment of ASU 2018-02 adoption to retained earnings	(3)	—	—	(3)
Balance at December 31, 2018	<u>\$ (16)</u>	<u>\$ (49)</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ (67)</u>

(In millions)	Cash Flow Hedges	Foreign Currency Translation	Other	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$ (24)	\$ (50)	\$ (2)	\$ (76)
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	4	12	—	16
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	6	—	—	6
Net current-period other comprehensive income	10	12	—	22
Balance at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ (14)</u>	<u>\$ (38)</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ (54)</u>

Based on the amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2018, the Company estimates that it will recognize approximately \$6 million in interest expense during the next twelve months related to settled interest rate hedge contracts.

The Company has entered into foreign currency forward exchange contracts, which have been designated as cash flow hedges, to hedge foreign currency exposure to the Indian Rupee. As of December 31, 2018, the notional amount of these derivatives was \$202 million, and the fair value was nominal. As of December 31, 2017, the notional amount of these derivatives was \$150 million, and the fair value totaling \$8 million was reported in prepaid expenses and other current assets in the consolidated balance sheet. Based on the amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2018, the Company estimates that it will recognize losses of approximately \$1 million in cost of processing and services during the next twelve months as foreign currency forward exchange contracts settle.

Net Income Per Share

Net income per share in each period is calculated using actual, unrounded amounts. Basic net income per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares and common stock equivalents outstanding during the year. Common stock equivalents consist of stock options and restricted stock units and are computed using the treasury stock method. In 2018,

[Table of Contents](#)

2017 and 2016, the Company excluded 1.1 million, 1.3 million and 1.6 million weighted-average shares, respectively, from the calculations of common stock equivalents for anti-dilutive stock options.

The computation of shares used in calculating basic and diluted net income per share is as follows:

(In millions)	2018	2017	2016
Weighted-average common shares outstanding used for the calculation of net income per share - basic	405.5	422.3	440.6
Common stock equivalents	8.2	9.0	7.2
Weighted-average common shares outstanding used for the calculation of net income per share - diluted	<u>413.7</u>	<u>431.3</u>	<u>447.8</u>

Supplemental Cash Flow Information

(In millions)	2018	2017	2016
Interest paid	\$ 165	\$ 160	\$ 147
Income taxes paid	259	409	408
Treasury stock purchases settled after the balance sheet date	26	5	10

2. Revenue Recognition

Revenue Recognition During the Year Ended December 31, 2018

The Company adopted ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and its related amendments (collectively known as “ASC 606”) effective January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective transition approach applied to all contracts. Therefore, the reported results for the year ended December 31, 2018 reflect the application of ASC 606 while the reported results for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were not adjusted and continue to be reported under the accounting guidance, ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition* (“ASC 605”), in effect for the prior periods. The cumulative impact of adopting ASC 606 was an increase in the opening balance of retained earnings of \$208 million, primarily related to the deferral of incremental sales commissions incurred in obtaining contracts in prior periods.

Significant Accounting Policy

ASC 606 outlines a single comprehensive model to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. The core principle, involving a five-step process, of the revenue model is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

The Company generates revenue from the delivery of processing, service and product solutions. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer, and excludes any amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company recognizes revenue when it satisfies a performance obligation by transferring control over a product or service to a customer which may be at a point in time or over time.

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction, that are collected by the Company from a customer, are excluded from revenue. Shipping and handling activities associated with outbound freight after control over a product has transferred to a customer are accounted for as a fulfillment activity and recognized as revenue at the point in time at which control of the goods transfers to the customer. As a practical expedient, the Company does not adjust the transaction price for the effects of a significant financing component if, at contract inception, the period between customer payment and the transfer of goods or services is expected to be one year or less.

Nature of Goods and Services

The Company’s operations are comprised of the Payments and Industry Products (“Payments”) segment and the Financial Institution Services (“Financial”) segment. Additional information regarding the Company’s business segments is included in Note 10. The following is a description of principal activities from which the Company generates its revenue. Contracts with customers are evaluated on a contract-by-contract basis as contracts may include multiple types of goods and services as described below.

[Table of Contents](#)

Processing and Services

Processing and services revenue is generated from account- and transaction-based fees for data processing, transaction processing, electronic billing and payment services, electronic funds transfer and debit processing services; consulting and professional services; and software maintenance for ongoing client support.

The Company recognizes processing and services revenues in the period in which the specific service is performed unless they are not deemed distinct from other goods or services in which revenue would then be recognized as control is transferred of the combined goods and services. The Company's arrangements for processing and services typically consist of an obligation to provide specific services to its customers on a when and if needed basis (a stand-ready obligation) and revenue is recognized from the satisfaction of the performance obligations in the amount billable to the customer. These services are typically provided under a fixed or declining (tier-based) price per unit based on volume of service; however, pricing for services may also be based on minimum monthly usage fees. Fees for the Company's processing and services arrangements are typically billed and paid on a monthly basis.

Product

Product revenue is generated from integrated print and card production sales, as well as software license sales. For software license agreements that are distinct, the Company recognizes software license revenue upon delivery, assuming a contract is deemed to exist. Revenue for arrangements with customers that include significant customization, modification or production of software such that the software is not distinct is typically recognized over time based upon efforts expended, such as labor hours, to measure progress towards completion. For arrangements involving hosted licensed software for the customer, a software element is considered present to the extent the customer has the contractual right to take possession of the software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and it is feasible for the customer to either operate the software on their own hardware or contract with another vendor to host the software. In certain instances, the Company may offer extended payment terms beyond one year on its software license sales. To the extent a significant financing component exists, it is calculated as the difference between the promised consideration and the present value of the software license fees utilizing a discount rate reflective of a separate financing transaction, and is recognized as interest income over the extended payment period. The cash selling price of the software license fee is recognized as revenue at the point in time when the software is transferred to the customer.

Significant Judgments in Application of the Guidance

The Company uses the following methods, inputs, and assumptions in determining amounts of revenue to recognize:

Identification of Performance Obligations

To identify its performance obligations, the Company considers all of the goods or services promised in the contract regardless of whether they are explicitly stated or are implied by customary business practices. For multi-element arrangements, the Company accounts for individual goods or services as a separate performance obligation if they are distinct, the good or service is separately identifiable from other items in the arrangement, and if a customer can benefit from it on its own or with other resources that are readily available to the customer. If these criteria are not met, the promised goods or services are accounted for as a combined performance obligation. Determining whether goods or services are distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately may require significant judgment.

Technology or service components from third parties are frequently embedded in or combined with the Company's applications or service offerings. Whether the Company recognizes revenue based on the gross amount billed to a customer or the net amount retained involves judgment that depends on the relevant facts and circumstances including the level of contractual responsibilities and obligations for delivering solutions to end customers.

Determination of Transaction Price

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which the Company will be entitled in exchange for transferring products or services to the customer. The Company includes any fixed charges within its contracts as part of the total transaction price. To the extent that variable consideration is not constrained, the Company includes an estimate of the variable amount, as appropriate, within the total transaction price and updates its assumptions over the duration of the contract.

Assessment of Estimates of Variable Consideration

Many of the Company's contracts with customers contain some component of variable consideration; however, the constraint will generally not result in a reduction in the estimated transaction price for most forms of variable consideration. The

[Table of Contents](#)

Company may constrain the estimated transaction price in the event of a high degree of uncertainty as to the final consideration amount owed because of an extended length of time over which the fees may be adjusted.

Allocation of Transaction Price

The transaction price (including any discounts) is allocated between separate goods and services in a multi-element arrangement based on their relative standalone selling prices. The standalone selling prices are determined based on the prices at which the Company separately sells each good or service. For items that are not sold separately, the Company estimates the standalone selling prices using available information such as market conditions and internally approved pricing guidelines. In instances where there are observable selling prices for professional services and support and maintenance, the Company may apply the residual approach to estimate the standalone selling price of software licenses. Significant judgment may be required to determine standalone selling prices for each performance obligation and whether it depicts the amount the Company expects to receive in exchange for the related good or service.

Contract Modifications

Contract modifications occur when the Company and its customers agree to modify existing customer contracts to change the scope or price (or both) of the contract or when a customer terminates some, or all, of the existing services provided by the Company. When a contract modification occurs, it requires the Company to exercise judgment to determine if the modification should be accounted for as: (i) a separate contract, (ii) the termination of the original contract and creation of a new contract, or (iii) a cumulative catch up adjustment to the original contract. Further, contract modifications require the identification and evaluation of the performance obligations of the modified contract, including the allocation of revenue to the remaining performance obligations and the period of recognition for each identified performance obligation.

Revenue Recognition During the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016

The Company generates revenue from the delivery of processing, service and product solutions. Revenue is recognized when written contracts are signed, delivery has occurred, the fees are fixed or determinable, and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Processing and services revenue is recognized as services are provided and is primarily derived from contracts that generate account- and transaction-based fees for data processing, transaction processing, electronic billing and payment services, electronic funds transfer and debit processing services. In addition, processing and services revenue is derived from the fulfillment of professional services, including consulting activities. Certain of the Company's revenue is generated from multiple element arrangements involving various combinations of product and service deliverables. The deliverables within these arrangements are evaluated at contract inception to determine whether they represent separate units of accounting, and if so, contract consideration is allocated to each deliverable based on relative selling price. The relative selling price is determined using vendor specific objective evidence of fair value, third-party evidence or best estimate of selling price. Revenue is then recognized in accordance with the appropriate revenue recognition guidance applicable to the respective elements. Also included in processing and services revenue is software maintenance fee revenue for ongoing client support, which is recognized ratably over the term of the applicable support period, generally 12 months. Contract liabilities consist primarily of advance cash receipts for services (deferred revenue) and are recognized as revenue when the services are provided.

Product revenue is primarily derived from integrated print and card production sales, as well as software license sales which represented less than 4% of consolidated revenue. For software license agreements that do not require significant customization or modification, the Company recognizes software license revenue upon delivery, assuming persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the license fee is fixed or determinable, and collection is reasonably assured. Arrangements with customers that include significant customization, modification or production of software are accounted for under contract accounting, with revenue recognized using the percentage-of-completion method based upon efforts expended, such as labor hours, to measure progress towards completion. Changes in estimates for revenues, costs and profits are recognized in the period in which they are determinable and were not material for any period presented.

The Company includes reimbursements from clients, such as postage and telecommunication costs, in processing and services revenue and product revenue, while the related costs are included in cost of processing and services and cost of product.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The table below present the Company's revenue disaggregated by major business, including a reconciliation with its reportable segments. Most of the Company's revenue is earned domestically within these major businesses with revenue from clients outside the United States comprising approximately 6% of total revenue.

[Table of Contents](#)

(In millions)		Reportable Segments			
Year Ended December 31, 2018		Payments	Financial	Corporate and Other	Total
Major Business					
Digital Money Movement	\$ 1,460	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,460	
Card and Related Services	1,682	—	—	—	1,682
Other	325	—	—	—	325
Total Payments	3,467	—	—	—	3,467
Account and Item Processing	—	2,094	—	—	2,094
Lending Solutions	—	54	—	—	54
Other	—	247	—	—	247
Total Financial	—	2,395	—	—	2,395
Corporate and Other	—	—	(39)	—	(39)
Total Revenue	\$ 3,467	\$ 2,395	\$ (39)	\$ 5,823	\$ 5,823

Contract Balances

The following table provides information about contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers.

(In millions)	December 31, 2018	January 1, 2018
Contract assets	\$ 171	\$ 158
Contract liabilities	469	520

Contract assets, reported within other long-term assets in the consolidated balance sheet, primarily result from revenue being recognized where payment is contingent upon the transfer of services to a customer over the contractual period. Contract liabilities primarily relate to advance consideration received from customers (deferred revenue) for which transfer of control occurs, and therefore revenue is recognized, as services are provided. Contract balances are reported in a net contract asset or liability position on a contract-by-contract basis at the end of each reporting period.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, contract liabilities decreased primarily due to the recognition of deferred termination fee revenue. The Company recognized \$450 million of revenue during the year ended December 31, 2018 that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period, which exceeded advance cash receipts for services yet to be provided.

Transaction Price Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations

The following table includes estimated revenue expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) at the end of the reporting period.

(In millions)	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter
December 31, 2018	\$ 1,061	\$ 836	\$ 678	\$ 480	\$ 566
Processing and services	\$ 1,061	\$ 836	\$ 678	\$ 480	\$ 566
Product	38	30	20	13	9

The Company applies the optional exemption in paragraph 606-10-50-14(b) and does not disclose information about remaining performance obligations for account- and transaction-based processing fees that qualify for recognition in accordance with paragraph 606-10-55-18. These contracts generally have terms of three to five years, and contain variable consideration for stand-ready performance obligations for which the exact quantity and mix of transactions to be processed are contingent upon the customer's request. The Company also applies the optional exemptions in paragraph 606-10-50-14A and does not disclose information for variable consideration, including additional seat licenses, that is a sales-based or usage-based royalty promised in exchange for a license of intellectual property or that is allocated entirely to a wholly unsatisfied performance obligation or to a wholly unsatisfied promise to transfer a distinct good or service in a series. The amounts disclosed above as remaining performance obligations consist primarily of fixed or monthly minimum processing fees and maintenance fees under contracts with an original expected duration of greater than one year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contract Costs

The Company incurs incremental costs to obtain a contract as well as costs to fulfill contracts with customers that are expected to be recovered. These costs consist primarily of sales commissions incurred only if a contract is obtained, and customer conversion or implementation related costs. Capitalized sales commissions and conversion or implementation costs totaled \$322 million and \$97 million, respectively, at December 31, 2018.

Capitalized contract costs are amortized based on the transfer of goods or services to which the asset relates. The amortization period also considers expected customer lives and whether the asset relates to goods or services transferred under a specific anticipated contract. These costs are primarily included in selling, general and administrative expenses and totaled \$106 million during the year ended December 31, 2018. Impairment losses recognized during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to capitalized contract costs were not significant.

Change in Accounting Policy

Except for the changes below, the Company has consistently applied the accounting policies to all periods presented in its consolidated financial statements. The details of the significant changes and quantitative impact of the changes are disclosed below.

Sales Commissions

The Company previously recognized sales commission fees related to contracts with customers as selling expenses when incurred. Under ASC 606, the Company capitalizes incremental sales commission fees as costs of obtaining a contract and, if expected to be recovered, amortizes such costs using a portfolio approach consistent with the pattern of transfer of the good or service to which the asset relates.

Termination Fees

The Company previously recognized customer contract termination fees at a point in time upon deconversion or receipt of a non-refundable cash payment. Under ASC 606, a contract termination is considered a contract modification and therefore the Company recognizes contract termination fees under the new standard over the remaining modified contract term.

Contract Assets and Liabilities

The Company previously presented customer incentives and deferred revenue on a gross basis within its consolidated balance sheet. Under ASC 606, the Company reports net contract asset or liability positions on a contract-by-contract basis at the end of each reporting period.

Impacts on Financial Statements

The following tables summarize the impacts of ASC 606 adoption on the Company's consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

Consolidated Statement of Income

<u>(In millions)</u>		Impact of changes in accounting policies		
Year Ended December 31, 2018		As reported	Adjustments	Balances without adoption of ASC 606
Revenue:				
Processing and services	\$ 4,975	\$ (26)	\$ 4,949	
Product	848	(24)	824	
Total revenue	<u>5,823</u>	<u>(50)</u>	<u>5,773</u>	
Expenses:				
Cost of processing and services	2,324	3	2,327	
Cost of product	745	(2)	743	
Selling, general and administrative	1,228	16	1,244	
Gain on sale of business	(227)	(3)	(230)	
Total expenses	<u>4,070</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>4,084</u>	
Operating income	1,753	(64)	1,689	
Interest expense	(193)	—	(193)	
Loss on early debt extinguishment	(14)	—	(14)	
Non-operating income	9	(1)	8	
Income before income taxes and income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	1,555	(65)	1,490	
Income tax provision	(378)	14	(364)	
Income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	10	—	10	
Net income	<u>\$ 1,187</u>	<u>\$ (51)</u>	<u>\$ 1,136</u>	
Net income per share – basic	\$ 2.93	\$ (0.13)	\$ 2.80	
Net income per share – diluted	\$ 2.87	\$ (0.12)	\$ 2.75	
Shares used in computing net income per share:				
Basic	405.5	—	405.5	
Diluted	413.7	—	413.7	

[Table of Contents](#)

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

	Impact of changes in accounting policies			Balances without adoption of ASC 606
	As reported	Adjustments		
Year Ended December 31, 2018				
Net income	\$ 1,187	\$ (51)	\$	\$ 1,136
Other comprehensive (loss) income:				
Fair market value adjustment on cash flow hedges, net of income tax benefit of \$2 million		(5)	—	(5)
Reclassification adjustment for net realized gains on cash flow hedges included in cost of processing and services, net of income tax benefit of \$0		(1)	—	(1)
Reclassification adjustment for net realized losses on cash flow hedges included in interest expense, net of income tax provision of \$2 million		4	—	4
Foreign currency translation	(11)	—	—	(11)
Total other comprehensive loss	(13)	—	—	(13)
Comprehensive income	\$ 1,174	\$ (51)	\$	\$ 1,123

Consolidated Balance Sheet

	Impact of changes in accounting policies			Balances without adoption of ASC 606
	As reported	Adjustments		
December 31, 2018				
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 415	\$ —	\$	\$ 415
Trade accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts	1,049	(11)	—	1,038
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	760	19	—	779
Total current assets	2,224	8	—	2,232
Property and equipment, net	398	—	—	398
Intangible assets, net	2,143	—	—	2,143
Goodwill	5,702	—	—	5,702
Contract costs, net	419	(339)	—	80
Other long-term assets	376	102	—	478
Total assets	\$ 11,262	\$ (229)	\$	\$ 11,033
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,626	\$ (11)	\$	\$ 1,615
Current maturities of long-term debt	4	—	—	4
Contract liabilities	380	101	—	481
Total current liabilities	2,010	90	—	2,100
Long-term debt	5,955	—	—	5,955
Deferred income taxes	745	(82)	—	663
Long-term contract liabilities	89	21	—	110
Other long-term liabilities	170	—	—	170
Total liabilities	8,969	29	—	8,998
Total shareholders' equity	2,293	(258)	—	2,035
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 11,262	\$ (229)	\$	\$ 11,033

[Table of Contents](#)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

<u>(In millions)</u>	<u>Impact of changes in accounting policies</u>		
<u>Year Ended December 31, 2018</u>	<u>As reported</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Balances without adoption of ASC 606</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 1,187	\$ (51)	\$ 1,136
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations:			
Depreciation and other amortization	393	(74)	319
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	163	—	163
Share-based compensation	73	—	73
Deferred income taxes	133	(14)	119
Gain on sale of businesses	(227)	(3)	(230)
Loss on early debt extinguishment	14	—	14
Income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(10)	—	(10)
Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates	2	—	2
Non-cash impairment charges	3	—	3
Other operating activities	(10)	—	(10)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions and dispositions:			
Trade accounts receivable	(108)	31	(77)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(6)	(2)	(8)
Contract costs	(137)	98	(39)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	116	(4)	112
Contract liabilities	(34)	19	(15)
Net cash provided by operating activities from continuing operations	<u>1,552</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,552</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures, including capitalization of software costs	(360)	—	(360)
Proceeds from sale of businesses	419	—	419
Payments for acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	(712)	—	(712)
Purchases of investments	(3)	—	(3)
Other investing activities	(7)	—	(7)
Net cash provided by investing activities from continuing operations	<u>(663)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(663)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Debt proceeds	5,039	—	5,039
Debt repayments, including redemption and other costs	(4,005)	—	(4,005)
Proceeds from issuance of treasury stock	75	—	75
Purchases of treasury stock, including employee shares withheld for tax obligations	(1,946)	—	(1,946)
Other financing activities	(5)	—	(5)
Net cash used in financing activities from continuing operations	<u>(842)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(842)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations	47	—	47
Net change in cash and cash equivalents from discontinued operations	43	—	43
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning balance	325	—	325
Cash and cash equivalents, ending balance	<u>\$ 415</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 415</u>
Discontinued operations cash flow information:			
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (7)	\$ —	\$ (7)
Net cash provided by investing activities	50	—	50
Net change in cash and cash equivalents from discontinued operations	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

[Table of Contents](#)**3. Acquisitions and Dispositions***Acquisitions*

On October 31, 2018, the Company acquired the debit card processing, ATM Managed Services, and MoneyPass® surcharge-free network of Elan Financial Services, a unit of U.S. Bancorp (“Elan”), for approximately \$660 million. Such purchase price includes an initial cash payment of \$691 million, less post-closing working capital adjustments of \$57 million, plus contingent consideration related to earn-out provisions estimated at a fair value of \$12 million and future payments under a transition services agreement estimated to be in excess of fair value of \$14 million. This acquisition, included within the Payments segment, deepens the Company’s presence in debit card processing, broadens its client reach and scale, and provides new solutions to enhance the value proposition for its existing debit solution clients.

The preliminary allocation of purchase price recorded for Elan was as follows:

(In millions)		
Trade accounts receivable		\$ 20
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		94
Property and equipment		9
Intangible assets		353
Goodwill		240
Accounts payable and other current liabilities		(56)
Total purchase price		\$ 660

The amounts allocated to goodwill and intangible assets were based on preliminary valuations and are subject to final adjustment. Goodwill, expected to be deductible for tax purposes, is primarily attributed to synergies, including the migration of Elan’s clients to the Company’s debit platform, and the anticipated value created by selling the Company’s products and services outside of card payments to Elan’s existing client base. The values allocated to intangible assets are as follows:

(In millions)	Gross Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Useful Life
Customer related intangible assets	\$ 350	15 years
Trade name	3	8 years
	\$ 353	15 years

In conjunction with the acquisition, the Company entered into a transition services agreement for the provision of certain processing, network, administrative and managed services for a period of two years. Amounts, reflective of their associated fair value, transacted through this agreement approximated \$12 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 and were recognized as cost of processing and services in the consolidated statements of income. The results of operations for Elan, including \$29 million of revenue and \$6 million of operating income including \$4 million of acquired intangible asset amortization, have been included within the accompanying consolidated statement of income from the date of acquisition. Pro forma information for Elan is not provided as it did not have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated results of operations.

On January 17, 2017, the Company completed its acquisition of Online Banking Solutions, Inc. (“OBS”), a provider of cash management and digital business banking solutions that complement and enrich the Company’s existing solutions. On July 31, 2017, the Company acquired the assets of PCLender, LLC (“PCLender”), a leader in internet-based mortgage software and mortgage lending technology solutions. The OBS and PCLender acquisitions are included in the Financial segment as their products are integrated across a number of the Company’s account processing solutions and will enable the Company’s bank and credit union clients to better serve their commercial and mortgage customers. On August 18, 2017, the Company acquired Dovetail Group Limited (“Dovetail”), a leading provider of bank payments and liquidity management solutions. On September 1, 2017, the Company completed its acquisition of Monitise plc (“Monitise”), a provider of digital solutions that enables innovative digital banking experiences for leading financial institutions worldwide. The Dovetail and Monitise acquisitions are included in the Payments segment and will further enable the Company to help financial institutions around the world transform their payments infrastructure and to expand its digital leadership, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company acquired these four businesses for an aggregate purchase price of \$384 million, net of \$33 million of acquired cash, along with earn-out provisions estimated at a fair value of \$15 million (see Note 1). The purchase price allocations for these acquisitions resulted in acquired software and technology and customer related intangible assets totaling \$163 million and goodwill of \$217 million. The other net assets of \$19 million include \$50 million of assets held for sale and approximately \$20 million of deferred tax liabilities. The purchase price allocations were finalized for the OBS and PCLender acquisitions in 2017 and for the Dovetail and Monitise acquisitions in the first quarter of 2018, and did not materially change from the preliminary allocations. The goodwill from these acquisitions is primarily attributed to synergies and the anticipated value created by selling the products and services that these businesses provide into the Company's existing client base. Approximately \$70 million of the goodwill is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The values allocated to intangible assets are as follows:

(In millions)	Gross Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Useful Life
Customer related intangible assets	\$ 92	15 years
Acquired software and technology	71	7 years
	\$ 163	12 years

In the first quarter of 2016, the Company acquired the Convenience Pay Services business of Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company and completed its purchase of the Community Financial Services business of ACI Worldwide, Inc. These acquisitions expand the Company's biller solution offerings and enhance its suite of digital banking and payments solutions, and are included in the Payments segment.

The Company acquired these two businesses for an aggregate purchase price of \$265 million. The final purchase price allocations for these acquisitions resulted in technology and customer intangible assets totaling approximately \$80 million, goodwill of \$173 million, and other identifiable net assets of approximately \$12 million consisting primarily of accounts receivable. The goodwill from these transactions is deductible for tax purposes and is primarily attributed to synergies and anticipated revenue and earnings growth associated with the products and services that these businesses provide.

Disposition

On May 11, 2017, the Company sold its Australian item processing business, which was reported within the Financial segment, for approximately \$17 million. The Company recognized a gain on the sale of \$10 million, with the related tax expense of \$5 million recorded through the income tax provision, in the consolidated statements of income.

4. Discontinued Operations

Income from discontinued operations in 2017 included a litigation settlement related to a prior disposition of \$19 million, net of income tax of \$7 million, and earnings related to an acquired business held for sale as described below.

On January 10, 2018, the Company completed the sale of the retail voucher business, MyVoucherCodes, acquired as part of its acquisition of Monitise in September 2017 for proceeds of £37 million (\$50 million). The corresponding assets of \$50 million, consisting primarily of goodwill, were presented as held for sale in the Company's consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2017, and the corresponding proceeds received in 2018 are presented within discontinued operations since the business was never considered part of the Company's ongoing operations. There was no impact to operating income or gain/loss recognized on the sale in 2018.

Cash flows from discontinued operations in 2018 also included tax payments of \$7 million related to income recognized in 2017 from the litigation settlement described above.

5. Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

Lending Joint Ventures

On March 29, 2018, the Company completed the sale of a 55% controlling interest of each of Fiserv Automotive Solutions, LLC and Fiserv LS LLC, which were subsidiaries of the Company that owned its Lending Solutions business (collectively, the "Lending Joint Ventures"), to funds affiliated with Warburg Pincus LLC. The Lending Joint Ventures, which were reported within the Financial segment, included all of the Company's automotive loan origination and servicing products, as well as its LoanServ™ mortgage and consumer loan servicing platform. The Company received gross sale proceeds of \$419 million from the transactions. The Company recognized a pre-tax gain on the sale of \$227 million, with the related tax expense of \$77 million recorded through the income tax provision, in the consolidated statements of income. The pre-tax gain includes

[Table of Contents](#)

\$124 million related to the remeasurement of the Company's 45% retained interests based upon the estimated enterprise value of the Lending Joint Ventures. Contingent consideration of up to \$20 million under defined special distribution provisions within the transaction agreements is being accounted for by the Company as a gain contingency and will therefore be recognized in future periods to the extent the contingency is resolved and thereby realized. The Company's remaining 45% ownership interests in the Lending Joint Ventures are accounted for as equity method investments, with the Company's share of net income reported as income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates and the related tax expense reported within the income tax provision in the consolidated statements of income. The Company's investment in the Lending Joint Ventures was \$65 million at December 31, 2018 and is reported within other long-term assets in the consolidated balance sheet. The revenues and expenses of the Lending Joint Ventures after the sale transactions are not included in the Company's consolidated statements of income. The Company's consolidated financial statements for all periods prior to the sale transactions include the revenues, expenses and cash flows of the Lending Joint Ventures.

Prior to the sale transactions described above, the Lending Joint Ventures entered into variable-rate term loan facilities for an aggregate amount of \$350 million in senior unsecured debt and variable-rate revolving credit facilities for an aggregate amount of \$35 million with a syndicate of banks, which transferred to the Lending Joint Ventures as part of the sale. The Company has guaranteed this debt of the Lending Joint Ventures and does not anticipate that the Lending Joint Ventures will fail to fulfill their debt obligations. These debt facilities mature in March 2023, and there are no outstanding borrowings on the revolving credit facilities as of December 31, 2018. The Company recorded an initial \$34 million liability as a reduction to the gain on sale transactions for the estimated fair value of its obligations to stand ready to perform over the term of the guarantees, which is reported primarily within other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. Such guarantees will be amortized in future periods over the contractual term. In 2018, the Company recognized \$5 million within non-operating income in its consolidated statements of income related to its release from risk under the guarantees. The Company has not made any payments under the guarantees, nor has it been called upon to do so. In conjunction with the sale transactions described above, the Company also entered into certain transition services agreements to provide, at fair value, various administration, business process outsourcing, technical and data center related services for defined periods to the Lending Joint Ventures. Amounts transacted through these agreements approximated \$30 million in 2018, of which \$28 million was recognized as processing and services revenue in the consolidated statements of income.

StoneRiver Group, L.P.

The Company owns a 49% interest in StoneRiver Group, L.P. ("StoneRiver"), which is accounted for as an equity method investment. The Company reports its share of StoneRiver's net income as income from investment in unconsolidated affiliate, with the related tax expense reported within the income tax provision, in the consolidated statements of income. The Company's investment in StoneRiver was zero at December 31, 2018 and 2017. In 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company received cash dividends from StoneRiver of \$2 million, \$45 million and \$151 million, respectively, which were funded from capital transactions. The dividends, in their entirety, represented returns on the Company's investment and are reported in cash flows from operating activities.

During the first quarter of 2017, StoneRiver recognized a gain on the sale of a business. The Company's pre-tax share of the gain was \$26 million, with related tax expense of \$9 million. During 2017, the Company received cash dividends of \$45 million from StoneRiver, which were funded from sale transactions and recorded as reductions in the Company's investment in StoneRiver. These dividends exceeded the Company's investment carrying amount, resulting in the reduction of its investment balance to zero, with the excess cash dividend of \$6 million recorded as income, and related tax expense of \$2 million, in 2017.

During the first quarter of 2016, StoneRiver recognized a gain on the sale of a business interest in which the Company's pre-tax share of this gain was \$190 million. During the first quarter of 2016, the Company also received cash dividends of \$140 million from StoneRiver, which were funded from the sale transaction and recorded as reductions in the Company's investment in StoneRiver. In conjunction with this activity, the Company evaluated its equity method investment in StoneRiver for its ability to recover the remaining carrying amount of such investment. Utilizing a discounted cash flow analysis (level 3 of the fair value hierarchy) to arrive at a measure of the investment's fair value, the Company recognized an impairment loss of \$44 million. The Company's pre-tax share of the gain, net of the impairment loss, was \$146 million, with related tax expense of \$54 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

6. Long-Term Debt

The Company's long-term debt, net of discounts and debt issuance costs, consisted of the following at December 31:

(In millions)	2018	2017
Revolving credit facility	\$ 1,129	\$ 1,068
2.7% senior notes due 2020	848	846
4.75% senior notes due 2021	399	398
3.5% senior notes due 2022	697	696
3.8% senior notes due 2023	992	—
3.85% senior notes due 2025	895	894
4.2% senior notes due 2028	990	—
4.625% senior notes due 2020	—	449
Term loan	—	540
Other borrowings	9	9
Total debt	<u>5,959</u>	<u>4,900</u>
Less: current maturities	(4)	(3)
Long-term debt	<u><u>\$ 5,955</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,897</u></u>

The estimated fair value of total debt was \$6.0 billion and \$5.0 billion at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company was in compliance with all financial debt covenants during 2018. Annual maturities of the Company's total debt were as follows at December 31, 2018:

(In millions)		
Year ending December 31,		
2019	\$ 4	4
2020	851	851
2021	401	401
2022	697	697
2023	2,121	2,121
Thereafter	1,885	1,885
Total	<u><u>\$ 5,959</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,959</u></u>

Revolving Credit Facility

In September 2018, the Company entered into an amended and restated revolving credit agreement that restated its existing \$2.0 billion revolving credit agreement with a syndicate of banks and extended its maturity from April 2020 to September 2023. Borrowings under the amended and restated revolving credit facility continue to bear interest at a variable rate based on LIBOR or on a base rate, plus in each case a specified margin based on the Company's long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. The variable interest rate on the revolving credit facility borrowings was 3.51% at December 31, 2018. There are no significant commitment fees and no compensating balance requirements. The amended and restated revolving credit facility contains various restrictions and covenants that require the Company, among other things, to: (1) limit its consolidated indebtedness as of the end of each fiscal quarter to no more than three and one-half times the Company's consolidated net earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, non-cash charges and expenses and certain other adjustments ("EBITDA") during the period of four fiscal quarters then ended, subject to certain exceptions, and (2) maintain EBITDA of at least three times its consolidated interest expense as of the end of each fiscal quarter for the period of four fiscal quarters then ended. On February 6, 2019, the Company entered into an amendment to the amended and restated revolving credit facility to (1) amend the maximum leverage ratio covenant to permit it to elect to increase the permitted maximum leverage ratio from three and one-half times the Company's EBITDA to either four times or four and one-half times the Company's EBITDA for a specified period following certain acquisitions and (2) permit it to make drawings under the revolving credit facility on the closing date of its acquisition of First Data Corporation ("First Data") subject to only limited conditions (see Note 12).

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, on February 15, 2019, the Company entered into a second amendment to its existing revolving credit agreement in order to increase the aggregate commitments available thereunder by \$1.5 billion and to make certain additional amendments to facilitate the operation of the combined business following the acquisition of First Data. The increased commitments and additional amendments will become effective upon the satisfaction or waiver of conditions that are substantially similar to the conditions to funding under the term loan facility described within Note 12.

Senior Notes

In September 2018, the Company completed an offering of \$2.0 billion of senior notes comprised of \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of 3.8% senior notes due in October 2023 and \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of 4.2% senior notes due in October 2028. The notes pay interest semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, commencing on April 1, 2019. The Company's 2.7% senior notes due in June 2020 and 3.85% senior notes due in June 2025 pay interest at the stated rates semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The Company's 4.75% senior notes due in June 2021 pay interest at the stated rate on June 15 and December 15 of each year. The Company's 3.5% senior notes due in October 2022 pay interest at the stated rate on April 1 and October 1 of each year. The interest rate applicable to these notes is subject to an increase of up to two percent in the event that the credit rating assigned to such notes is downgraded below investment grade. The indentures governing the senior notes contain covenants that, among other matters, limit (1) the Company's ability to consolidate or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, another person, (2) the Company's and certain of its subsidiaries' ability to create or assume liens, and (3) the Company's and certain of its subsidiaries' ability to engage in sale and leaseback transactions.

The Company used the net proceeds from the offering described above to repay the outstanding principal balance of \$540 million under its term loan and the outstanding borrowings under its amended and restated revolving credit facility totaling \$1.1 billion. In addition, the Company commenced a cash tender offer in September 2018 for any and all of its outstanding \$450 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes due October 2020. Upon expiration of the tender offer on September 26, 2018, \$246 million was tendered. In October 2018, the Company retired the remaining outstanding \$204 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes. The Company recorded a pre-tax loss on early debt extinguishment of \$14 million related to these activities.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are amortized as a component of interest expense over the term of the underlying debt using the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs related to the Company's senior notes and term loan totaled \$25 million and \$14 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are reported as a direct reduction of the related debt instrument in the consolidated balance sheets. Debt issuance costs related to the Company's revolving credit facility are reported in other long-term assets in the consolidated balance sheets and totaled \$5 million and \$3 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

7. Income Taxes

Substantially all of the Company's pre-tax earnings are derived from domestic operations in all periods presented. A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate for continuing operations is as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Statutory federal income tax rate	21.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %
State income taxes, net of federal effect	3.2 %	2.3 %	2.9 %
Unconsolidated affiliate tax	0.1 %	0.9 %	4.2 %
Tax expense (benefit) due to federal tax reform	1.2 %	(20.3)%	— %
Excess tax benefit from share-based awards	(2.2)%	(3.6)%	— %
Sale of business	1.3 %	— %	— %
Domestic production activities deduction	— %	(2.0)%	(3.0)%
Other, net	(0.3)%	(0.7)%	(0.5)%
Effective income tax rate	24.3 %	11.6 %	38.6 %

[Table of Contents](#)

The income tax provision (benefit) for continuing operations was as follows:

(In millions)	2018	2017	2016
Current:			
Federal	\$ 189	\$ 342	\$ 402
State	39	44	53
Foreign	17	19	16
	245	405	471
Deferred:			
Federal	110	(250)	21
State	24	3	5
Foreign	(1)	—	(5)
	133	(247)	21
Income tax provision	\$ 378	\$ 158	\$ 492

Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities consisted of the following at December 31:

(In millions)	2018	2017
Accrued expenses	\$ 74	\$ 39
Interest rate hedge contracts	5	9
Share-based compensation	43	40
Net operating loss and credit carry-forwards	131	131
Deferred revenue	11	17
Other	14	7
Subtotal	278	243
Valuation allowance	(101)	(103)
Total deferred tax assets	177	140
Capitalized software development costs	(129)	(117)
Intangible assets	(437)	(455)
Property and equipment	(66)	(49)
Capitalized commissions	(80)	—
Investment in joint ventures	(78)	—
Other	(112)	(48)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(902)	(669)
Total	\$ (725)	\$ (529)

The valuation allowance decreased by \$2 million, from \$103 million at December 31, 2017 to \$101 million at December 31, 2018. Of the decrease in 2018, \$1 million was recorded to the income tax provision.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are reported in the consolidated balance sheets as follows at December 31:

(In millions)	2018	2017
Noncurrent assets	\$ 20	\$ 23
Noncurrent liabilities	(745)	(552)
Total	\$ (725)	\$ (529)

Noncurrent deferred tax assets are included in other long-term assets at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

[Table of Contents](#)

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Act. The Tax Act made broad changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) reducing the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent beginning in 2018; (2) requiring companies to pay a one-time transition tax on certain un-repatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries; (3) generally eliminating U.S. federal income taxes on dividends from foreign subsidiaries; (4) requiring U.S. federal taxable income to include certain earnings of controlled foreign corporations; and (5) creating a new limitation on deductible interest expense.

The Company recorded a provisional income tax benefit totaling \$275 million in 2017 related to the reduction of the U.S. federal corporate tax rate and other provisions of the Tax Act. The Internal Revenue Service issued new guidance with respect to the treatment of foreign tax credits in 2018 affecting the computation of the Company's 2017 federal income tax liability. As a result of this new guidance and additional analysis of the impact of the Tax Act, the Company revised its prior estimates and recorded \$19 million of tax expense related to the Tax Act during 2018. Accordingly, any and all provisional amounts previously recorded in accordance with the Tax Act have been adjusted to reflect their final amounts.

The Company has analyzed its global working capital and cash requirements and the potential tax liabilities attributable to repatriation of earnings, and has determined not to change its prior assertion. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded any deferred taxes attributable to investments in foreign subsidiaries for which it is permanently reinvested.

Unrecognized tax benefits were as follows:

(In millions)	2018	2017	2016
Unrecognized tax benefits - Beginning of year	\$ 42	\$ 45	\$ 54
Increases for tax positions taken during the current year	3	11	9
Increases for tax positions taken in prior years	20	2	1
Decreases for tax positions taken in prior years	(8)	(15)	(15)
Decreases for settlements	—	(1)	(2)
Lapse of the statute of limitations	(8)	—	(2)
Unrecognized tax benefits - End of year	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ 45</u>

At December 31, 2018, unrecognized tax benefits of \$35 million, net of federal and state benefits, would affect the effective income tax rate from continuing operations if recognized. In 2019, reductions to unrecognized tax benefits for decreases in tax positions taken in prior years, settlements and the lapse of statutes of limitations are estimated to total approximately \$3 million. The Company classifies interest expense and penalties related to income taxes as components of its income tax provision. The income tax provision from continuing operations included interest expense and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits of \$1 million in 2018, and less than \$1 million in each of 2017 and 2016. Accrued interest expense and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits totaled \$4 million and \$3 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company's federal tax returns for 2016 through 2018, and tax returns in certain states and foreign jurisdictions for 2005 through 2018 remain subject to examination by taxing authorities. At December 31, 2018, the Company had federal net operating loss carry-forwards of \$27 million, which expire in 2019 through 2036, state net operating loss carry-forwards of \$479 million, which expire in 2019 through 2038, and foreign net operating loss carry-forwards of \$465 million, \$42 million of which expire in 2027 through 2038, and the remainder of which do not expire.

8. Employee Stock and Savings Plans

Stock Plans

The Company recognizes the fair value of share-based compensation awards granted to employees in cost of processing and services, cost of product, and selling, general and administrative expense in its consolidated statements of income.

The Company's share-based compensation primarily consists of the following:

Stock Options – The Company grants stock options to employees and non-employee directors at exercise prices equal to the fair market value of the Company's stock on the dates of grant, which are typically in the first quarter of the year. Stock options generally vest over a three-year period beginning on the first anniversary of the grant. All stock options expire ten years from the date of the award. The Company recognizes compensation expense for the fair value of the stock options over the requisite service period of the stock option award.

[Table of Contents](#)

Restricted Stock Units – The Company awards restricted stock units to employees and non-employee directors. The Company recognizes compensation expense for restricted stock units based on the market price of the common stock on the date of award over the period during which the awards vest. Restricted stock units generally vest over a three-year period beginning on the second anniversary of the award.

Performance Share Units – The Company awards performance share units to employees. The number of shares issued at the end of the performance period is determined by the level of achievement of pre-determined performance and market goals, including earnings, revenue growth and shareholder return. The Company recognizes compensation expense on performance share units ratably over the requisite performance period of the award to the extent management views the performance goals as probable of attainment. The Company recognizes compensation expense for the fair value of the shareholder return component over the requisite service period of the award.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan – The Company maintains an employee stock purchase plan that allows eligible employees to purchase a limited number of shares of common stock each quarter through payroll deductions at 85% of the closing price of the Company's common stock on the last business day of each calendar quarter. The Company recognizes compensation expense related to the 15% discount on the purchase date.

Share-based compensation expense was \$73 million in 2018, \$63 million in 2017 and \$68 million in 2016. The income tax benefits related to share-based compensation totaled \$13 million, \$21 million and \$23 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. At December 31, 2018, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost for unvested stock options, restricted stock units and performance share units, net of estimated forfeitures, of \$67 million is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.3 years.

The weighted-average estimated fair value of stock options granted during 2018, 2017 and 2016 was \$22.48, \$18.76 and \$15.74 per share, respectively. The fair values of stock options granted were estimated on the date of grant using a binomial option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2018	2017	2016
Expected life (in years)	6.3	6.3	6.4
Average risk-free interest rate	2.2%	2.2%	1.9%
Expected volatility	28.3%	28.9%	29.3%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%

The Company determined the expected life of stock options using historical data adjusted for known factors that could alter historical exercise behavior. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. treasury yield curve in effect as of the grant date. Expected volatility is determined using weighted-average implied market volatility combined with historical volatility. The Company believes that a blend of historical volatility and implied volatility better reflects future market conditions and better indicates expected volatility than purely historical volatility.

A summary of stock option activity is as follows:

	Shares (In thousands)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In millions)
Stock options outstanding - December 31, 2017	13,791	\$ 28.17		
Granted	1,283	70.11		
Forfeited	(332)	57.65		
Exercised	(2,690)	18.62		
Stock options outstanding - December 31, 2018	12,052	\$ 33.96	5.2	\$ 477
Stock options exercisable - December 31, 2018	9,319	\$ 26.20	4.3	\$ 441

[Table of Contents](#)

A summary of restricted stock and performance share unit activity is as follows:

	Restricted Stock Units			Performance Share Units		
	Shares (In thousands)	Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares (In thousands)	Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value		
Units - December 31, 2017	1,942	\$ 44.35	402	\$ 52.16		
Granted	569	71.13	164	75.40		
Forfeited	(173)	54.72	(42)	55.42		
Vested	(517)	39.03	—	—		
Units - December 31, 2018	1,821	\$ 53.22	524	\$ 57.60		

The table below presents additional information related to stock option and restricted stock unit activity:

(In millions)	2018	2017	2016
Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised	\$ 147	\$ 116	\$ 113
Fair value of restricted stock units vested	37	61	58
Income tax benefit from stock options exercised and restricted stock units vested	43	66	62
Cash received from stock options exercised	29	36	39

As of December 31, 2018, 35.5 million share-based awards were available for grant under the Amended and Restated Fiserv, Inc. 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan. Under its employee stock purchase plan, the Company issued 0.7 million shares in 2018, 0.8 million shares in 2017 and 0.9 million shares in 2016. As of December 31, 2018, there were 25.3 million shares available for issuance under the employee stock purchase plan. The number of shares remaining available for future issuance under the employee stock purchase plan is subject to an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year equal to the lesser of (i) 4.0 million shares, (ii) 1% of the shares of the Company's common stock outstanding on such date or (iii) a lesser amount determined by the Company's board of directors.

Employee Savings Plans

The Company and its subsidiaries have defined contribution savings plans covering substantially all employees. Under the plans, eligible participants may elect to contribute a specified percentage of their salaries and the Company makes matching contributions, each subject to certain limitations. Expenses for company contributions under these plans totaled \$44 million in each of 2018 and 2017, and \$42 million in 2016.

9. Leases, Commitments and Contingencies

Leases

The Company leases certain facilities and equipment under operating leases. Most leases contain renewal options for varying periods. Future minimum rental payments on operating leases with initial non-cancellable lease terms in excess of one year were due as follows at December 31, 2018:

(In millions)		
Year ending December 31,		
2019	\$ 94	
2020	75	
2021	62	
2022	51	
2023	40	
Thereafter	108	
Total	\$ 430	

Rent expense for all operating leases was \$118 million, \$126 million and \$117 million during 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

In the normal course of business, the Company or its subsidiaries are named as defendants in lawsuits in which claims are asserted against the Company. In the opinion of management, the liabilities, if any, which may ultimately result from such lawsuits are not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Electronic Payments Transactions

In connection with the Company's processing of electronic payments transactions, funds received from subscribers are invested from the time the Company collects the funds until payments are made to the applicable recipients. These subscriber funds are invested in short-term, highly liquid investments. Subscriber funds, which are not included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets, can fluctuate significantly based on consumer bill payment and debit card activity and totaled approximately \$2.1 billion at December 31, 2018.

Indemnifications and Warranties

Subject to limitations and exclusions, the Company may indemnify its clients from certain costs resulting from claims of patent, copyright or trademark infringement associated with its clients' use of the Company's products or services. The Company may also warrant to clients that its products and services will operate substantially in accordance with identified specifications. From time to time, in connection with sales of businesses, the Company agrees to indemnify the buyers for liabilities associated with the businesses that are sold. Payments, net of recoveries, under such indemnification or warranty provisions were not material to the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

[Table of Contents](#)

10. Business Segment Information

The Company's operations are comprised of the Payments segment and the Financial segment. The Payments segment primarily provides electronic bill payment and presentment services, internet and mobile banking software and services, account-to-account transfers, person-to-person payment services, debit and credit card processing and services, payments infrastructure services, and other electronic payments software and services. The businesses in this segment also provide card and print personalization services, investment account processing services for separately managed accounts, and fraud and risk management products and services. The Financial segment provides financial institutions with account processing services, item processing and source capture services, loan origination and servicing products, cash management and consulting services, and other products and services that support numerous types of financial transactions. Corporate and Other primarily consists of intercompany eliminations, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, unallocated corporate expenses and other activities that are not considered when management evaluates segment performance, such as gains on sales of businesses and associated transition services.

(In millions)	Payments	Financial	Corporate and Other	Total
2018				
Processing and services revenue	\$ 2,728	\$ 2,204	\$ 43	\$ 4,975
Product revenue	739	191	(82)	848
Total revenue	3,467	2,395	(39)	5,823
Operating income ¹	1,122	798	(167)	1,753
Total assets	7,622	3,240	400	11,262
Capital expenditures	239	115	6	360
Depreciation and amortization expense	225	145	186	556
2017				
Processing and services revenue	\$ 2,476	\$ 2,347	\$ 10	\$ 4,833
Product revenue	758	183	(78)	863
Total revenue	3,234	2,530	(68)	5,696
Operating income	1,034	849	(351)	1,532
Total assets ²	6,596	3,309	384	10,289
Capital expenditures	182	95	10	287
Depreciation and amortization expense	169	92	183	444
2016				
Processing and services revenue	\$ 2,334	\$ 2,285	\$ 6	\$ 4,625
Product revenue	756	192	(68)	880
Total revenue	3,090	2,477	(62)	5,505
Operating income	943	823	(321)	1,445
Total assets	6,143	3,287	313	9,743
Capital expenditures	161	125	4	290
Depreciation and amortization expense	141	96	184	421

¹ A gain of \$227 million from the sale of a 55% interest of the Company's Lending Solutions business is included within Corporate and Other.

² Assets held for sale of \$50 million at December 31, 2017 related to discontinued operations have been included within Corporate and Other.

Revenue from clients outside the United States comprised approximately 6% of total revenue in 2018, and 5% in each of 2017 and 2016.

[Table of Contents](#)

11. Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

Quarterly financial data for 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

(In millions, except per share data)

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Full Year
2018					
Total revenue	\$ 1,440	\$ 1,420	\$ 1,412	\$ 1,551	\$ 5,823
Cost of processing and services	568	560	568	628	2,324
Cost of product	191	179	181	194	745
Selling, general and administrative expenses	305	320	305	298	1,228
(Gain) loss on sale of business	(232)	3	2	—	(227)
Total expenses	832	1,062	1,056	1,120	4,070
Operating income	608	358	356	431	1,753
Income from continuing operations ⁽¹⁾	423	251	227	286	1,187
Net income	423	251	227	286	1,187
Comprehensive income	421	241	214	298	1,174
Net income per share - continuing operations: ⁽²⁾					
Basic	\$ 1.02	\$ 0.61	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.72	\$ 2.93
Diluted	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.71	\$ 2.87
2017					
Total revenue	\$ 1,394	\$ 1,386	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,516	\$ 5,696
Cost of processing and services	570	573	572	576	2,291
Cost of product	182	175	174	202	733
Selling, general and administrative expenses	277	276	284	313	1,150
Gain on sale of business	—	(10)	—	—	(10)
Total expenses	1,029	1,014	1,030	1,091	4,164
Operating income	365	372	370	425	1,532
Income from continuing operations ⁽¹⁾	247	221	232	532	1,232
Net income ⁽¹⁾	247	221	232	546	1,246
Comprehensive income	256	229	236	547	1,268
Net income per share - continuing operations: ⁽²⁾					
Basic	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.28	\$ 2.92
Diluted	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.54	\$ 1.25	\$ 2.86

(1) During the third quarter of 2018 and the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company recognized discrete income tax expense of \$19 million and income tax benefits of \$275 million, respectively, associated with the Tax Act enacted in December 2017. Refer to Note 7 for more information regarding the Company's income taxes.

(2) Net income per share - continuing operations in each period is calculated using actual, unrounded amounts. All per share amounts are presented on a split-adjusted basis to retroactively reflect the two-for-one stock split that was completed in the first quarter of 2018.

12. Subsequent Events

On January 16, 2019, the Company announced that it had entered into a definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data in an all-stock transaction for an equity value of approximately \$22 billion as of the announcement. The transaction is expected to close during the second half of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions, regulatory approvals and shareholder approval for both companies.

In connection with the definitive merger agreement, the Company entered into a bridge facility commitment letter pursuant to which a group of financial institutions committed to provide a 364-day senior unsecured bridge term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$17 billion for the purpose of refinancing certain indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries on the closing date of the merger, making cash payments in lieu of fractional shares as part of the merger consideration, and paying fees and expenses related to the merger, the refinancing and the related transactions.

On February 15, 2019, the Company entered into a new term loan credit agreement with a syndicate of financial institutions pursuant to which such financial institutions have committed to provide the Company with a senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$5.0 billion, consisting of \$1.5 billion in commitments to provide loans with a three-year maturity and \$3.5 billion in commitments to provide loans with a five-year maturity. The aggregate principal amount of the commitments under the term loan credit agreement have replaced a corresponding amount of the commitments in respect of the bridge facility in accordance with the terms of the bridge facility commitment letter. As a result, there are now \$12.0 billion in bridge facility commitments remaining. The Company expects to replace these remaining commitments with permanent financing in the form of the issuance of debt securities prior to the closing of the acquisition of First Data.

The availability of loans under the term loan facility is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions that are substantially consistent with the conditions to the funding of the bridge facility, including (i) the closing of the acquisition substantially concurrently with the funding of such loans, (ii) the absence of a material adverse effect with respect to First Data since January 16, 2019, (iii) the truth and accuracy in all material respects of certain representations and warranties, (iv) the receipt of certain certificates, and (v) the receipt of certain financial statements. Loans drawn under the term loan facility will be subject to amortization at an annual rate of 5% for the first two years and 7.5% thereafter (with loans outstanding under the five-year tranche subject to amortization at an annual rate of 10% after the fourth anniversary of the commencement of amortization), with accrued and unpaid amortization amounts required to be paid on the last business day in December of each year. Borrowings under the term loan facility will bear interest at variable rates based on LIBOR or on a base rate plus, in each case, a specified margin based on the Company's long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. The Company is also required to pay a ticking fee that will accrue on the aggregate undrawn commitments under the term loan facility at a per annum rate based upon the Company's long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. The term loan credit agreement contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants, and events of default, that are substantially the same as those set forth in the Company's existing revolving credit facility, as amended as described within Note 6.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Fiserv, Inc.:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Fiserv, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders’ equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 21, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenue in 2018 due to adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board (United States) Accounting Standard Codification Topic No. 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
February 21, 2019

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 1985.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2018.

(b) Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions.

Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on management's assessment, our management believes that, as of December 31, 2018, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

Our independent registered public accounting firm has issued their attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting. The report is included below under the heading "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting."

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(d) Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and has issued their report as set forth below.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Fiserv, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Fiserv, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, of the Company and our report dated February 21, 2019, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements and included an explanatory paragraph regarding the Company’s adoption of a new accounting standard.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
February 21, 2019

Item 9B. Other Information

In connection with the definitive merger agreement to acquire First Data, on January 16, 2019, we entered into a bridge facility commitment letter pursuant to which a group of financial institutions committed to provide a 364-day senior unsecured bridge term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$17 billion for the purpose of refinancing certain indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries on the closing date of the merger, making cash payments in lieu of fractional shares as part of the merger consideration, and paying fees and expenses related to the merger, the refinancing and the related transactions.

On February 15, 2019, we entered into a new term loan credit agreement with a syndicate of financial institutions pursuant to which such financial institutions have committed to provide us with a senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$5.0 billion, consisting of \$1.5 billion in commitments to provide loans with a three-year maturity and \$3.5 billion in commitments to provide loans with a five-year maturity. The aggregate principal amount of the commitments under the term loan credit agreement have replaced a corresponding amount of the commitments in respect of the bridge facility in accordance with the terms of the bridge facility commitment letter. As a result, there are now \$12.0 billion in bridge facility commitments remaining. We expect to replace these remaining commitments with permanent financing in the form of the issuance of debt securities prior to the closing of the merger.

The availability of loans under the term loan facility is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions that are substantially consistent with the conditions to the funding of the bridge facility, including (i) the closing of the merger substantially concurrently with the funding of such loans, (ii) the absence of a material adverse effect with respect to First Data since January 16, 2019, (iii) the truth and accuracy in all material respects of certain representations and warranties, (iv) the receipt of certain certificates, and (v) the receipt of certain financial statements. Loans drawn under the term loan facility will be subject to amortization at an annual rate of 5% for the first two years and 7.5% thereafter (with loans outstanding under the five-year tranche subject to amortization at an annual rate of 10% after the fourth anniversary of the commencement of amortization), with accrued and unpaid amortization amounts required to be paid on the last business day in December of each year. Borrowings under the term loan facility will bear interest at variable rates based on LIBOR or on a base rate plus, in each case, a specified margin based on our long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. We are also required to pay a ticking fee that will accrue on the aggregate undrawn commitments under the term loan facility at a per annum rate based upon our long-term debt rating in effect from time to time. The term loan credit agreement contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants, and events of default, that are substantially the same as those set forth in our existing revolving credit facility, as amended, as described above under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Liquidity and Capital Resources.” The foregoing description of the term loan facility is summary in nature and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the term loan credit agreement, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 4.13 and incorporated herein by reference.

In addition, on February 15, 2019, we entered into a second amendment to our existing revolving credit agreement in order to increase the aggregate commitments available thereunder by \$1.5 billion and to make certain additional amendments to facilitate the operation of the combined business following the merger. The increased commitments and additional amendments will become effective upon the satisfaction or waiver of conditions that are substantially similar to the conditions to funding under the term loan facility described above. The foregoing description of the second amendment is summary in nature and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the second amendment, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 4.3.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Except for information concerning our executive officers included in Part I of this Form 10-K under the caption “Executive Officers of the Registrant,” which is incorporated by reference herein, and the information regarding our Code of Conduct below, the information required by Item 10 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions “Our Board of Directors,” “Nominees for Election,” “Corporate Governance – Committees of the Board of Directors – Audit Committee,” “Corporate Governance – Nominations of Directors,” and “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Our board of directors has adopted a Code of Conduct and Business Ethics (“Code of Conduct”) that applies to all of our directors and employees, including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief accounting officer and other persons performing similar functions. We have posted a copy of our Code of Conduct on the “About – For Investors – Corporate Governance – Governance Documents” section of our website at www.fiserv.com. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments to, or waivers from, the Code of Conduct by posting such information on the “About – For Investors” section of our website at www.fiserv.com. We are not including the information contained on our website as part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this report.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by Item 11 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions “Director Compensation,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Compensation Committee Report,” “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation,” “Executive Compensation,” and “Pay Ratio” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information set forth under the caption “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, is incorporated by reference herein.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The table below sets forth information with respect to compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance as of December 31, 2018.

Plan Category	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by our shareholders ⁽¹⁾	12,715,853 ⁽²⁾	\$33.96 ⁽³⁾	35,491,411 ⁽⁴⁾
Equity compensation plans not approved by our shareholders	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	12,715,853	33.96 ⁽³⁾	35,491,411

(1) Columns (a) and (c) of the table above do not include 1,681,038 unvested restricted stock units outstanding under the Amended and Restated Fiserv, Inc. 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Incentive Plan”) or 25,336,020 shares authorized for issuance under the Fiserv, Inc. Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The number of shares remaining available for future issuance under the employee stock purchase plan is subject to an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year equal to the lesser of (i) 4,000,000 shares, (ii) 1% of the shares of our common stock outstanding on such date or (iii) a lesser amount determined by our board of directors.

(2) Consists of options outstanding under the Incentive Plan as well as 524,290 shares subject to performance share units at the target award level under the Incentive Plan and 140,009 shares subject to non-employee director deferred compensation notional units under the Incentive Plan.

(3) Represents the weighted average exercise price of outstanding options and does not take into account outstanding performance share units or non-employee director deferred compensation notional units.

(4) Reflects the number of shares available for future issuance under the Incentive Plan.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by Item 13 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions “Corporate Governance – Director Independence,” and “Corporate Governance – Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons,” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by Item 14 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and Fees” and “Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policy” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

Financial Statement Schedules

Financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or accompanying notes.

Exhibits

The exhibits listed in the accompanying exhibit index are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 16, 2019, among Fiserv, Inc., 300 Holdings, Inc. and First Data Corporation (1)
3.1	Restated Articles of Incorporation (2)
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws (3)
4.1	Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 19, 2018, among Fiserv, Inc. and the financial institutions party thereto (4)
4.2	Amendment No. 1 to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2019, among Fiserv, Inc. and the financial institutions party thereto (5)
4.3	Amendment No. 2 to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2019, among Fiserv, Inc. and the financial institutions party thereto
4.4	Indenture, dated as of November 20, 2007, by and among Fiserv, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association (6)
4.5	Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 14, 2011, among Fiserv, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association (7)
4.6	Tenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 25, 2012, among Fiserv, Inc., the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association (8)
4.7	Twelfth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2015, between Fiserv, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (9)
4.8	Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2015, between Fiserv, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (9)
4.9	Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 25, 2018, between Fiserv, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (10)
4.10	Fifteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 25, 2018, between Fiserv, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (10)
4.11	Shareholder Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2019, between Fiserv, Inc. and New Omaha Holdings L.P. (1)
4.12	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2019, between Fiserv, Inc. and New Omaha Holdings L.P. (1)
4.13	Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2019, among Fiserv, Inc. and the financial institutions party thereto
	Pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii) of Regulation S-K, the Company agrees to furnish to the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon request, any instrument defining the rights of holders of long-term debt that is not filed as an exhibit to this Form 10-K.
10.1	Amended and Restated Fiserv, Inc. 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan (11)*
	Amended and Restated Fiserv, Inc. 2007 Omnibus Incentive Plan Forms of Award Agreements

[Table of Contents](#)

10.2	- Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Non-Employee Director) (12)*
10.3	- Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Employee-PR) (13)*
10.4	- Form of Amendment to Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Employee-PR) (14)*
10.5	- Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Employee-E) (13)*
10.6	- Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Employee-N) (13)*
10.7	- Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Non-Employee Director-LE) (12)*
10.8	- Form of First Amendment to Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Non-Employee Director - LE) (15)*
10.9	- Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Non-Employee Director - EE) (15)*
10.10	- Form of Second Amendment to Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Non-Employee Director - LE/EE) (16)*
10.11	- Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Non-Employee Director - N) (16)*
10.12	- Form of Stock Option Agreement (Employee-F) (13)*
10.13	- Form of Amendment to Stock Option Agreement (Employee-F) (14)*
10.14	- Form of Stock Option Agreement (Employee-E) (13)*
10.15	- Form of Stock Option Agreement (Employee-N) (13)*
10.16	- Form of Performance Share Unit Agreement (Employee-PR) (13)*
10.17	- Form of Performance Share Unit Agreement (Employee-E) (13)*
10.18	- Form of Performance Share Unit Agreement (Employee-N) (13)*
10.19	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated December 22, 2008, between Fiserv, Inc. and Jeffery W. Yabuki (17)*
10.20	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated February 26, 2009, between Fiserv, Inc. and Jeffery W. Yabuki (18)*
10.21	Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated December 30, 2009, between Fiserv, Inc. and Jeffery W. Yabuki (19)*
10.22	Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated March 29, 2016, between Fiserv, Inc. and Jeffery W. Yabuki (20)*
10.23	Amended and Restated Key Executive Employment and Severance Agreement, dated December 22, 2008, between Fiserv, Inc. and Jeffery W. Yabuki (17)*
10.24	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Key Executive Employment and Severance Agreement, dated March 29, 2016, between Fiserv, Inc. and Jeffery W. Yabuki (20)*
10.25	Employment Agreement, dated February 23, 2010, between Fiserv, Inc. and Lynn S. McCreary (21)*
10.26	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated July 1, 2013, between Fiserv, Inc. and Lynn S. McCreary (21)*
10.27	Employment Agreement, dated November 7, 2013, between Fiserv, Inc. and Byron C. Vielehr (22)*
10.28	Letter Agreement, dated October 22, 2014, between Fiserv, Inc. and Kevin J. Schultz (14)*
10.29	Form of Amended and Restated Key Executive Employment and Severance Agreement, between Fiserv, Inc. and each of Lynn McCreary, Kevin Schultz and Byron Vielehr (17)*
10.30	Letter Agreement, effective February 10, 2016, between Fiserv, Inc. and Robert W. Hau (23)*
10.31	Form of Key Executive Employment and Severance Agreement between Fiserv, Inc. and Robert W. Hau (24)*
10.32	Letter Agreement, effective October 31, 2016, between Fiserv, Inc. and Devin B. McGranahan (13)*
10.33	Key Executive Employment and Severance Agreement, dated October 31, 2016, between Fiserv, Inc. and Devin B. McGranahan (13)*
10.34	Fiserv, Inc. Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Plan (16)*
10.35	Form of Non-Employee Director Indemnity Agreement (25)
10.36	Fiserv, Inc. Non-Employee Director Deferred Compensation Plan (16)*
10.37	Non-Employee Director Compensation Schedule (26)*
10.38	Voting and Support Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2019, between Fiserv, Inc. and New Omaha Holdings L.P. (1)
10.39	Bridge Facility Commitment Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, between Fiserv, Inc. and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (1)
21.1	Subsidiaries of Fiserv, Inc.
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

[Table of Contents](#)

31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS**	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* This exhibit is a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

** Filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the following documents formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, (iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2018 and 2017, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (1) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on form 8-K filed on January 18, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (2) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (3) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 19, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (4) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 20, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (5) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 7, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (6) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-147309) filed on November 13, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (7) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 14, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (8) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (9) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 22, 2015, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (10) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (11) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 2, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference
- (12) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (13) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 23, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (14) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 20, 2015, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (15) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 2, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (16) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 1, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (17) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (18) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (19) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 30, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (20) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 1, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (21) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 30, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (22) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 20, 2014, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (23) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (24) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 6, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (25) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (26) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on February 21, 2019.

FISERV, INC.

By: /s/ Jeffery W. Yabuki

Jeffery W. Yabuki

President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on February 21, 2019.

Name

Capacity

/s/ Glenn M. Renwick

Chairman of the Board

Glenn M. Renwick

/s/ Jeffery W. Yabuki

Director, President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Jeffery W. Yabuki

/s/ Robert W. Hau

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Robert W. Hau

/s/ Kenneth F. Best

Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Kenneth F. Best

/s/ Alison Davis

Director

Alison Davis

/s/ Harry F. DiSimone

Director

Harry F. DiSimone

/s/ John Y. Kim

Director

John Y. Kim

/s/ Dennis F. Lynch

Director

Dennis F. Lynch

/s/ Denis J. O'Leary

Director

Denis J. O'Leary

/s/ Kim M. Robak

Director

Kim M. Robak

/s/ JD Sherman

Director

JD Sherman

/s/ Doyle R. Simons

Director

Doyle R. Simons

AMENDMENT NO. 2

Dated as of February 15, 2019

to

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of September 19, 2018

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 2 (this “**Amendment**”) is made as of February 15, 2019 by and among Fiserv, Inc., a Wisconsin corporation (the “**Company**”), the financial institutions listed on the signature pages hereof and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (the “**Administrative Agent**”), under that certain Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 19, 2018, by and among the Company, the subsidiary borrowers from time to time party thereto, the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as Lenders (the “**Lenders**”) and the Administrative Agent (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, including by Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 6, 2019, the “**Existing Credit Agreement**” and, as amended by this Amendment, the “**Credit Agreement**”).

WHEREAS, the Company has requested that the requisite Lenders and the Administrative Agent agree to an amendment to the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant to Section 9.02(b) thereof, including effectuating an increase in the Aggregate Commitment under the Credit Agreement (the “**Commitment Increase**”) to be provided by one or more existing Lenders (the “**Increasing Lenders**”) or one or more new banks, financial institutions or other entities (the “**Additional Lenders**,” and together with the Increasing Lenders, the “**New Lenders**”);

WHEREAS, each undersigned Increasing Lender now desires to increase the amount of its Commitment under the Credit Agreement and each undersigned Additional Lender was not an original party to the Credit Agreement but now desires to become a party thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Company, the New Lenders party hereto, which constitute the Required Lenders, and the Administrative Agent have so agreed on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the terms and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company, the Lenders party hereto and the Administrative Agent hereby agree as follows:

1. *Definitions.* Capitalized definitional terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

2. *Amendment to the Credit Agreement.* Effective on the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date (as defined below):

(a) the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the pages of the Credit Agreement attached as Annex I hereto; and

(b) Schedule 2.01 to the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 2.01 to this Amendment.

3. *Conditions to Effectiveness.*

(a) This Amendment (other than the changes in Section 2 (including the Commitment Increase)) shall become effective on the first date (the “**Amendment No. 2 Signing Date**”) on which the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment duly executed by the Company, the New Lenders (which constitute Required Lenders) and the Administrative Agent.

(ii) The Administrative Agent shall have received customary legal opinions of counsel to the Company, corporate organizational documents of the Company, a good standing certificate of the Company from the jurisdiction of organization of the Company and resolutions of the Company authorizing entry into this Amendment.

(iii) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date and signed by a duly authorized officer of the Company, confirming (i) the representations and warranties set forth below in (1) Section 4(a) shall be true and correct in all material respects, and (2) Section 4(b) shall be true and correct, in each case, on and as of the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing on and as of the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date.

(iv) The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date, all documentation and other information regarding the Company that the Administrative Agent or a New Lender reasonably determines is required by U.S. regulatory authorities in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act, to the extent requested in writing of the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date and (ii) to the extent the Company qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least three (3) days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date, any New Lender that has requested, in a written notice to the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to the Company shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification (provided that, upon the execution and delivery by any New Lender of its signature page to this Amendment, the condition set forth in this clause (iv) shall be deemed to be satisfied with respect to such Lender).

(v) The Administrative Agent and the New Lenders shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable under this Amendment and the Permanent Financing Fee Letter (as defined below) on or prior to the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date, including, to the extent invoiced (in reasonable detail) at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date, reimbursement or payment of all out-of-pocket expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by the Company hereunder.

The Administrative Agent shall notify the Company and the New Lenders of the satisfaction of the foregoing conditions, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding.

(b) The amendments in Section 2 of this Amendment (including the Commitment Increase) shall become effective on the first date (the “**Amendment No. 2 Effective Date**”) on which the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) The Amendment No. 2 Signing Date has occurred.

(ii) Each of the Acquisition Agreement Representations and the Specified Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects (in the case of the Acquisition Agreement Representations, to the extent required pursuant to the definition thereof) as of such date.

(iii) The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate from the Chief Financial Officer of the Company substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit K to the Credit Agreement.

(iv) The Specified Acquisition shall have been consummated substantially concurrently with such effectiveness on such date, in all material respects in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement after giving effect to any modifications, amendments, supplements, consents or waivers, other than those modifications, amendments, supplements, consents or waivers by the Company that are materially adverse to the Specified Acquisition Arranger or the Lenders (in their capacities as such) without the Specified Acquisition Arranger's prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned); provided that any change in the Merger Consideration (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) shall not be deemed to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders or the Specified Acquisition Arranger and shall not require the consent of the Specified Acquisition Arranger if such change results in the number of shares of Parent Common Stock (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) for which each share of Company Common Stock (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), other than any Exception Shares (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), may be converted pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement increasing or decreasing by 7.5% or less.

(v) Since January 16, 2019, no event or events shall have occurred that have had or would reasonably be likely to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on January 16, 2019) on First Data.

(vi) The Administrative Agent and the New Lenders shall have received (A) all fees required to be paid under this Amendment and, to the extent payable to the Lenders under the Credit Agreement or their Affiliates on or prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date, all fees required to be paid pursuant to the terms of (1) the Permanent Loan Financing Fee Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, by and between the Company and the Specified Acquisition Arranger (the "Permanent Financing Fee Letter") and (2) the Bridge Facility Fee Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, by and between the Company and the Specified Acquisition Arranger or the definitive documentation in respect of the Bridge Facility (as such term is used in such Bridge Facility Fee Letter), in each case, on or prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date, and (B) to the extent invoiced at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date, expenses required to be paid hereunder on or prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date.

(vii) All obligations (other than contingent obligations (including indemnification obligations) that by their terms are to survive the termination of the relevant loan documentation and debt instruments evidencing third party debt) for borrowed money of First Data and its subsidiaries under the instruments set forth on Schedule 4.02(a)(ix) of the Credit Agreement shall have been (or substantially concurrently with the making of the Loans on such date shall be) repaid or satisfied and discharged, and in connection therewith all guarantees and liens shall have been released, on or prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date.

(viii) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from a responsible officer of the Company certifying as to the satisfaction of the condition

precedent contained in Section 3(b)(ii) (solely with respect to the Specified Representations), (iv) and (v).

(ix) The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) U.S. GAAP audited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, of shareholders' equity and of cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the three most recent fiscal years ended at least 60 days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date and (B) U.S. GAAP unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, of shareholders' equity and of cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for each subsequent fiscal quarter ended at least 40 days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date (other than the last fiscal quarter of any fiscal year); *provided* that in each case the financial statements required to be delivered by this paragraph (ix) shall meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement on Form S-3, in all material respects. The Administrative Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the financial statements in the foregoing clause (A) for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and in the foregoing clause (B) for the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and March 31, 2018. The Company's filing of any required audited financial statements with respect to the Company on Form 10-K or required unaudited financial statements with respect to the Company on Form 10-Q, in each case, will satisfy the requirements under clauses (A) or (B), as applicable, of this paragraph.

(x) The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) U.S. GAAP audited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows of First Data and its subsidiaries for the three most recent fiscal years ended at least 60 days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date and (B) U.S. GAAP unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows of First Data and its subsidiaries for each subsequent fiscal quarter ended at least 40 days prior to the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date (other than the last fiscal quarter of any fiscal year); *provided* that in each case the financial statements required to be delivered by this paragraph (x) shall meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement on Form S-3 (regardless of when such financial statements are required to be filed with the SEC), in all material respects. The Administrative Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the financial statements in the foregoing clause (A) for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and in the foregoing clause (B) for the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and March 31, 2018. First Data's filing of such required audited financial statements with respect to First Data on Form 10-K or required unaudited financial statements with respect to First Data on Form 10-Q, in each case, will satisfy the requirements under clauses (A) or (B), as applicable, of this paragraph.

(xi) The Administrative Agent shall have received pro forma financial statements, in each case as would be required to be included in a registration statement on Form S-3 (regardless of when such pro forma financial statements are required to be filed with the SEC) and which shall meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement on Form S-3, in all material respects; *provided, however*, that, to the extent such pro forma financial statements are filed by the Company with the SEC, the condition set forth in this paragraph (xi) shall be deemed satisfied.

4. *Representations and Warranties of the Company.* By its execution of this Amendment, the Company hereby represents and warrants to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent on the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date as follows:

(a) This Amendment and the Credit Agreement as modified hereby constitute the valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles relating to the availability of specific performance as a remedy.

(b) After giving effect to the terms of this Amendment, (i) the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Article III of the Credit Agreement (other than the representations contained in Sections 3.04(a), 3.12(b) and 3.18 of the Credit Agreement) are true and correct in all material respects (provided that any representation or warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date hereof (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date) and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing on and as of the Amendment No. 2 Signing Date.

5. *New Lenders.*

(a) Each undersigned Increasing Lender agrees, subject to the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, that on, and subject to the occurrence of, the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date its Commitment shall be automatically increased to the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 2.01.

(b) Each undersigned Additional Lender agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement and agrees that it shall, on, and subject to the occurrence of, the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date, automatically become a Lender for all purposes of the Credit Agreement to the same extent as if originally a party thereto, with a Commitment equal to the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 2.01.

(c) Each undersigned Additional Lender (a) represents and warrants that it is legally authorized to enter into this Amendment; (b) confirms that it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.07 thereof, as applicable, and has reviewed such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Amendment; (c) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Credit Agreement or any other instrument or document furnished hereto or thereto; (d) appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers and discretion under the Credit Agreement or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are incidental thereto; (e) agrees that it will be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement and will perform in accordance with its terms all the obligations which by the terms of the Credit Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender; and (f) represents and warrants that (A) it is not a Disqualified Institution, and (B) it is not (and immediately upon giving effect hereto will not be) a Defaulting Lender.

6. *Reference to and Effect on the Credit Agreement.*

(a) Upon the effectiveness hereof, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," the "Credit Agreement," "hereunder," "hereof," "herein," or words of like import, and

each reference to the Credit Agreement in any other Loan Document shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) Each Loan Document and all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(c) Except with respect to the subject matter hereof, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Credit Agreement, the Loan Documents or any other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith.

(d) This Amendment is a "Loan Document" under (and as defined in) the Credit Agreement.

7. *Miscellaneous.* The provisions of Sections 9.03, 9.06 (other than the third sentence thereof), 9.09, 9.10, 9.11 and 9.12 of the Credit Agreement shall apply with like effect to this Amendment.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

FISERV, INC., as the Company

By /s/ Robert W. Hau
Name: Robert W. Hau
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

[Signature Page to Amendment]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., individually as a
Lender and as Administrative Agent

By /s/ Min Park
Name: Min Park
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as an Increasing
Lender

By /s/ Min Park
Name: Min Park
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

Citibank, N.A., as an Additional Lender

By /s/ Maureen Maroney
Name: Maureen Maroney
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

MUFG BANK, LTD., as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Lillian Kim
Name: Lillian Kim
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Amendment]

PNC Bank, National Association, as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Adam T. Mannetter

Name: Adam T. Mannetter

Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

U.S. Bank National Association, as an Increasing
Lender

By /s/ Caroline V. Krider
Name: Caroline V. Krider
Title: SVP & Milwaukee Market Leader

[Signature Page to Amendment]

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Nathan Paouncic
Name: Nathan Paouncic
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

Bank of Montreal, Chicago Branch, as an
Increasing Lender

By /s/ Jude M. Carlin
Name: Jude M. Carlin
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

SUNTRUST BANK, as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Will Miller
Name: Will Miller
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

The Toronto-Dominion Bank, New York Branch, as an
Increasing Lender

By /s/ Linh Dang
Name: Linh Dang
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment]

CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as an Additional Lender

By /s/ Jonathan Malden
Name: Jonathan Malden
Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment]

Citizens Bank, N.A., as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Thomas Lass
Name: Thomas Lass
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,
as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Doreen Barr
Name: Doreen Barr
Title: Authorized Signatory

By /s/ Marc Zihlmann
Name: Marc Zihlmann
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Amendment]

National Westminster Bank plc, as an Additional
Lender

By /s/ Jonathan Eady
Name: Jonathan Eady
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

MIZUHO BANK, LTD., as an Additional Lender

By /s/ Donna DeMagistris
Name: Donna DeMagistris
Title: Authorized Signatory

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.
as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ Mustafa Khan
Name: Mustafa Khan
Title: Senior Vice President

Branch Banking and Trust Company, as an Increasing
Lender

By /s/ Matthew J. Davis
Name: Matthew J. Davis
Title: Senior Vice President

First National Bank of Pennsylvania, as an Additional
Lender

By /s/ Mark Guterman
Name: Mark Guterman
Title: Vice President

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as an
Increasing Lender

By /s/ David A. Wild
Name: David A. Wild
Title: Senior Vice President

The Bank of Nova Scotia, as an Additional Lender

By /s/ Kevin Chan
Name: Kevin Chan
Title: Director

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, as an
Increasing Lender

By /s/ Mark Zobel
Name: Mark Zobel
Title: Vice President

COMERICA BANK, as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ John Lascody
Name: John Lascody
Title: Vice President

Associated Bank, N.A., as an Increasing Lender

By /s/ David Holzhauer

Name: David Holzhauer

Title: Sr Vice President

[Signature Page to Amendment]

J.P.Morgan

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of

September 19, 2018,

as amended by Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 hereto.

among

FISERV, INC.,

The Subsidiary Borrowers From Time to Time Party Hereto,

The Lenders Party Hereto

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
as Administrative Agent

~~BANK OF AMERICA CITIBANK~~, N.A., WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, MUFG BANK, LTD.,
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ~~and~~ ~~WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION~~
as Syndication Agents

and

BANK OF MONTREAL, CHICAGO BRANCH, SUNTRUST BANK, TD BANK, N.A., SUNTRUST BANK, THE
TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, NEW YORK BRANCH,
~~BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.~~ CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, CITIZENS BANK, N.A., ~~CREDIT SUISSE AG~~,
~~CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH and~~ PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION and NATIONAL WESTMINSTER BANK PLC
as Documentation Agents

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
~~MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED~~, CITIBANK, N.A., WELLS FARGO
SECURITIES, LLC, MUFG BANK, LTD.,
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION and ~~WELLS FARGO~~
~~SECURITIES, LLC~~
as Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
+	
<u>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</u>	2
<u>SECTION 1.01. DEFINED TERMS</u>	<u>34</u> <u>2</u>
<u>SECTION 1.02. CLASSIFICATION OF LOANS AND BORROWINGS</u>	<u>34</u> <u>32</u>
<u>SECTION 1.03. TERMS GENERALLY</u>	<u>32</u> <u>32</u>
<u>SECTION 1.04. ACCOUNTING TERMS; GAAP</u>	<u>32</u> <u>33</u>
<u>SECTION 1.05. INTEREST RATES</u>	<u>32</u> <u>33</u>
<u>SECTION 1.06. CERTAIN CALCULATIONS</u>	<u>32</u> <u>33</u>
<u>SECTION 1.07. AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE EXISTING CREDIT AGREEMENT</u>	<u>32</u> <u>34</u>
<u>SECTION 1.08. LUXEMBOURG TERMS</u>	<u>33</u> <u>34</u>
<u>ARTICLE II THE CREDITS</u>	33 35
<u>SECTION 2.01. COMMITMENTS</u>	<u>33</u> <u>35</u>
<u>SECTION 2.02. LOANS AND BORROWINGS</u>	<u>34</u> <u>35</u>
<u>SECTION 2.03. REQUESTS FOR REVOLVING BORROWINGS</u>	<u>34</u> <u>36</u>
<u>SECTION 2.04. DETERMINATION OF DOLLAR AMOUNTS</u>	<u>35</u> <u>36</u>
<u>SECTION 2.05. SWINGLINE LOANS</u>	<u>36</u> <u>37</u>
<u>SECTION 2.06. LETTERS OF CREDIT</u>	<u>37</u> <u>39</u>
<u>SECTION 2.07. FUNDING OF BORROWINGS</u>	<u>43</u> <u>44</u>
<u>SECTION 2.08. INTEREST ELECTIONS</u>	<u>44</u> <u>45</u>
<u>SECTION 2.09. TERMINATION AND REDUCTION OF COMMITMENTS</u>	<u>45</u> <u>47</u>
<u>SECTION 2.10. REPAYMENT OF LOANS; EVIDENCE OF DEBT</u>	<u>46</u> <u>48</u>
<u>SECTION 2.11. PREPAYMENT OF LOANS</u>	<u>47</u> <u>48</u>
<u>SECTION 2.12. FEES</u>	<u>48</u> <u>49</u>
<u>SECTION 2.13. INTEREST</u>	<u>49</u> <u>50</u>
<u>SECTION 2.14. ALTERNATE RATE OF INTEREST</u>	<u>50</u> <u>51</u>
<u>SECTION 2.15. INCREASED COSTS</u>	<u>51</u> <u>53</u>
<u>SECTION 2.16. BREAK FUNDING PAYMENTS</u>	<u>53</u> <u>54</u>
<u>SECTION 2.17. TAXES</u>	<u>53</u> <u>55</u>
<u>SECTION 2.18. PAYMENTS GENERALLY; PRO RATA TREATMENT; SHARING OF SET-OFFS</u>	<u>60</u> <u>62</u>
<u>SECTION 2.19. MITIGATION OBLIGATIONS; REPLACEMENT OF LENDERS</u>	<u>62</u> <u>63</u>
<u>SECTION 2.20. EXPANSION OPTION</u>	<u>63</u> <u>64</u>
<u>SECTION 2.21. MARKET DISRUPTION</u>	<u>65</u> <u>66</u>
<u>SECTION 2.22. JUDGMENT CURRENCY</u>	<u>65</u> <u>67</u>
<u>SECTION 2.23. DESIGNATION OF SUBSIDIARY BORROWERS</u>	<u>66</u> <u>67</u>
<u>SECTION 2.24. DEFAULTING LENDERS</u>	<u>66</u> <u>68</u>
<u>SECTION 2.25. EXTENSION OF MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>68</u> <u>70</u>
<u>ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES</u>	70 72
<u>SECTION 3.01. EXISTENCE AND POWER</u>	<u>70</u> <u>72</u>
<u>SECTION 3.02. AUTHORITY</u>	<u>70</u> <u>72</u>
<u>SECTION 3.03. BINDING AGREEMENTS</u>	<u>70</u> <u>72</u>
<u>SECTION 3.04. LITIGATION</u>	<u>71</u> <u>73</u>
<u>SECTION 3.05. NO CONFLICTING AGREEMENTS OR LAWS</u>	<u>71</u> <u>73</u>
<u>SECTION 3.06. TAXES</u>	<u>71</u> <u>73</u>

Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
<u>SECTION 3.08. FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATIONS; USE OF LOAN PROCEEDS</u>	<u>72</u> <u>74</u>
<u>SECTION 3.09. DISCLOSURE</u>	<u>72</u> <u>74</u>
<u>SECTION 3.10. PLANS</u>	<u>72</u> <u>74</u>
<u>SECTION 3.11. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS</u>	<u>73</u> <u>75</u>
<u>SECTION 3.12. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	<u>73</u> <u>75</u>
<u>SECTION 3.13. MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES</u>	<u>73</u> <u>76</u>
<u>SECTION 3.14. OFAC AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAWS</u>	<u>74</u> <u>76</u>
<u>SECTION 3.15. EEA FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</u>	<u>74</u> <u>76</u>
<u>SECTION 3.16. DOMICILIATION; CENTRE OF MAIN INTERESTS</u>	<u>74</u> <u>76</u>
<u>SECTION 3.17. WORKS COUNCIL</u>	<u>75</u> <u>77</u>
<u>SECTION 3.18. USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	<u>75</u> <u>77</u>
 <u>ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS</u>	
<u>SECTION 4.01. EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>75</u> <u>77</u>
<u>SECTION 4.02. EACH CREDIT EVENT</u>	<u>76</u> <u>78</u>
<u>SECTION 4.03. DESIGNATION OF A SUBSIDIARY BORROWER</u>	<u>78</u> <u>80</u>
 <u>ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS</u>	
<u>SECTION 5.01. LEGAL EXISTENCE</u>	<u>79</u> <u>81</u>
<u>SECTION 5.02. TAXES</u>	<u>79</u> <u>81</u>
<u>SECTION 5.03. INSURANCE</u>	<u>79</u> <u>81</u>
<u>SECTION 5.04. PERFORMANCE OF OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>79</u> <u>81</u>
<u>SECTION 5.05. CONDITION OF PROPERTY</u>	<u>80</u> <u>81</u>
<u>SECTION 5.06. OBSERVANCE OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>80</u> <u>82</u>
<u>SECTION 5.07. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION</u>	<u>80</u> <u>82</u>
<u>SECTION 5.08. RECORDS</u>	<u>81</u> <u>83</u>
<u>SECTION 5.09. AUTHORIZATIONS</u>	<u>82</u> <u>83</u>
<u>SECTION 5.10. LOAN PARTY LOCATION</u>	<u>82</u> <u>84</u>
<u>SECTION 5.11. FISCAL UNITY FOR DUTCH TAX PURPOSES</u>	<u>82</u> <u>84</u>
 <u>ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS</u>	
<u>SECTION 6.01. SUBSIDIARY INDEBTEDNESS</u>	<u>82</u> <u>84</u>
<u>SECTION 6.02. LIENS</u>	<u>83</u> <u>85</u>
<u>SECTION 6.03. ASSET SALES</u>	<u>84</u> <u>87</u>
<u>SECTION 6.04. MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS</u>	<u>85</u> <u>87</u>
<u>SECTION 6.05. PARI PASSU OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>85</u> <u>87</u>
<u>SECTION 6.06. TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES</u>	<u>85</u> <u>88</u>
<u>SECTION 6.07. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]</u>	<u>85</u> <u>88</u>
<u>SECTION 6.08. FINANCIAL COVENANTS</u>	<u>85</u> <u>88</u>
<u>SECTION 6.09. OFAC AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAWS</u>	<u>86</u> <u>88</u>

<u>ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT</u>	<u>87</u> <u>89</u>
<u>ARTICLE VIII THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT</u>	<u>89</u> <u>91</u>
<u>SECTION 8.01. AUTHORIZATION AND ACTION</u>	<u>89</u> <u>91</u>
<u>SECTION 8.02. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S RELIANCE, INDEMNIFICATION, ETC</u>	<u>91</u> <u>94</u>
<u>SECTION 8.03. POSTING OF COMMUNICATIONS</u>	<u>92</u> <u>95</u>
<u>SECTION 8.04. THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT INDIVIDUALLY</u>	<u>93</u> <u>96</u>

Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
<u>SECTION 8.05. SUCCESSOR ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT</u>	<u>94</u> <u>96</u>
<u>SECTION 8.06. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF LENDERS AND ISSUING BANKS</u>	<u>94</u> <u>97</u>
<u>SECTION 8.07. CERTAIN ERISA MATTERS</u>	<u>95</u> <u>97</u>
<u>ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS</u>	<u>97</u> <u>99</u>
<u>SECTION 9.01. NOTICES</u>	<u>97</u> <u>99</u>
<u>SECTION 9.02. WAIVERS; AMENDMENTS</u>	<u>98</u> <u>100</u>
<u>SECTION 9.03. EXPENSES; INDEMNITY; DAMAGE WAIVER</u>	<u>100</u> <u>102</u>
<u>SECTION 9.04. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS</u>	<u>102</u> <u>104</u>
<u>SECTION 9.05. SURVIVAL</u>	<u>107</u> <u>109</u>
<u>SECTION 9.06. COUNTERPARTS; INTEGRATION; EFFECTIVENESS; ELECTRONIC EXECUTION</u>	<u>108</u> <u>109</u>
<u>SECTION 9.07. SEVERABILITY</u>	<u>108</u> <u>110</u>
<u>SECTION 9.08. RIGHT OF SETOFF</u>	<u>108</u> <u>110</u>
<u>SECTION 9.09. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS</u>	<u>109</u> <u>111</u>
<u>SECTION 9.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL</u>	<u>110</u> <u>112</u>
<u>SECTION 9.11. HEADINGS</u>	<u>110</u> <u>112</u>
<u>SECTION 9.12. CONFIDENTIALITY</u>	<u>110</u> <u>112</u>
<u>SECTION 9.13. USA PATRIOT ACT</u>	<u>111</u> <u>114</u>
<u>SECTION 9.14. INTEREST RATE LIMITATION</u>	<u>112</u> <u>114</u>
<u>SECTION 9.15. NO ADVISORY OR FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY</u>	<u>112</u> <u>114</u>
<u>SECTION 9.16. ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION</u>	<u>113</u> <u>115</u>
<u>SECTION 9.17. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT TO BAIL-IN OF EEA FINANCIAL INSTITUTION</u>	<u>113</u> <u>115</u>
<u>ARTICLE X COMPANY GUARANTEE</u>	<u>113</u> <u>116</u>

Table of Contents

(continued)

Page

SCHEMES:

- Schedule 2.01 -- Commitments
- Schedule 2.06 -- Existing Letters of Credit
- Schedule 3.13 -- List of Material Subsidiaries
- Schedule 4.02(a)(~~ix~~^{vi}) – List of First Data Debt Instruments
- Schedule 6.01 -- List of Existing Indebtedness

EXHIBITS:

- Exhibit A -- Form of Assignment and Assumption
- Exhibit B-1 -- Form of Opinion of Foley & Lardner LLP
- Exhibit B-2 -- Form of Opinion of Chief Legal Officer of the Company
- Exhibit C -- Form of Increasing Lender Supplement
- Exhibit D -- Form of Augmenting Lender Supplement
- Exhibit E -- List of Closing Documents
- Exhibit F-1 -- Form of Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement
- Exhibit F-2 -- Form of Borrowing Subsidiary Termination
- Exhibit G -- [Intentionally Omitted]
- Exhibit H -- Form of Compliance Certificate
- Exhibit I-1 -- Form of Borrowing Request
- Exhibit I-2 -- Form of Interest Election Request
- Exhibits J-1-4 -- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates
- Exhibit K -- Form of Solvency Certificate

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”)
dated as of September 19, 2018 among FISERV, INC., the SUBSIDIARY BORROWERS from time to time party hereto, the
LENDERS from time to time party hereto, JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Administrative Agent, BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
MUFG BANK, LTD., U.S. BANK NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Syndication Agents and SUNTRUST BANK, THE
TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, NEW YORK BRANCH, BMO HARRIS BANK N.A., CITIZENS BANK, N.A., CREDIT SUISSE
AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH and
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Documentation Agents.

WHEREAS, the Company, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent
thereunder, are currently party to the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2015 (as amended,
supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the “Existing Credit Agreement”).

WHEREAS, the Company, the Lenders, the Departing Lenders (as hereafter defined) and the Administrative Agent
have agreed (a) to enter into this Agreement in order to (i) amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement in its entirety; (ii) re-
evidence the “Obligations” under, and as defined in, the Existing Credit Agreement, which shall be repayable in accordance with the
terms of this Agreement; and (iii) set forth the terms and conditions under which the Lenders will, from time to time, make loans and
extend other financial accommodations to or for the benefit of the Borrowers and (b) that each Departing Lender shall cease to be a
party to the Existing Credit Agreement as evidenced by its execution and delivery of its Departing Lender Signature Page.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties hereto that this Agreement not constitute a novation of the obligations and
liabilities of the parties under the Existing Credit Agreement or be deemed to evidence or constitute full repayment of such obligations
and liabilities, but that this Agreement amend and restate in its entirety the Existing Credit Agreement and re-evidence the obligations
and liabilities of the Company outstanding thereunder, which shall be payable in accordance with the terms hereof.

WHEREAS, it is also the intent of the Company to confirm that all obligations under the applicable “Loan Documents”
(as referred to and defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) shall continue in full force and effect as modified or restated by the Loan
Documents (as referred to and defined herein) and that, from and after the Effective Date, all references to the “Credit Agreement”
contained in any such existing “Loan Documents” shall be deemed to refer to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto
agree that the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

SECTION 1.01. Defined Terms. As used in this
Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified
below:

“ABR²,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

“Acquisition” means, with respect to any Person, the purchase or other acquisition by such Person, by any means whatsoever (including by merger or consolidation (where the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is ultimately the surviving or continuing entity), devise, bequest, gift, through a dividend or otherwise), of (a) Stock of, or other equity securities of, any other Person if, immediately thereafter, such other Person would be either a consolidated subsidiary of such Person or otherwise under the Control of such Person, (b) any business, going concern or division or segment thereof of any other Person, or (c) the Property of any other Person other than in the ordinary course of business; ; provided, however, that no acquisition of substantially all of the assets of such other Person shall be deemed to be in the ordinary course of business. “Acquired” shall have a correlative meaning. Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Acquisition” shall not include any transaction or series of related transactions solely among the Company and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries.

“Acquisition Agreement” means that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 16, 2019, among the Company, First Data and 300 Holdings, Inc. (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto), as modified, amended, supplemented, consented to or waived from time to time.

“Acquisition Agreement Representations” means such of the representations and warranties made by First Data with respect to First Data and its subsidiaries in the Acquisition Agreement as are material to the interests of the Lenders (in their capacities as such), but only to the extent that the Company or its applicable affiliates have the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions set forth in the Acquisition Agreement) to decline to consummate the Specified Acquisition or to terminate the obligations of the Company or its applicable affiliates (or otherwise do not have an obligation to close) under the Acquisition Agreement as a result of a breach of such representations and warranties.

“Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

“Additional Commitment Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(d).

“Additional Qualified Acquisition” means any Acquisition if the aggregate consideration paid or to be paid by the Company or a Material Subsidiary in respect of such Acquisition has a value that is equal to or greater than \$1,000,000,000.

“Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.08(a).

“Adjusted Covenant Period” means a Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period or an Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period, as the case may be.

“Adjusted LIBO Rate” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum equal to (a) the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period multiplied by (b) the Statutory Reserve Rate.

“Administrative Agent” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (including its branches and affiliates) in its capacity as administrative agent for the Lenders hereunder.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person (other than a consolidated subsidiary of such Person) that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Aggregate Commitment” means the aggregate of the Commitments of all ~~of~~ the Lenders, as reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. As of the Effective Date, the Aggregate Commitment is \$2,000,000,000. As of the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date, the Aggregate Commitment is \$3,500,000,000.

“Agreed Currencies” means with respect to (a) Revolving Loans, Agreed Loan Currencies and (b) Letters of Credit, Agreed LC Currencies.

“Agreed LC Currencies” means (a) the Agreed Loan Currencies and (b) any other currency that is (i) readily available and freely transferable and convertible into Dollars and (ii) agreed to by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the relevant Issuing Bank.

“Agreed Loan Currencies” means ~~(ia)~~ Dollars, ~~(ib)~~ euro, ~~(ic)~~ Pounds Sterling ~~(d) the lawful currency of any jurisdiction that constitutes an Approved Jurisdiction~~ and ~~(ivc)~~ any other currency ~~(Ai)~~ that is a lawful currency (other than Dollars) that is readily available and freely transferable and convertible into Dollars, ~~(Bii)~~ for which a LIBOR Screen Rate is available in the Administrative Agent’s reasonable good faith determination and ~~(Eiii)~~ that is agreed to by the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders.

“Agreement” means ~~this Credit Agreement~~ has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“Alternate Base Rate” means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the NYFRB Rate in effect on such day ~~plus~~ $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period in Dollars on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) ~~plus~~ 1%; ~~provided that, for the purpose of this definition, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the LIBO Rate (or if the LIBO Rate is not available for such one month Interest Period, the Interpolated Rate) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such day. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, respectively. If the Alternate Base Rate is being used as an alternate rate of interest pursuant to Section 2.14 hereof, then the Alternate Base Rate shall be the greater of clauses (a) and (b) above and shall be determined without reference to clause (c) above.~~ ~~For the avoidance of doubt, if the Alternate Base Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.~~

“Alternative Rate” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.14(a).

“Amendment No. 1” means that certain Amendment No. 1 to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2019, among the Company, the Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent.

“Amendment No. 2” means that certain Amendment No. 2 to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2019, among the Company, the Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent.

“Amendment No. 2 Effective Date” means the “Amendment No. 2 Effective Date” as defined in Amendment No. 2.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Company and its affiliated companies concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

“Applicable LC Sublimit” means (i) with respect to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in its capacity as an Issuing Bank under this Agreement, \$50,000,000, (ii) with respect to Bank of America, N.A. in its capacity as an Issuing Bank under this Agreement, \$50,000,000, (iii) with respect to MUFG Bank, Ltd. in its capacity as an Issuing Bank under this Agreement, \$50,000,000, (iv) with respect to U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as an Issuing Bank under this Agreement, \$50,000,000, (v) with respect to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association in its capacity as an Issuing Bank under this Agreement, \$50,000,000 and (vi) with respect to any other Person that becomes an Issuing Bank pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, such amount as agreed to in writing by the Company, the Administrative Agent and such Person at the time such Person becomes an Issuing Bank pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, as each of the foregoing amounts may be decreased or increased from time to time with the written consent of the Company, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Banks (provided that any increase in the Applicable LC Sublimit with respect to any Issuing Bank shall only require the consent of the Company and such Issuing Bank).

“Applicable Percentage” means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment represented by such Lender’s Commitment; provided that, in the case of Section 2.24 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, “Applicable Percentage” shall mean the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment (disregarding any Defaulting Lender’s Commitment) represented by such Lender’s Commitment. If the Commitments shall have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentage shall be determined based upon the Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments and ~~to any Lender’s status as~~ disregarding for purposes of calculating the Applicable Percentage any Commitments held by a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination.

“Applicable Rate” means, for any day, with respect to any Eurocurrency Revolving Loan or any ABR Revolving Loan, or with respect to the facility fees payable hereunder, as the case may be, the applicable rate per annum set forth below under the caption “Eurocurrency Spread” or “ABR Spread” or “Facility Fee Rate” as the case may be, based upon the ratings ~~by~~ of two (2) nationally recognized rating agencies, as selected by the Company and agreed to by the Administrative Agent and thereafter disclosed to the Lenders, ~~respectively~~, applicable on such date to the Index Debt (the “Index Debt Ratings”) (it being understood and agreed that each of (i) S&P, (ii) Moody’s and (iii) Fitch shall be acceptable nationally recognized rating agencies for all purposes of this definition):

<u>Index Debt Ratings:</u>	<u>Eurocurrency Spread</u>	<u>ABR Spread</u>	<u>Facility Fee Rate</u>
<u>Category 1: A3 or A- or higher</u>	<u>0.90%</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>0.100%</u>
<u>Category 2: Baa1 or BBB+</u>	<u>1.015%</u>	<u>0.015%</u>	<u>0.110%</u>
<u>Category 3: Baa2 or BBB</u>	<u>1.10%</u>	<u>0.10%</u>	<u>0.150%</u>
<u>Category 4: Baa3 or BBB-</u>	<u>1.20%</u>	<u>0.20%</u>	<u>0.175%</u>
<u>Category 5: Ba1 or BB+ or lower</u>	<u>1.40%</u>	<u>0.40%</u>	<u>0.225%</u>

For purposes of the foregoing,

- (i) if either of such rating agencies shall not have in effect an Index Debt Rating (other than by reason of the circumstances referred to in the last sentence of this definition), then such rating agency shall be deemed to have established a rating in Category 5;
- (ii) if the Index Debt Ratings established or deemed to have been established by such rating agencies shall fall within different Categories, the Applicable Rate shall be based on the higher of the two ratings unless one of the two ratings is two or more Categories lower than the other, in which case the Applicable Rate shall be determined by reference to the Category next below that of the higher of the two ratings;
- (iii) if the Index Debt Ratings established or deemed to have been established by such rating agencies shall be changed (other than as a result of a change in the rating system of either rating agency), such change shall be effective as of the date on which such change is first publicly announced by the applicable rating agency, irrespective of when notice of such change shall have been furnished by the Company to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.07 or otherwise; and
- (iv) each change in the Applicable Rate shall apply during the period commencing on the effective date of such change and ending on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the next such change. If the rating system of either rating agency shall change, or if either such rating agency shall cease to be in the business of rating corporate debt obligations, the Company and the Lenders shall negotiate in good faith to amend this definition to reflect such changed rating system or the unavailability of ratings from such rating agency and, pending the effectiveness of any such amendment, the Category shall be determined by reference to the rating (and the Category applicable thereto) most recently in effect prior to such change or cessation.

“Approved Electronic Platform” has the meaning assigned to itsuch term in Section 8.03(a).

“Approved Fund” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04.

“Approved Jurisdictions” means Luxembourg, the Netherlands, the United States and, England and Wales. and, subject to amendments to this Agreement to effect local law and operational mechanics as reasonably agreed by the Company and the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.02(f) and the provisions of Section 2.23, Ireland, Canada and Germany.

“Arrangers” means (a) each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (or any other registered broker-dealer organized in the United States that is wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation and to which (i) all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation’s or any of its subsidiaries’ investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date of this Agreement and (ii) MLPFS assigns its rights and obligations as an arranger under syndicated credit facility commitment letters generally), MUFG Bank, Ltd., U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC in its capacity as a joint bookrunner and joint lead arranger hereunder. and (b) each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Citibank, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., PNC Bank, National Association, U.S. Bank National Association and

[Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as a joint bookrunner and joint lead arranger in connection with Amendment No. 2.](#)

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption agreement entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 9.04), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Augmenting Lender” is defined in Section 2.20.

“Availability Period” means the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the earlier of the Maturity Date and the date of termination of the Commitments.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bail-In Lender” ~~is defined~~has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.19(b).

“Bankruptcy Event” means, with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action for the purpose of effecting, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment or has had any order for relief in such proceeding entered in respect thereof; ~~;~~ provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, unless such ownership interest results in or provides such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permits such Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, and (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan².”

“Board” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

Borrower means the Company or any Subsidiary Borrower.

Borrowing means (a) Revolving Loans of the same Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect or (b) a Swingline Loan.

Borrowing Request means a request by any Borrower for a Revolving Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.03 in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I-1 or such other form as the Administrative Agent may approve from time to time.

Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement means a Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit F-1.

Borrowing Subsidiary Termination means a Borrowing Subsidiary Termination substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2.

Business Day means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided that, when used in connection with a Eurocurrency Loan, the term **Business Day** shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in the relevant Agreed Currency in the London interbank market or the principal financial center of such Agreed Currency (and, if the Borrowings or LC Disbursements which are the subject of a borrowing, drawing, payment, reimbursement or rate selection are denominated in euro, the term **Business Day** shall also exclude any day on which the TARGET2 payment system is not open for the settlement of payments in euro).

Change in Control means (a) the acquisition of ownership, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by any Person or any “group” (within the meaning of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules of the SEC thereunder as in effect on the date hereof), of Stock representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Stock of the Company; (b) during any period of up to three consecutive calendar years commencing on or after the Effective Date, individuals (i) who were directors of the Company on the first day of such period or (ii) whose election or nomination for election to the board of directors of the Company was recommended or approved by at least a majority of directors who were directors of the Company on the first day of such period, or whose election or nomination for election was so approved, shall cease to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Company; or (c) the Company ceasing to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Stock of each Subsidiary Borrower.

Change in Law means the occurrence, after the Effective Date (or with respect to any Lender, if later, the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender), of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority, or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline, requirement or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except to the extent they are merely proposed and not in effect, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder, issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in

each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law” regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

“Charges” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.14.

“Class^{2,2}” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or Swingline Loans.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Combination” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Combined Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Revolving Loans and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans hereunder, expressed as an amount representing the maximum aggregate amount of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure hereunder, as such commitment may be (a) reduced or terminated from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09, (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Section 2.20 and (c) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 9.04. The initial amount of each Lender’s Commitment is set forth on Schedule 2.01, or in the Assignment and Assumption or other documentation or record (as such term is defined in Section 9-102(a)(70) of the New York Uniform Commercial Code) as provided in Section 9.04(b)(ii)(C) or other documentation contemplated hereby pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Commitment, as applicable.

“Communications” means, collectively, any notice, demand, communication, information, document or other material provided by or on behalf of any Loan Party pursuant to any Loan Document or the transactions contemplated therein which is distributed by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank by means of electronic communications pursuant to Section 8.03(c), including through an Approved Electronic Platform.

“Company” means Fiserv, Inc., a Wisconsin corporation.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H.

“Computation Date” is defined in Section 2.04.

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“Consolidated” means the Company and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. The terms “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Country Risk Event” means:

(a) ~~(i)~~ any law, action or failure to act by any Governmental Authority in any Borrower’s or Letter of Credit beneficiary’s country which has the effect of:

- (i) ~~(a)~~ changing the obligations of any Issuing Bank or the Lenders under the relevant Letter of Credit, the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents as originally agreed or otherwise creating any additional liability, cost or expense to any Issuing Bank, the Lenders or the Administrative Agent from that which exists on the Effective Date,
- (ii) ~~(b)~~ changing the ownership or control by such Borrower or Letter of Credit beneficiary of its business, or
- (iii) ~~(c)~~ preventing or restricting the conversion into or transfer of the applicable Agreed Currency;
- (b) ~~(i)~~ force majeure; or
- (c) ~~(ii)~~ any similar event,

which, in relation to (ia), (ib) and (ic), directly or indirectly, prevents or restricts the payment or transfer of any amounts owing under the relevant Letter of Credit in the applicable Agreed Currency into an account designated by the Administrative Agent or such Issuing Bank and freely available to the Administrative Agent or such Issuing Bank.

“Credit Event” means a Borrowing, the issuance, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit, the amendment of a Letter of Credit that increases the face amount thereof, an LC Disbursement or any of the foregoing.

“Credit Party” means the Administrative Agent, ~~the any~~ Issuing Banks, ~~the~~ Bank, any Swingline Lenders Lender or any other Lender.

“Default” means any event or condition which constitutes an Event of Default or which upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender that (a) has failed, within three (3) Business Days ~~or after~~ the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Loans, (ii) fund any portion of its participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans or (iii) pay over to any Credit Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Company or any Credit Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after request by the Company or the Administrative Agent, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations) to fund prospective Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans under this Agreement, ~~;~~ provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Credit Party’s receipt of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, or (d) has become the subject of (i) a Bankruptcy Event and/or (ii) a Bail-In Action.

“Departing Lender” means each lender under the Existing Credit Agreement that executes and delivers to the Administrative Agent a Departing Lender Signature Page.

“Departing Lender Signature Page” means the signature page to this Agreement on which it is indicated that the Departing Lender executing the same shall cease to be a party to the Existing Credit Agreement on the Effective Date.

“Designated Borrower” means, unless otherwise specified by the Administrative Agent to the Company and the Lenders, any Subsidiary Borrower that is organized under the laws of Luxembourg or any other jurisdiction designated from time to time by the Administrative Agent due to operational limitations relating to the ability to fund ABR Loans to such Subsidiary Borrower.

“Designated Loan” means a Loan denominated in Dollars to a Designated Borrower.

“Designated Persons” means any Person listed on a Sanctions List or who is otherwise the target of Sanctions.

“Direction” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(j)(iii).

“Disqualified Institutions” means (A) those Persons identified by the Company to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the Effective Date and, (B) Persons that are reasonably determined by the Company to be competitors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and which that have been specifically identified by the Company to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the Effective Date and (c) in the case of each of clauses (a) and (b), any of their respective Affiliates, to the extent any such Affiliate (i) is clearly identifiable as an Affiliate of the applicable Person solely by similarity of such Affiliate’s name and (ii) is not a bona fide debt investment fund that is an Affiliate of such Person; provided that, the Company, by notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders after the Effective Date, shall be permitted to supplement from time to time in writing by name the list of Persons that are Disqualified Institutions to the extent that the Persons added by such supplements are competitors (or Affiliate thereof, to the extent such Affiliate (x) is clearly identifiable as an affiliate of such competitor solely by similarity of such Affiliate’s name and (y) is of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or Affiliates of Disqualified Institutions that are not a bona fide debt investment fund that is an Affiliate of such competitor) of the Company or its Subsidiaries, and each funds). Each such supplement shall become effective three (3) Business Days after delivery thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (including through an Approved Electronic Platform) in accordance with Section 9.01, but which shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any Persons that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans (but solely with respect to such Loans). It is understood and agreed that (i) the Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility or liability to determine or monitor whether any Lender or potential Lender is a Disqualified Institution, (ii) the Company’s failure to deliver such list (or supplement thereto) in accordance with Section 9.01 shall render such list (or supplement) not received and not effective and (iii) “Disqualified Institution” shall exclude any Person that the Company has designated as no longer being a “Disqualified Institution” by written notice delivered to the Administrative Agent from time to time in accordance with Section 9.01.

“Disregarded Entity” means an entity that, pursuant to Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-2(c)(2), is disregarded for U.S. federal income Tax purposes as an entity separate from its owner.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Division.”

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the “Dividing Person”) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Division Successor” means any Person that, upon the consummation of a Division of a Dividing Person, holds all or any portion of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations previously held by such Dividing Person immediately prior to the consummation of such Division. A Dividing Person which retains any of its assets, liabilities and/or obligations after a Division shall be deemed a Division Successor upon the occurrence of such Division.

“Documentation Agent” means (a) each of SunTrust Bank, The Toronto-Dominion Bank, New York Branch, BMO Harris Bank N.A., Citizens Bank, N.A., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch and PNC Bank, National Association in its capacity as documentation agent for the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement. and (b) each of Bank of Montreal, Chicago Branch, Capital One, National Association, Citizens Bank, N.A., National Westminster Bank plc, SunTrust Bank and TD Bank, N.A., in its capacity as documentation agent in connection with Amendment No. 2.

“Dollar Amount” of any currency means, at the time of determination thereof, (a) if such amount is expressed in Dollars, such amount, and (b) if such amount is expressed in a ~~Foreign Currency~~currency other than Dollars, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars determined by using the rate of exchange for the purchase of the Dollars with such ~~Foreign Currency~~other currency in the London foreign exchange market at or about 11:00 a.m., London time (or New York time, as applicable), on a particular day as displayed by ICE Data Services as the “ask price”², or as displayed on such other information service which publishes that rate of exchange from time to time in place of ICE Data Services (or if such service is not or ceases to be available, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Company, using any reasonable method of determination it deems reasonably appropriate) and (c) if such amount is denominated in any other currency, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Company, using any reasonable method of determination it deems reasonably appropriate.

“Dollars” or “\$” refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary organized under the laws of a jurisdiction located in the United States of America, or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

“DQ List” has the meaning ~~specified~~assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e)(iv) hereof.

“Dutch Borrower” means any Borrower that is incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands or otherwise exists in the Netherlands.

“Dutch CRR” means ~~the~~ Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012.

“Dutch Non-Public Lender” means: (i) until the publication of an interpretation of “public” as referred to in the Dutch CRR by the competent authority/ies: an entity which (xi) assumes existing rights and/or obligations vis-à-vis a Dutch Borrower, the value of which is at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), (xii) provides repayable funds for an initial amount of at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) or (xi) otherwise qualifies as not forming part of the

public; and (ii) as soon as the interpretation of the term “public” as referred to in the Dutch CRR has been published by the relevant authority/ies: an entity which is not considered to form part of the public on the basis of such interpretation.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the consolidated net earnings of such Person in respect of such period, plus, without duplication, the sum of each of the following with respect to such Person on a consolidated basis for such period to the extent deducted in the determination of such net earnings: (i) interest expense, (ii) provision for taxes, (iii) depreciation, (iv) amortization, (v) extraordinary losses incurred other than in the ordinary course of business (provided that, on and after December 15, 2015, the foregoing reference to “extraordinary” losses shall be deemed to refer to losses that are both “unusual” and “infrequent” in accordance with GAAP and as described in the Financial Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-01: Income Statement – Extraordinary and Unusual Items (Subtopic 225-20)), (vi) stock-based non-cash compensation expense, (vii) other non-cash charges, losses and expenses and other non-cash items (including foreign currency exchange losses), (viii) fees and expenses incurred during such period in connection with the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement or in connection with an Acquisition (including fees and expenses in connection with the Specified Acquisition) or other investment permitted hereunder, (ix) cash non-recurring fees, expenses, costs, charges and losses in respect of discontinued operations, the issuance or incurrence of debt, the refinancing, retirement or repayment of debt, the issuance of equity interests, casualty and condemnation events to the extent covered by insurance and expected to result in insurance proceeds of at least the amount added back and sales and other dispositions of assets outside the ordinary course of business, (x) other ~~cash~~ non-recurring expenses, costs, charges and losses (including those resulting from restructurings, divestitures and severances) ~~in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 during any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters~~ and (xi) with respect to each Acquisition, cost synergies (~~net of continued associated expenses~~) that, as of the date of calculation with respect to such period, are anticipated by the Company in good faith to be realized within 18 months following such Acquisition (or within 24 months following the Specified Acquisition), net of the amount of any such cost synergies otherwise included, or added back, pursuant to this definition; provided that (A) the amount added back under this clause (xi) with respect to any period may not exceed ~~five~~fifteen percent (~~5~~15%) of EBITDA for such period (as calculated without giving effect to this clause (xi)) and (B) such cost synergies have been reasonably detailed by the Company (in a form consistent with the form provided to the Administrative Agent prior to the Effective Date) in the applicable Compliance Certificate, minus (xii) extraordinary gains realized other than in the ordinary course of business (provided that, on and after December 15, 2015, the foregoing reference to “extraordinary” gains shall be deemed to refer to gains that are both “unusual” and “infrequent” in accordance with GAAP and as described in the Financial Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-01: Income Statement – Extraordinary and Unusual Items (Subtopic 225-20)) and foreign currency exchange gains and (xiii) any cash payments made during such period in respect of the itemitems described in clause (vi) or (vii) above subsequent to the fiscal quarter in which the relevant stock-based non-cash compensation expense or other non-cash charge, as applicable, was incurred.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any institution established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Effective Date” means the date on which the conditions specified in Section 4.01 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.02).

“Electronic Signature” means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

“Eligible Subsidiary” means any **(ia)** Subsidiary incorporated or organized under the laws of an Approved Jurisdiction and **(ib)** Subsidiary that is approved from time to time by the Administrative Agent and **each of** the **Required** Lenders.

“Employee Benefit Plan” means an employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA maintained, sponsored or contributed to by the Company, any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate.

“Environmental Laws” means all laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, notices or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources or the management, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Material.

“Environmental Liability” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Company or any Subsidiary directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Environmental Permit” means any permit, license, approval, consent or other authorization by a federal, state, local or foreign government or regulatory entity pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Company, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

“ERISA Event” means (a) any “reportable event”^{2,3} as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived); (b) the **existence****failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard** with respect to any Plan **of an “accumulated funding deficiency”** (as defined in Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(**dc**) of the Code or Section **303****302**(**dc**) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (d) the incurrence by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any material liability under

Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention by the PBGC to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan; (f) the incurrence by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any material liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal of the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition upon the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of Withdrawal Liability in a material amount or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in ~~reorganization~~endangered or critical status, within the meaning of Title I and Title IV of ERISA.

“EU” means the European Union.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

“euro” and/or “EUR” means the single currency of the Participating Member States.

“Eurocurrency”²², when used in reference to a currency, means an Agreed Currency and, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, means that such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate (except pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of “Alternate Base Rate”).

“Eurocurrency Payment Office” of the Administrative Agent shall mean, for each of the Agreed Currencies which is a Foreign Currency and each Designated Loan, the office, branch, affiliate or correspondent bank of the Administrative Agent for such currency or Designated Loan, as applicable, as specified from time to time by the Administrative Agent to the Company and each Lender.

“Event of Default” has the meaning assigned to such term in Article VII; provided that any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, or any other condition has been satisfied.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Borrower or any guarantor under any Loan Document, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which it has a principal office or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, any U.S. federal withholding Tax that is imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan, Letter of Credit or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Company or any other Borrower under Section 2.19(b)) or (ii) such Lender designates a new lending office, except in each case to the extent that it (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately before the designation of a new lending office (or an assignment), to receive additional amounts pursuant to Section 2.17(a), (c) Taxes attributable to such recipient’s failure to comply with Section 2.17(e), (d) any withholding Tax that is imposed under FATCA and (e) any Luxembourg registration duties (*droits d’enregistrement*) payable in the case of a voluntary registration of any Loan Documents by the Lenders with the *Administration de l’Enregistrement et des Domaines* in Luxembourg, when such registration is not required to enforce their rights under the Loan Documents.

“Existing Credit Agreement” is defined in the recitals hereof.

“Extended Maturity Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

“Extending Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(b).

“Extension Availability Period” means the period beginning on the Effective Date and ending on the five year anniversary thereof.

“Extension Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Code.

“FATCA Deduction” means a deduction or withholding from a payment under a Loan Document required by FATCA.

“Federal Funds Effective Rate” means, for any day, the rate calculated by the NYFRB based on such day’s federal funds transactions by depository institutions (as determined in such manner as the NYFRB shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as the effective federal funds rate; provided that if the Federal Funds Effective Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

“FIN 46 Entity” means any Person the financial condition and results of which, solely due to Accounting Standards Codification 810 or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect (as amended, restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified from time to time), the Company is required to consolidate in its financial statements.

“Financial Officer” means the Chief Financial Officer, the Controller, any Assistant Controller, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer, in each case of the Company.

“Financial Statements” ~~is defined~~ has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.12.

“First Data” means First Data Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc.

“Foreign Currencies” means each Agreed Currency other than Dollars.

“Foreign Currency LC Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the Dollar Amount of the aggregate undrawn, available and unexpired amount of all outstanding Foreign Currency Letters of Credit at such time plus (b) the aggregate principal Dollar Amount of all LC Disbursements in respect of Foreign Currency Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed at such time.

“Foreign Currency Letter of Credit” means a Letter of Credit denominated in a Foreign Currency.

“Foreign Lender” means a Lender that is neither a U.S. Person nor a Disregarded Entity that is treated for U.S. federal income Tax purposes as having as its sole owner a Person that is a U.S. Person.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles as from time to time in effect in the United States of America.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States of America, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank) and any group or body charged with setting financial accounting or regulatory capital rules or standards (including, without limitation, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Bank for International Settlements or the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision or any successor or similar authority to any of the foregoing).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, without duplication (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation; provided, that the term Guarantee shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business; and provided, further, that the amount of each “Guarantee” shall be the lesser of (a) the amount of the primary obligation with respect thereto or, if not stated, the reasonably expected liability in respect of such primary obligation, and (b) the stated maximum amount of such “Guarantee”.

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Hedging Agreements” means interest rate swap, cap or collar agreements, interest rate future or option contracts, currency swap agreements, currency future or option contracts and other similar agreements.

“Impacted Interest Period” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “LIBO Rate”.

“Increasing Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

“**Incremental Term Loan**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

“**Incremental Term Loan Amendment**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, at a particular time, all items of such Person which constitute, without duplication, (a) indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of Property (other than accounts payable, deferred compensation, customer advances, earn-outs, agreements providing for the holdback of the purchase price relating to an acquisition and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business), (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (c) obligations with respect to any conditional sale or other title retention agreement (excluding operating leases), (d) indebtedness arising under acceptance facilities and the amount available to be drawn under all letters of credit issued for the account of such Person and, without duplication, all drafts drawn thereunder to the extent such Person shall not have reimbursed the issuer in respect of the issuer’s payment of such drafts (excluding for the purposes of this clause (d) the amount available to be drawn under the Specified Letter of Credit), (e) all ~~liabilities~~indebtedness referred to in clauses (a)-(d) above or (f)-(h) below secured by any Lien (other than carriers’, warehousemen’s, mechanics’, ~~workmen’s, materialmen’s, landlords,~~ repairmen’s or other ~~like non-consensual~~similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business) on any Property owned by such Person even though such Person shall not have assumed or otherwise become liable for the payment thereof; provided that in the event such Person shall not have assumed or otherwise become liable for the payment thereof, the amount of such liabilities shall be deemed to be the lesser of (i) the fair market value of the assets of such Person subject to such Lien and (ii) the amount of the liability secured by such Lien, (f) that portion of any obligation of such Person, as lessee, which in accordance with GAAP is required to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person, (g) Securitized Indebtedness, and (h) all Guarantees by such Person of any of the foregoing; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, for purposes of this definition, “**Indebtedness**” shall not include (1) any intercompany indebtedness between or among the Company and its Subsidiaries, (2) any indebtedness that has been defeased and/or discharged, ~~provided that if~~ funds in an amount equal to all such indebtedness (including interest and any other amounts required to be paid to the holders thereof in order to give effect to such defeasance) have been irrevocably deposited with a trustee, paying agent or other similar Person for the benefit of the relevant holders of such indebtedness or (3) interest, fees, make-whole amounts, premium, charges or expenses, if any, relating to the principal amount of Indebtedness.

“**Indemnified Taxes**” means (a) Taxes other than Excluded Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any Loan Party or guarantor under any Loan Document and (b) Other Taxes.

“**Indemnitee**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.03(b).

“**Index Debt**” means senior, unsecured, long-term indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company that is not guaranteed by any other Person (other than Subsidiaries) or subject to any other credit enhancement.

“**Ineligible Institution**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(b).

“**Information**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.12.

“**Information Memorandum**” means the Confidential Information Memorandum dated September 2018 relating to the Company and the Transactions.

“Insolvency Regulation” shall mean ~~the~~ Regulation EU 2015/848 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2015 on insolvency proceedings (recast).

“Interest Coverage Ratio” means as of any date, the ratio of (a) the Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on such date to (b) Consolidated interest expense of the Company to the extent paid or payable in cash (net of (i) any cash payments (if any) made in respect of interest rate hedging transactions under Hedging Agreements and (ii) any cash payments (if any) received in respect of interest rate hedging transactions under Hedging Agreements) for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on such date, in each case based on the most recent financial statements required by Section 5.07(a) or 5.07(c), as the case may be. For purposes of this defined term, “EBITDA” shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) and disposition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) that occurred during such period as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred at the inception of such period.

“Interest Election Request” means a request by the applicable Borrower to convert or continue a Revolving Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08 in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I-2 or such other form as the Administrative Agent may approve from time to time.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan (other than a Swingline Loan), the last day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date, (b) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months’ duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months’ duration after the first day of such Interest Period and the Maturity Date and (c) with respect to any Swingline Loan, the day that such Loan is required to be repaid and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the day that is one week thereafter or the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months thereafter (or such other period of time as is acceptable to each of the Lenders), as the applicable Borrower (or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower) may elect; provided, that (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing only, such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day and (ii) any Interest Period pertaining to a Eurocurrency Borrowing that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period), other than a one-week Interest Period, shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

“Interpolated Rate” means, at any time, for any Interest Period, the rate per annum (rounded to the same number of decimal places as the LIBOR Screen Rate) determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the LIBOR Screen Rate for the longest period (for which the LIBOR Screen Rate is available for the applicable currency) that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period and (b) the LIBOR Screen Rate for the shortest period (for which the LIBOR Screen Rate is available for the applicable currency) that exceeds the Impacted Interest

Period, in each case, at such time; provided that if any Interpolated Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Issuing Bank” means each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., U.S. Bank National Association, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and each other Lender designated by the Company as an “Issuing Bank” hereunder that has agreed to such designation (and is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), each in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and its successors in such capacity as provided in Section 2.06(i). Each Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates or branches of such Issuing Bank, in which case the term “Issuing Bank” shall include any such Affiliate or branch, as applicable, with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate or branch, as applicable.

“LC Disbursement” means a payment made by an Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“LC Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn Dollar Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time which are then available plus (b) the aggregate Dollar Amount of all LC Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Company at such time. The LC Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total LC Exposure at such time.

“Lender Notice Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(b).

“Lender Parent” means, with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a subsidiary.

“Lenders” means the Persons listed on Schedule 2.01 and any other Person that shall have become a Lender hereunder pursuant to Section 2.20 or pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context otherwise requires, the term “Lenders” includes the Swingline Lenders and the Issuing Banks. For the avoidance of doubt, the term “Lenders” excludes the Departing Lenders.

“Letter of Credit” means any letter of credit issued pursuant to this Agreement.

“Leverage Ratio” means, as of any date, the ratio of (a) (i) the Consolidated Indebtedness of the Company minus (ii) Liquidity, in each case on such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on such date, in each case based on the most recent financial statements required by Section 5.07(a) or 5.07(c), as the case may be. For purposes of this defined term, “EBITDA” shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) and disposition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) that occurred during such period as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred at the inception of such period.

“LIBO Rate” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in any Agreed Currency and for any applicable Interest Period, the London interbank offered rate as administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (or any other Person that takes over the administration of such rate) for such Agreed Currency for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as displayed on pages LIBOR01 or LIBOR02 of the Reuters screen that displays such rate or, in the event such rate does not appear on a Reuters page or screen, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate as shall be

selected by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its reasonable discretion (in each case the “LIBOR Screen Rate”) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Quotation Day for such Agreed Currency and Interest Period; provided that, if the LIBOR Screen Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that if a LIBOR Screen Rate shall not be available at such time for such Interest Period (the “Impacted Interest Period”), then the LBO Rate for such Agreed Currency and such Interest Period shall be the Interpolated Rate; provided, that, if any Interpolated Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that all of the terms and conditions of this definition of “LBO Rate” shall be subject to Section 2.14.

“LIBOR Screen Rate” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “LBO Rate”.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset and excluding operating leases, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset; provided, however, that the term “Lien” shall not include any such interest under an operating lease.

“Limited Conditionality Acquisition” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

“Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

“Liquidity” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the amount (if any) by which the Dollar Amount of unrestricted and unencumbered cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as reflected on the Company’s balance sheet and maintained by the Company and its Subsidiaries in the United States (or that could be repatriated to the United States (less the applicable combined federal and state marginal income tax due or payable that would be imposed on the Company or applicable Subsidiary in the case of, and with respect to, the repatriation of such cash to the United States, in each case as of such date)) exceeds \$100,000,000 as of such date, plus (b) the Dollar Amount of any cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as reflected on the Company’s balance sheet, constituting the proceeds of Indebtedness constituting debt securities included in clause (a)(i) of the definition of “Leverage Ratio” incurred to finance an acquisition, investment or refinancing that are subject to customary escrow or similar arrangements to the extent such proceeds (i) secure such Indebtedness or is otherwise restricted in favor of the holders of such debt securities and (ii) will be required to repay such Indebtedness if such acquisition, investment or refinancing is not consummated.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, each Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement, each Borrowing Subsidiary Termination, any promissory notes executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.10(e), each Borrowing Request and any and all other instruments and documents executed and delivered in connection with any of the foregoing.

“Loan Parties” means, collectively, the Borrowers.

“Loans” means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement, it being understood that conversions and continuations of Loans are not Loans hereunder.

“Local Time” means (i) Chicago time in the case of a Loan, Borrowing or LC Disbursement denominated in Dollars (other than Designated Loans) and (ii) local time in the case of a Loan, Borrowing or LC Disbursement denominated in a Foreign Currency and Designated Loans (it being understood that such local time shall mean London, England time unless otherwise notified by the Administrative Agent).

“Luxembourg” means the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

“Luxembourg Borrower” means a Subsidiary Borrower that (i) is organized under the laws of Luxembourg, (ii) has its center of main interests, within the meaning of the Insolvency Regulation, in Luxembourg or (iii) has an establishment, within the meaning of the Insolvency Regulation, in Luxembourg.

“Luxembourg Debtor Relief Laws” means (i) bankruptcy (*faillite*) within the meaning of Articles 437 *et seq.* of the Luxembourg Commercial Code, (ii) controlled management (*gestion contrôlée*) within the meaning of the Luxembourg grand-ducal regulation of May 24, 1935 on controlled management, (iii) voluntary arrangement with creditors (*concordat préventif de la faillite*) within the meaning of the Luxembourg law of April 14, 1886 on arrangements to prevent insolvency, as amended, (iv) suspension of payments (*sursis de paiement*) within the meaning of Articles 593 *et seq.* of the Luxembourg Commercial Code, and (v) voluntary or compulsory liquidation pursuant to the Luxembourg law of August 10, 1915 on commercial companies.

“Luxembourg Relief” means bankruptcy (*faillite*), controlled management (*gestion contrôlée*), voluntary arrangement with creditors (*concordat préventif de faillite*), suspension of payments (*sursis de paiement*) and voluntary or compulsory liquidation, as such terms are understood within the Luxembourg Debtor Relief Laws, and also means any other proceedings affecting the rights of creditors generally or the appointment of an interim administrator (*administrateur provisoire*).

“Margin Stock” means any “margin stock²²,” as said term is defined in Regulation U of the Board, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (i) the financial condition, operations, business or assets of the Company and the Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (except for specific events (and not general economic or industry conditions) specifically applicable to the Company and/or its Subsidiaries as disclosed in the Company’s reports of the Company or First Data on Form 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K, or in any Form S-4 of the Company or First Data filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Datedate of Amendment No. 2), (ii) the ability of any Loan Party to perform its obligations under the Loan Documents, or (iii) the abilityrights, due to circumstances not caused by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank, the Swingline Lender or any Lender to enforce the Loan Documents against any Loan Party.

“Material Indebtedness” means Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit) of any one or more of the Company and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$200,000,000300,000,000.

“Material Subsidiary” means (i) each Subsidiary Borrower and (ii) each other Subsidiary which (on an unconsolidated basis and excluding intercompany income statement items of such Subsidiary), as of the end of the most recent two consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company, in each case for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters then ended, for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.07, contributed revenues in an amount greater than ten percent (10%) of the revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidatedConsolidated basis for the four

consecutive fiscal quarter period most recently ended. : provided that, for purposes of this definition, the Consolidated revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition and disposition that occurred during each such period as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred at the inception of the first of such periods and each Subsidiary acquired or disposed of, as the case may be, had been acquired or disposed of at the inception of the first of such periods.

“Maturity Date” means the five year anniversary of the Effective Date, as extended (in the case of each Lender consenting thereto) pursuant to Section 2.25.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.14.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Net Worth” means, at any date, the sum of all amounts which that would be included under shareholders’ equity on a Consolidated balance sheet of the Company determined in accordance with GAAP on such date or, in the event such date is not a fiscal quarter end, as of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter end; provided that, for purposes of calculating shareholders’ equity, any accumulated other comprehensive income or loss, in each case as reflected on such Consolidated balance sheet of the Company determined in accordance with GAAP, shall be excluded. : provided, further, that “Net Worth” shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition and disposition that has occurred on or prior to the date on which Net Worth is being calculated but after the immediately preceding fiscal quarter end as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred on the date of such immediately preceding fiscal quarter end.

~~“New Bond Indenture” means the Indenture, dated as of November 20, 2007, between the Company, as Issuer, the Subsidiaries party thereto as guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as amended or supplemented from time to time.~~

“New Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(j)(ix).

“New Money Credit Event” means, with respect to any Issuing Bank, any increase (directly or indirectly) in such Issuing Bank’s exposure (whether by way of additional credit or banking facilities or otherwise, including as part of a restructuring) to any Borrower occurring by reason of (i) any law, action or requirement of any Governmental Authority in such Borrower’s or such Letter of Credit beneficiary’s country, or (ii) any agreement in relation to clause (i), in each case to the extent calculated by reference to the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposures outstanding prior to such increase.

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.02(c).

“Non-Extending Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(b).

“NYFRB” means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

“NYFRB Rate” means, for any day, the greater of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day and (b) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate in effect on such day (or for any day that is not a Business Day, for the immediately preceding Business Day); provided that, if both such rates are not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the term “NYFRB Rate” means the rate quoted for such day for a federal funds transaction at 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such day received by the

Administrative Agent from a Federal funds broker of recognized standing selected by it; provided, further, that if any of the aforesaid rates as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

Obligations means all indebtedness (including interest and fees accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), obligations and liabilities of any of the Company and its Subsidiaries to any of the Lenders, any of the Issuing Banks, any indemnified party and the Administrative Agent, individually or collectively, under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or in respect of any of the Loans made or reimbursement obligations incurred or any of the Letters of Credit or other instruments at any time evidencing any thereof.

OFAC means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of Treasury.

Operating Entity means (a) any Person, (b) any business or operating unit of a Person

- (i) which is operated separate and apart from the other businesses and operations of such Person, or
- (ii) ~~whose products and services are uniquely divisible from~~ the products and services of which are divisible from the other products and services of such Person, or (c) any other line of business or business segment.

Other Connection Taxes means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan, Letter of Credit or Loan Document).

Other Taxes means any and all present or future stamp, registration or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar taxes or levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, but excluding Excluded Taxes.

Overnight Bank Funding Rate means, for any day, the rate comprised of both overnight federal funds and overnight eurodollar borrowings by U.S.-managed banking offices of depository institutions (as such composite rate shall be determined by the NYFRB as set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as an overnight bank funding rate.

Overnight Foreign Currency Rate means, for any amount payable in a Foreign Currency, the rate of interest per annum as determined by the Administrative Agent at which overnight or weekend deposits in the relevant currency (or if such amount ~~due~~ remains unpaid for more than three Business Days after when it is due, then for such other relevant period of time) for delivery in immediately available and freely transferable funds would be offered by the Administrative Agent to major banks in the interbank market upon request of such major banks for the relevant currency as determined above and in an amount comparable to the unpaid principal amount of the related Credit Event.

Participant has the meaning ~~set forth~~assigned to such term in Section 9.04(c).

Participant Register has the meaning ~~set forth~~assigned to such term in Section 9.04(c).

“Participating Member State” means any member state of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to economic and monetary union.

“Patriot Act” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 9.13](#).

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Pension Plan” means, at any time, any Employee Benefit Plan (including a Multiemployer Plan) subject to Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, the funding requirements of which are, or at any time within the six years immediately preceding the time in question, were in whole or in part, the responsibility of the Company, any Subsidiary or an ERISA Affiliate.

“Permanent Financing Fee Letter” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 4.02\(a\)\(v\)](#).

“Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions” means sales or transfers by the Company or any Subsidiary of any real property, improvements, fixtures, machinery and/or equipment with the intention of taking back a lease thereof.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Company or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Plan Asset Regulations” means 29 CFR § 2510.3-101 *et seq.*, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, as amended from time to time.

“Pounds Sterling” means the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

“Prime Rate” means the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the “Prime Rate” in the U.S. or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the “bank prime loan” rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Board (as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Administrative Agent); provided that if the Prime Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement. Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced or quoted as being effective.

“Proceeding” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 9.03\(b\)](#).

“Property” means, with respect to any Person, all types of real, personal or mixed property and all types of tangible or intangible property owned or leased by such Person.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Qualified Acquisition” means any Acquisition if the aggregate consideration paid or to be paid by the Company or a **Material** Subsidiary in respect of such Acquisition has a value that is equal to or greater than \$500,000,000.

“Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.08(a).

“Quotation Day” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, (i) if the currency is Pounds Sterling, the first day of such Interest Period, (ii) if the currency is euro, the day that is two (2) TARGET2 Days before the first day of such Interest Period, and (iii) for any other currency, two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period (unless, in each case, market practice differs in the relevant market where the LIBO Rate for such currency is to be determined, in which case the Quotation Day will be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with market practice in such market (and if quotations would normally be given on more than one day, then the Quotation Day will be the last of those days)).

“Reference Bank Rate” means the arithmetic mean of the rates (rounded upwards to five decimal places) supplied to the Administrative Agent at its request by the Reference Banks (as the case may be) as of the applicable time on the Quotation Day for Loans in the applicable currency and the applicable Interest Period as the rate at which the relevant Reference Bank could borrow funds in the London (or other applicable) interbank market in the relevant currency and for the relevant period, were it to do so by asking for and then accepting interbank offers in reasonable market size in that currency and for that period.

“Reference Banks” means such banks as may be appointed by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Company, in a manner consistent with that applied by the Administrative Agent generally to substantially similar credit facilities for which it acts as administrative agent. No Lender shall be obligated to be a Reference Bank without its consent.

“Register” has the meaning set forth assigned to such term in Section 9.04.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person’s Affiliates. “Replacement Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c). “Required Lenders” means, subject to Section 2.24, at any time, Lenders having Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure and unused Commitments at such time; provided that, for purposes of declaring the Loans to be due and payable pursuant to Article VII, and for all purposes after the Loans become due and payable pursuant to Article VII or the Commitments expire or terminate, then, as to each Lender, clause (a) of the definition of Swingline Exposure shall only be applicable for purposes of determining its Revolving Credit Exposure to the extent such Lender shall have funded its participation in the outstanding Swingline Loans to the extent required under Section 2.05(c).

“Retired Commitments” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender’s Revolving Loans and its LC Exposure and Swingline Exposure at such time.

“Revolving Loan” means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.03.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business.

“Sanctioned Country” means a country, region or territory which is at any relevant time subject to Sanctions (at the time of this Agreement, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea and Syria).

“Sanctions” means:

(a) economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the US government and administered by OFAC; and

(b) economic or financial sanctions imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the US State Department, the US Department of Commerce, the US Department of the Treasury, [the United Nations Security Council](#) or other relevant sanctions authority.

“Sanctions List” means any of the lists of specifically designated nationals or designated persons or entities (or equivalent) held by the US government and administered by OFAC, the US State Department, the US Department of Commerce or the US Department of the Treasury or the United Nations Security Council or any similar list maintained by any other U.S. government entity or other relevant sanctions authority, in each case as the same may be amended, supplemented or substituted from time to time.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States or such other Governmental Authority succeeding to the functions thereof.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933.

“Securitized Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person as of any date, the reasonably expected liability of such Person for the repayment of, or otherwise relating to, all accounts receivable, general intangibles, chattel paper or other financial assets and related rights and assets sold or otherwise transferred by such Person, or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof, on or prior to such date.

“Solvent” means (a) the fair value of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation on a going concern basis, exceeds, on a consolidated basis, their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, (b) the present fair saleable value of the property of the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and going concern basis, is greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability, on a consolidated basis, of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured in the ordinary course of business, (c) the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are able to pay their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such liabilities become absolute and matured in the ordinary course of business and (d) the Company and its Subsidiaries are not engaged in businesses, and are not about to engage in businesses for which they have unreasonably small capital. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any

time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all the facts and circumstances existing as of the date hereof, would reasonably be expected to become an actual and matured liability.

“SPE” means any bankruptcy-remote, special-purpose entity created in connection with the financing of settlement float with respect to customer funds or otherwise.

“Specified Acquisition” means the acquisition by the Company of First Data pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

“Specified Acquisition Arranger” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.02(a).

“Specified Acquisition Closing Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.02(a).

“Specified Acquisition Transactions” means (a) the consummation of the Specified Acquisition, (b) the execution and delivery of Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 and the borrowings hereunder on or in connection with the closing of the Specified Acquisition, (c) the refinancing of certain indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries in connection with the Specified Acquisition, (d) the issuance by the Company of senior unsecured notes or the incurrence by the Company of a senior unsecured term loan facility, or a combination of the foregoing, in connection with the Specified Acquisition, (e) to the extent the financing described in the foregoing clause (d) is not funded on the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, the incurrence by the Company of term loans under a senior unsecured bridge facility in connection with the Specified Acquisition, and (f) the payment of all fees and expenses incurred or paid in connection with the foregoing.

“Specified Representations” means the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in the following provisions of this Agreement: Section 3.01 (Existence and Power) (but solely with respect to the due organization, valid existence and good standing of the Company), the first sentence of Section 3.02 (Authority) (but solely with respect to the Company), Section 3.03 (Binding Agreements) (but solely with respect to the Company), the first sentence of Section 3.05(a) (No Conflicting Agreements or Laws) (but solely with respect to a default under this Agreement constituting an Event of Default under (1) clause (b) of Article VII hereof as a result of a failure to pay any fee that is due and payable hereunder, (2) clauses (h) or (i) of Article VII hereof or (3) clause (d)(i) of Article VII hereof as a result of a failure to observe or perform the covenant contained in Section 6.04 hereof (but solely with respect to a merger of the Company)), the first sentence of Section 3.05(b) (No Conflicting Agreements or Laws) (but solely with respect to any existing material mortgage, indenture, material contract, material agreement or material instrument governing any Material Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit) ~~of the Company in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$300,000,000~~ (on a pro forma basis giving effect to the Specified Acquisition Transactions but without giving effect to the “Material Adverse Effect” qualification contained therein)), Section 3.07 (Government Investment Company Act), the first sentence of Section 3.08 (Federal Reserve Regulations) and, Section 3.183.16 (Use of Proceeds) and Section 3.19 (Solvency).

“Specified Letter of Credit” means that certain Letter of Credit issued by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. under this Agreement having LC number S-788456, with a face amount of \$899,396.00 and with an expiration date of October 6, 2018.

“Statutory Reserve Rate” means a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentage, liquid asset, fees or similar requirements (including any marginal, special,

emergency or supplemental reserves or other requirements) established by any central bank, monetary authority, the Board, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority, the European Central Bank or other Governmental Authority for any category of deposits or liabilities customarily used to fund loans in the applicable currency, expressed in the case of each such requirement as a decimal. Such reserve, liquid asset, fees or similar requirements shall include those imposed pursuant to Regulation D of the Board. Eurocurrency Loans shall be deemed to be subject to such reserve, liquid asset, fee or similar requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under any applicable law, rule or regulation, including Regulation D of the Board. The Statutory Reserve Rate shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve, liquid asset or similar requirement, and the Administrative Agent shall notify the Company promptly of any such adjustment.

“Stock” means any and all shares, partnership interests, membership interests, warrants, options, rights of conversion, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of equity interests in a Person.

“subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person (the “parent”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP (excluding any FIN 46 Entity, but only to the extent that the owners of such FIN 46 Entity’s Indebtedness have no recourse, directly or indirectly, to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the principal, premium, if any, and interest on such Indebtedness) as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, Controlled or held.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Company, other than Bastogne, Inc. and any other SPE.

“Subsidiary Borrower” means any Eligible Subsidiary that becomes a Subsidiary Borrower pursuant to Section 2.23 and that has not ceased to be a Subsidiary Borrower pursuant to such Section.

“Surviving Commitment” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Surviving Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Swingline Exposure” means, at any time, the aggregate principal amount of all Swingline Loans outstanding at such time. The Swingline Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be the sum of (a) its Applicable Percentage of the total Swingline Exposure at such time other than with respect to any Swingline Loans made by such Lender in its capacity as a Swingline Lender and (b) the aggregate principal amount of all Swingline Loans made by such Lender as a Swingline Lender outstanding at such time (less the amount of participations funded by the other Lenders in such Swingline Loans).

“Swingline Lender” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and each other Lender designated by the Company as a “Swingline Lender” hereunder that has agreed to such designation (and is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), each in its capacity as a lender of Swingline Loans hereunder.

“Swingline Loan” means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.05.

“Swingline Sublimit” means, as to any Lender, (i) the amount as agreed upon between the Company and the applicable Swingline Lender, with notice to the Administrative Agent of the initial amount thereof or any subsequent increase or decrease thereof or (ii) if such Lender has entered into an Assignment and Assumption, the amount set forth for such Lender as its Swingline Sublimit in the Register maintained by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.04(b)(iv) as may be increased or decreased from time to time as agreed between the Company and the applicable Swingline Lender, with notice to the Administrative Agent, in each case of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) such amount in no event to exceed \$300,000,000~~600,000,000~~.

“Syndication Agent” means (a) each of Bank of America, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association in its capacity as syndication agent for the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement and (b) each of Citibank, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., PNC Bank, National Association, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association in its capacity as syndication agent in connection with Amendment No. 2.

“TARGET2” means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) payment system (or, if such payment system ceases to be operative, such other payment system (if any) reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be a suitable replacement) for the settlement of payments in euro.

“TARGET2 Day” means a day that TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro.

“Taxes” means any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, fees, value added taxes, or any other goods and services, use or sales taxes, assessments, charges or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term Loan Facility” means the term loan facility evidenced by the Term Loan Facility Agreement.

“Term Loan Facility Agreement” means that certain Loan Agreement dated as of October 25, 2013 by and among the Company and the lenders and agents from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Total Assets” means, as the date of any determination thereof, total assets of a Person calculated in accordance with GAAP on a consolidated basis as of such date.

“Total Revolving Credit Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of the outstanding principal amount of all Lenders’ Revolving Loans, their LC Exposure and their Swingline Exposure at such time; provided, that clause (a) of the definition of Swingline Exposure shall only be applicable to the extent Lenders shall have funded their respective participations in the outstanding Swingline Loans.

“Trade Date” has the meaning specified assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e)(i) hereof.

“Transactions” means the execution, delivery and performance by the Loan Parties of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the borrowing of Loans, the use of the proceeds thereof and the issuance of Letters of Credit hereunder.

“Type^{2,3}” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

“U.S. Lender” means a Lender that is not a Foreign Lender.

“U.S. Person” means a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“UK Bankruptcy Event” means:

(a) ~~(a)~~ a UK Relevant Entity is unable or admits inability to pay its debts (as defined in section 123(1)(a) of the Insolvency Act 1986) as they fall due or is deemed to or declared to be unable to pay its debts under applicable law, or suspends or threatens to suspend making payments on any of its debts or, by reason of actual or anticipated financial difficulties; or

(b) ~~(b)~~ any corporate action, legal proceedings or other formal procedure or formal step for (i) the suspension of payments, a moratorium of any indebtedness, winding-up, dissolution, administration or reorganization (by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) of any UK Relevant Entity; (ii) a composition, compromise, assignment or arrangement with any creditor of any UK Relevant Entity; or (iii) the appointment of a liquidator, receiver, administrative receiver, administrator, compulsory manager or other similar officer in respect of any UK Relevant Entity, or any of the assets of any UK Relevant Entity; save that this paragraph (b) shall not apply to any action, proceeding, procedure or formal step which is frivolous or vexatious and is discharged, stayed or dismissed within 14 days of commencement.

“UK Borrower” means any Subsidiary Borrower resident for tax purposes in England and Wales.

“UK Borrower DTTP Filing” means an HM Revenue & Customs’ Form DTTP2, duly completed and filed by the relevant UK Borrower, which:

(a) ~~(a)~~ where it relates to a UK Treaty Lender that is a Lender on the day this Agreement is entered into (or any amendment hereto), contains the scheme reference number and jurisdiction of tax residence stated on ~~its~~such UK Treaty Lender’s signature page to this Agreement (or any amendment hereto) or as otherwise notified to the Company by that UK Treaty Lender in writing, and:

(i) ~~(i)~~ where the UK Borrower is a Subsidiary Borrower on the day this Agreement (or any amendment hereto) is entered into, is filed with HM Revenue & Customs within 30 days ~~of~~after the date of this Agreement (or any amendment hereto); or

(ii)~~(ii)~~ where the UK Borrower is not a Subsidiary Borrower on the day this Agreement is entered into, is filed with HM Revenue & Customs within 30 days ~~of~~after the date on which that UK Borrower becomes a Subsidiary Borrower; or

(b) ~~(b)~~ where it relates to a UK Treaty Lender that is not a party to this Agreement on the date on which this Agreement (or any amendment hereto) is entered into, contains the scheme reference number and jurisdiction of tax residence stated in respect of that UK Treaty Lender in the relevant Assignment and Assumption, Increasing Lender Supplement or Augmenting Lender Supplement, as the case may be, or as otherwise notified to the Company in writing, and:

(i) (ii) where the UK Borrower is a Subsidiary Borrower as at the relevant assignment date or the date on which the increase to the Commitments and/or the Incremental Term Loans described in the relevant Increasing Lender Supplement or Augmenting Lender Supplement take effect (as applicable) is filed with HM Revenue & Customs within 30 days ~~of~~after that date; or

(ii) (iii) where the UK Borrower is not a Subsidiary Borrower as at the relevant assignment date or the date on which the increase to the Commitments and/or the Incremental Term Loans described in the relevant Increasing Lender Supplement or Augmenting Lender Supplement take effect (as applicable) is filed with HM Revenue & Customs within 30 days ~~of~~after the date on which that UK Borrower becomes a Borrower.

“UK Companies Act” means the Companies Act 2006 of the United Kingdom.

“UK CTA 2009” means the United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009.

“UK ITA 2007” means the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007. “UK Loan Party” means any UK Borrower.

“UK Qualifying Lender” means (a) a Lender ~~which~~that is beneficially entitled to interest payable to that Lender in respect of an advance under a Loan Document and is (i) a Lender (A) ~~which~~that is a bank (as defined for the purpose of section 879 of the UK ITA 2007) making an advance under a Loan Document and is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as respects any payments of interest made in respect of that advance or would be within such charge as respects such payments apart from section 18A of the UK CTA 2009; or (B) in respect of an advance made under a Loan Document by a person that was a bank (as defined for the purpose of section 879 of the UK ITA 2007) at the time that that advance was made and within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as respects any payments of interest made in respect of that advance; or (ii) a Lender ~~which~~that is: (A) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes ~~or~~; (B) a partnership each member of which is (x) a company so resident in the United Kingdom or (y) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom ~~which~~that carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and ~~which~~that brings into account in computing its chargeable profits (within the meaning of section 19 of the UK CTA 2009) the whole of any share of interest payable in respect of that advance that falls to it by reason of Part 17 of the UK CTA 2009; or (C) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom ~~which~~that carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and ~~which~~that brings into account interest payable in respect of that advance in computing the chargeable profits (within the meaning of section 19 of the UK CTA 2009) of that company; or (iii) a UK Treaty Lender, or (b) a Lender ~~which~~that is a building society (as defined for the purposes of section 880 of the UK ITA 2007) making an advance under a Loan Document.

“UK Relevant Entity” means any Borrower or Material Subsidiary that is incorporated in England and Wales, or any other Borrower or Material Subsidiary capable of becoming subject of an order for winding-up or administration under the Insolvency Act 1986.

“UK Tax Confirmation” means a confirmation by a Lender that the person beneficially entitled to interest payable to that Lender in respect of an advance under a Loan Document is either (a) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes or (b) a partnership each member of which is (i) a company so resident in the United Kingdom ~~or~~; (ii) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom ~~which~~that carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and ~~which~~that brings into account in computing its chargeable profits (within the meaning of section 19 of the UK CTA 2009) the whole of any share of interest payable in

respect of that advance that falls to it by reason of Part 17 of the UK CTA 2009; or (c) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom ~~which~~that carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and ~~which~~that brings into account interest payable in respect of that advance in computing the chargeable profits (within the meaning of section 19 of the UK CTA 2009) of that company.

“UK Tax Deduction” means a deduction or withholding for, or on account of, Tax imposed by the United Kingdom from a payment under a Loan Document, other than a FATCA Deduction.

“UK Treaty” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “UK Treaty State”.

“UK Treaty Lender” means a Lender

~~which~~that is (i) treated as a resident of a UK Treaty State for the purposes of the relevant UK Treaty, (ii) does not carry on a business in the

United Kingdom through a permanent establishment with which that Lender’s participation in the Loan is effectively connected, and (iii) subject to the completion of procedural formalities, fulfills any other conditions ~~which~~that must be fulfilled under the relevant UK Treaty to obtain exemption from Tax imposed by the United Kingdom on payments of interest.

“UK Treaty State” means a jurisdiction having a double taxation agreement with the United Kingdom (a “UK Treaty”) ~~which~~that makes provision for full exemption from Tax imposed by the United Kingdom on interest.

“VAT” means (a) any tax imposed in compliance with the Council Directive of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (EC Directive 2006/112); and (b) any other tax of a similar nature, whether imposed in a member state of the European Union in substitution for, or levied in addition to, such tax referred to in clause (a) above, or imposed elsewhere.

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

SECTION 1.02. Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a “Revolving Loan”) or by Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Loan”) or by Class and Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Revolving Loan”). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a “Revolving Borrowing”) or by Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Borrowing”) or by Class and Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing”).

SECTION 1.03. Terms Generally. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”. The word “law” shall be construed as referring to all statutes, rules, regulations, codes and other laws (including official rulings and interpretations thereunder having the force of law or with which affected Persons customarily comply),

and all judgments, orders and decrees, of all Governmental Authorities. Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, restatements, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any definition of or reference to any statute, rule or regulation shall be construed as referring thereto as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (including by succession of comparable successor laws), (c) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignment set forth herein) and, in the case of any Governmental Authority, any other Governmental Authority that shall have succeeded to any or all functions thereof, (d) the words "herein²²," "hereof" and "hereunder²²," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (e) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement and (f) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

SECTION 1.04. Accounting Terms; GAAP. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that, if the Company notifies the Administrative Agent that the Company requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the date hereof in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Company that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied without giving effect to such change until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein (including the computations and ratios referred to in Section 6.08) shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Company or any Subsidiary at "fair value²²," as defined therein, (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof and (iii) without giving effect to any change to, or modification of, or the phase-in of the effectiveness of any amendments to, GAAP which would require the capitalization of leases characterized as "operating leases" as of the Effective Date (it being understood and agreed, for the avoidance of doubt, that financial statements delivered pursuant to Sections 5.07(a) and 5.07(c) (~~and in any event excluding computations by the Company in respect of compliance with Section 6.08~~) shall be prepared without giving effect to this sentence).

SECTION 1.05. Interest Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of "LIBO Rate" or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto, or replacement rate therefor (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to its obligation to apply the definition of such rate in accordance with its terms).

SECTION 1.06. Certain Calculations. No Default or Event of Default shall arise as a result of any limitation or threshold set forth in Dollars in Articles VI and VII under this Agreement being exceeded solely as a result of changes in currency exchange rates from those rates applicable on the last day of the fiscal quarter of the Company immediately preceding the fiscal quarter of the Company in which the applicable transaction or occurrence requiring a determination occurs.

SECTION 1.07. Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement. The parties to this Agreement agree that, upon (i) the execution and delivery by each of the parties hereto of this Agreement and (ii) satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4.01, the terms and provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement shall be and hereby are amended, superseded and restated in their entirety by the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not constitute a novation. All “Loans” (the “Existing Loans”) made and “Obligations” incurred under the Existing Credit Agreement which are outstanding on the Effective Date shall continue as Loans and Obligations under (and shall be governed by the terms of) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the foregoing, upon the effectiveness hereof: (a) all references in the “Loan Documents” (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) to the “Administrative Agent²,” the “Credit Agreement” and the “Loan Documents” shall be deemed to refer to the Administrative Agent, this Agreement and the Loan Documents, (b) the Existing Letters of Credit which remain outstanding on the Effective Date shall continue as Letters of Credit under (and shall be governed by the terms of) this Agreement, (c) the Administrative Agent shall make such reallocations, sales, assignments or other relevant actions in respect of each Lender’s credit exposure under the Existing Credit Agreement as are necessary in order that each such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure and outstanding Revolving Loans hereunder reflects such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the outstanding aggregate Revolving Credit Exposures on the Effective Date (without the necessity of executing and delivering any Assignment and Assumption or the payment of any processing or recordation fee), (d) the Existing Loans of each Departing Lender shall be repaid in full (accompanied by any accrued and unpaid interest and fees thereon), each Departing Lender’s “Commitment” under the Existing Credit Agreement shall be terminated and the Departing Lenders shall not be a Lender hereunder (provided, however, that the Departing Lenders shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03) and (e) the Company hereby agrees to compensate each Lender (and the Departing Lenders) for any and all losses, costs and expenses incurred by such Lender in connection with the sale and assignment of any Eurocurrency Loans (including the “Eurocurrency Loans” under the Existing Credit Agreement) and such reallocation (and any repayment or prepayment of each Departing Lender’s Loan) described above, in each case on the terms and in the manner set forth in Section 2.16 hereof.

SECTION 1.08. Luxembourg Terms. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in this Agreement where it relates to a Luxembourg Borrower, a reference to: (a) a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors, compulsory manager or other similar officer includes a *juge délégué, commissaire, juge-commissaire, mandataire ad hoc, administrateur provisoire, liquidateur or curateur*; (b) liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or any similar proceeding shall include (i) insolvency/bankruptcy (*faillite*) within the meaning of Articles 437 ff. of the Luxembourg Commercial Code, (ii) controlled management (*gestion contrôlée*) within the meaning of the grand ducal regulation of 24 May 1935 on controlled management, (iii) voluntary arrangement with creditors (*concordat préventif de la faillite*) within the meaning of the law of 14 April 1886 on arrangements to prevent insolvency, as amended, (iv) suspension of payments (*sursis de paiement*) within the meaning of Articles 593 ff. of the Luxembourg Commercial Code or (v) voluntary or compulsory winding-up pursuant to the law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended; (c) a lien or security interest includes any *hypothèque, nantissement, gage, privilège, sûreté réelle, droit de rétention*, and any type of security in rem (*sûreté réelle*) or agreement or arrangement having a similar effect and any transfer of title by way of security; (d) a person being unable to pay its debts includes that person being in a state of cessation of

payments (*cessation de paiements*) or having lost or meeting the criteria to lose its commercial creditworthiness (*ébranlement de crédit*); (e) attachments or similar creditors process means an executory attachment (*saisie exécutoire*) or conservatory attachment (*saisie arrêt*); and (f) a “set-off” includes, for purposes of Luxembourg law, legal set-off.

ARTICLE II

The Credits

SECTION 2.01. Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender (severally and not jointly) agrees to make Revolving Loans to the Borrowers in Agreed Loan Currencies from time to time during the Availability Period in an aggregate principal amount that will not, subject to fluctuations in currency exchange rates and Section 2.11.2 and subject to any application of proceeds of such Borrowing to any Swingline Loans outstanding pursuant to Section 2.10(a), result in

(a) subject to Section 2.04, the Dollar Amount of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender’s Commitment or (b) subject to Section 2.04, the Dollar Amount of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding the Aggregate Commitment. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrowers may borrow, prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

SECTION 2.02. Loans and Borrowings.

(a) Each Revolving Loan (other than a Swingline Loan) shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; provided that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender’s failure to make Loans as required. Any Swingline Loan shall be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.05.

(b) Subject to Section 2.14, each Revolving Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans as the relevant Borrower may request in accordance herewith; provided that each ABR Loan shall only be made in Dollars and no ABR Loan shall be made to a Designated Borrower. Each Lender at its option may make any Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan (and in the case of an Affiliate, the provisions of Sections 2.14, 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 shall apply to such Affiliate to the same extent as to such Lender); provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of any Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in a Foreign Currency, 1,000,000 units of such currency) and not less than \$5,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in a Foreign Currency, 5,000,000 units of such currency). At the time that each ABR Revolving Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$100,000 and not less than \$1,000,000; provided that an ABR Revolving Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the entire unused balance of the Aggregate Commitment or that is required to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.06(e). Each Swingline Loan shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$25,000 and not less than \$100,000. Borrowings of more than one Type and Class may be outstanding at the same time.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, no Borrower shall be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Maturity Date.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, any Credit Event to any Dutch Borrower shall at all times be provided by a Lender that is a Dutch Non-Public Lender.

SECTION 2.03. Requests for Revolving Borrowings. To request a Revolving Borrowing, the applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower, shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request (a) by irrevocable written notice (via a written Borrowing Request signed by the applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, Local Time, three (3) Business Days (in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Dollars) or by irrevocable written notice (via a written Borrowing Request signed by such Borrower, or the Company on its behalf) not later than three (3) Business Days (in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency), in each case before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (b) by irrevocable written notice (via a written Borrowing Request signed by the applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower) or by telephone in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on the Business Day of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, email or by telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request signed by the applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower. Each such telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

- (i) the name of the applicable Borrower;
- (ii) the aggregate principal amount of the requested Borrowing;
- (iii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(iv) whether such Borrowing is to be

an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;

(v) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Agreed Currency and initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and

(vi) the location and number of the ~~applicable Borrower's~~ account or accounts to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.07. If no election as to the Type of Revolving Borrowing is specified, then, in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars (other than a Designated Loan), the requested Revolving Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing, then the relevant Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

SECTION 2.04. Determination of Dollar Amounts. The Administrative Agent will determine the Dollar Amount of:

- (a) each Eurocurrency Borrowing as of the date two (2) Business Days prior to the date of such Borrowing or, if applicable, the date of conversion/continuation of any Borrowing as a Eurocurrency Borrowing,
- (b) the LC Exposure as of the date of each request for the issuance, amendment to increase, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit, and
- (c) all outstanding Credit Events on and as of the last Business Day of each calendar quarter and, during the continuation of an Event of Default, on any other Business Day elected by the Administrative Agent in its discretion or upon instruction by the Required Lenders.

Each day upon or as of which the Administrative Agent determines Dollar Amounts as described in the preceding clauses (a), (b) and (c) is herein described as a "Computation Date" with respect to each Credit Event for which a Dollar Amount is determined on or as of such day, and the Administrative Agent shall notify the Company of all such determinations and related computations on such Computation Date.

SECTION 2.05. Swingline Loans. (a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Swingline Lender may in its sole discretion make Swingline Loans in Dollars to the Company from time to time during the Availability Period, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that will not result in (i) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Swingline Loans exceeding ~~\$300,000,000~~600,000,000, (ii) the amount of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Swingline Loans made by such Swingline Lender exceeding such Swingline Lender's Swingline Sublimit, except to the extent otherwise agreed by such Swingline Lender and the Company with notice to the Administrative Agent, (iii) any Swingline Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding its Commitment and (iv) the Dollar Amount of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding the Aggregate Commitment; provided that a Swingline Lender shall not be required to make a Swingline Loan to refinance an outstanding Swingline Loan. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Company may borrow, prepay and reborrow Swingline Loans.

(b) To request a Swingline Loan, the Company shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by irrevocable written notice (via a written Borrowing Request signed by the Company) or by telephone (confirmed by telecopy, email or hand delivery of a written Borrowing Request), not later than 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on the day of a proposed Swingline Loan. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the requested date (which shall be a Business Day) and amount of the requested Swingline Loan and the Swingline Lender to make such Swingline Loan. The Administrative Agent will promptly advise such Swingline Lender of any such notice received from the Company. Unless otherwise directed by the Company, each Swingline Lender shall (subject to such Swingline Lender's discretion to make Swingline Loans as set forth in Section 2.05(a)) make each Swingline Loan to be made by it available to the Company by means of a credit to the general deposit account of the Company with the Swingline Lender (or, in the case of a Swingline Loan made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.06(e), by remittance to the relevant Issuing Bank) by 3:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the requested date of such Swingline Loan.

(c) Any Swingline Lender may by written notice given to the Administrative Agent require the Lenders to acquire participations in all or a portion of its Swingline Loans outstanding. Such notice shall specify the aggregate amount of Swingline Loans in which Lenders will participate. Promptly upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent will give notice thereof to each Lender, specifying in such notice such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Swingline Loan or Loans. Each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees, promptly upon receipt of such notice from the Administrative Agent (and in any event, if such notice is received by 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on a Business Day, no later than 4:00 p.m., Chicago time, on such Business Day and if received after 12:00

noon, Chicago time, on a Business Day, no later than 9:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the immediately succeeding Business Day), to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Swingline Lender, such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Swingline Loan or Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence of (i) the Maturity Date, (ii) any Event of Default described in clause (h) or (i) of Article VII, (iii) the date on which the Loans are accelerated, or (iv) the termination of the Commitments, each Lender shall be deemed to absolutely and unconditionally acquire participations in all of the Swingline Loans outstanding at such time in an amount equal to its Applicable Percentage of such Swingline Loans in each case without notice or any further action from any Swingline Lender, any Lender or the Administrative Agent (such occurrence an "Automatic Participation Event"). Upon the occurrence of an Automatic Participation Event, the Administrative Agent will give notice thereof to each Lender, specifying in such notice such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Swingline Loan or Loans. Each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees, promptly upon receipt of such notice from the Administrative Agent (and in any event, if such notice is received by 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on a Business Day, no later than 4:00 p.m., Chicago time, on such Business Day and if received after 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on a Business Day, no later than 9:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the immediately succeeding Business Day), to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of such Swingline Lender, such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Swingline Loan or Loans. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations in Swingline Loans pursuant to this paragraph is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Each Lender shall comply with its obligation under this paragraph by wire transfer of immediately available funds, in the same manner as provided in Section 2.07 with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and Section 2.07 shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the payment obligations of the Lenders), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to such Swingline Lender the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Company promptly of any participations in any Swingline Loan acquired pursuant to this paragraph, and thereafter payments in respect of such Swingline Loan shall be made to the Administrative Agent and not to such Swingline Lender. Any amounts received by a Swingline Lender from the Company (or other party on behalf of the Company) in respect of a Swingline Loan after receipt by such Swingline Lender of the proceeds of a sale of participations therein shall be promptly remitted to the Administrative Agent; any such amounts received by the Administrative Agent shall be promptly remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders that shall have made their payments pursuant to this paragraph and to such Swingline Lender, as their interests may appear; provided that any such payment so remitted shall be repaid to such Swingline Lender or to the Administrative Agent, as applicable, if and to the extent such payment is required to be refunded to the Company for any reason. The purchase of participations in a Swingline Loan pursuant to this paragraph shall not relieve the Company of any default in the payment thereof.

(d) Any Swingline Lender may be replaced at any time by written agreement among the Company, the Administrative Agent, the replaced Swingline Lender and the successor Swingline Lender. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the relevant Swingline Lender. At the time any such replacement shall become effective, the Company shall pay all unpaid interest accrued for the account of the replaced Swingline Lender pursuant to Section 2.13(a). From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor Swingline Lender shall have all the rights and obligations of the replaced Swingline Lender under this Agreement with respect to Swingline Loans made thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term "Swingline Lender" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Swingline Lender, or to such successor and all previous Swingline Lenders, as the context shall require. After the replacement of a Swingline Lender hereunder, the replaced Swingline Lender shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and

obligations of a Swingline Lender under this Agreement with respect to Swingline Loans made by it prior to its replacement, but shall not be required to make additional Swingline Loans.

(e) Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Swingline Lender, any Swingline Lender may resign as a Swingline Lender at any time upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Company and the Lenders, in which case, such Swingline Lender shall be replaced in accordance with Section 2.05(d) above.

SECTION 2.06. Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Company may request the issuance of Letters of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit) denominated in Agreed LC Currencies for its own account, as the applicant thereof for the support of its or its Subsidiaries' obligations, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, the Company and the Issuing Bank issuing such Letter of Credit, at any time and from time to time during the Availability Period. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Company to, or entered into by the Company with, an Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control; provided, however, that if any Issuing Bank is requested to issue Letters of Credit with respect to a jurisdiction such Issuing Bank deems, in its reasonable judgment applied generally to substantially similar credit facilities for which it acts as an issuing bank, may at any time subject it to a New Money Credit Event or a Country Risk Event, the Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Company of such determination prior to the issuance of any Letter of Credit, and the Company shall either withdraw its request to issue such Letter of Credit or, at the request of such Issuing Bank, guaranty and indemnify such Issuing Bank against any and all costs, liabilities and losses resulting from such New Money Credit Event or Country Risk Event, in each case in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Issuing Bank. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Issuing Bank shall have any obligation hereunder to issue, and shall not issue, any Letter of Credit the proceeds of which would be made available to any Person (i) to fund any activity or business of or with any Designated Person, or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of any Sanctions, in each case to the extent prohibited for a Person required to comply with Sanctions, (ii) in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanctions by any party to this Agreement or (iii) in any manner that would result in a violation of one or more policies of such Issuing Bank applicable to letters of credit generally. The Company unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that, in connection with any Letter of Credit issued for the support of any Subsidiary's obligations as provided in the first sentence of this paragraph, the Company will be fully responsible for the reimbursement of LC Disbursements in accordance with the terms hereof, the payment of interest thereon and the payment of fees due under Section 2.12(b) to the same extent as if it were the sole account party in respect of such Letter of Credit (the Company hereby irrevocably waiving any defenses that might otherwise be available to it as a guarantor or surety of the obligations of such a Subsidiary that is an account party in respect of any such Letter of Credit). The letters of credit issued under the Existing Credit Agreement and identified on Schedule 2.06 shall be deemed to be "Letters of Credit" issued on the Effective Date for all purposes of the Loan Documents.

(b) Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit), the Company shall hand deliver, email or telecopy (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by such Issuing Bank) to the applicable Issuing Bank (selected by the Company in its sole discretion) and the Administrative Agent (reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, but in any event no less than three (3) Business Days in advance thereof unless a shorter period is acceptable to the applicable

Issuing Bank in its sole discretion) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with paragraph (c) of this Section), the amount of such Letter of Credit, the Agreed LC Currency applicable thereto, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. If requested by any Issuing Bank, the Company also shall submit a letter of credit application in a form agreed to by the Company in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended to increase the amount, renewed or extended only if (and upon issuance, amendment to increase the amount, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit the Company shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, but allowing for fluctuations in currency exchange rates and subject to Section 2.11.2, (i) subject to Section 2.04, the Dollar Amount of the LC Exposure shall not exceed \$250,000,000, (ii) subject to Section 2.04, the Dollar Amount of the aggregate face amount of all Letters of Credit issued and then outstanding by any Issuing Bank shall not exceed such Issuing Bank's Applicable LC Sublimit and (iii) subject to Section 2.04, the sum of the Dollar Amount of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure shall not exceed the Aggregate Commitment and (iv) subject to Section 2.04, the Dollar Amount each Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure shall not exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment.

(c) Expiration Date. Each Letter of Credit shall expire (or, if set forth in such Letter of Credit, be subject to termination by notice from the Issuing Bank to the beneficiary thereof) at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of (i) the date two years after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, two years after such renewal or extension), unless the Required Lenders and the applicable Issuing Bank, in their discretion, have approved a later expiry date in writing and (ii) the date that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Maturity Date; provided that, upon the Company's request and subject to the approval, in its reasonable discretion, by the applicable Issuing Bank that has issued such Letter of Credit, any such Letter of Credit may have a later expiry date (but in any event not later than one (1) year after the Maturity Date) if cash collateralized or covered by standby letter(s) of credit in compliance with Section 2.06(j) below.

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of any Issuing Bank or the Lenders, each Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Lender, and each Lender hereby acquires from such Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the relevant Issuing Bank, such Lender's Applicable Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by such Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Company on the date due as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section, or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Company for any reason. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) Reimbursement. If any Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Company shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Administrative Agent in Dollars the Dollar Amount equal to such LC Disbursement, calculated as of the date such Issuing Bank made such LC Disbursement (or if such Issuing Bank shall so elect in its sole discretion by notice to the Company, in such other Agreed LC Currency which was paid by such Issuing Bank pursuant

to such LC Disbursement in an amount equal to such LC Disbursement) not later than 12:00 noon, Local Time, on the date that such LC Disbursement is made, if the Company shall have received notice of such LC Disbursement prior to 10:00 a.m., Local Time, on such date, or, if such notice has not been received by the Company prior to such time on such date, then not later than 12:00 noon, Local Time, on (i) the Business Day that the Company receives such notice, if such notice is received prior to 10:00 a.m., Local Time, on the day of receipt, or (ii) the Business Day immediately following the day that the Company receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time on the day of receipt; provided that, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, (i) to the extent such LC Disbursement was made in Dollars, such payment shall, automatically and without notice, be financed with (x) if the LC Disbursement is equal to or greater than \$1,000,000, an ABR Revolving Borrowing in Dollars or, at the Company's election, a Swingline Loan, or (y) if the LC Disbursement is equal to or greater than \$100,000 but less than \$1,000,000, a Swingline Loan, in each case in an amount equal to such LC Disbursement or (ii) to the extent such LC Disbursement was made in a Foreign Currency, the Company may request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with (i) an ABR Revolving Borrowing or Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing in Dollars in the Dollar Amount of such LC Disbursement or (ii) to the extent that such LC Disbursement was made in a Foreign Currency, a Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing in such Foreign Currency (in the event such Foreign Currency is an Agreed Loan Currency) in an amount equal to such LC Disbursement, and, in each case, to the extent so financed, the Company's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Borrowing, Swingline Loan or Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing, as applicable. If the Company fails to make such payment when due, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Company in respect thereof and such Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof. Promptly following receipt of such notice, each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent its Applicable Percentage of the payment then due from the Company, in the same manner as provided in Section 2.07 with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and Section 2.07 shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the payment obligations of the Lenders; provided that, with respect to any such payment in respect of a Letter of Credit denominated in an Agreed LC Currency that is not an Agreed Loan Currency, any Lender may make such payment in Dollars in the Dollar Amount of such LC Disbursement), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to such Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. Promptly following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any payment from the Company pursuant to this paragraph, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to such Issuing Bank or, to the extent that Lenders have made payments pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse such Issuing Bank, then to such Lenders and such Issuing Bank as their interests may appear. Any payment made by a Lender pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse any Issuing Bank for any LC Disbursement (other than the funding of ABR Revolving Loans, Eurocurrency Revolving Loans or a Swingline Loan as contemplated above) shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Company of its obligation to reimburse such LC Disbursement. If the Company's reimbursement of, or obligation to reimburse, any amounts in any Foreign Currency would subject the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender to any stamp duty, ad valorem charge or similar tax that would not be payable if such reimbursement were made or required to be made in Dollars, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Company prior to payment by the Company, and the Company shall, at its option, either(x) pay the amount of any such tax requested by the Administrative Agent, the relevant Issuing Bank or the relevant Lender or (y) reimburse each LC Disbursement made in such Foreign Currency in Dollars, in an amount equal to the Dollar Amount thereof calculated on the date such LC Disbursement is made.

(f) Obligations Absolute. The Company's obligation to reimburse LC Disbursements as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein, (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or

inaccurate in any respect, (iii) any payment by any Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit, or

(iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the Company's obligations hereunder. Neither the Administrative Agent, the Lenders nor the Issuing Banks, nor any of their Related Parties, shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of an Issuing Bank; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse any Issuing Bank from liability to the Company to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Company to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Company that are caused by such Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of an Issuing Bank (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction), such Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the relevant Issuing Bank may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(g) Disbursement Procedures. Each Issuing Bank shall, within the time period stipulated by the terms and conditions of the applicable Letter of Credit following its receipt thereof (and, if no time period is so stipulated, promptly), examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. After such examination, such Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the Company by telephone (confirmed by telecopy or e-mail in accordance with Section 9.01) of such demand for payment and whether such Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; provided that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Company of its obligation to reimburse such Issuing Bank and the Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement in accordance with Section 2.06(e).

(h) Interim Interest. If any Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Company shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Company reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Revolving Loans (or in the case such LC Disbursement is denominated in a Foreign Currency, at the Overnight Foreign Currency Rate for such Agreed Currency plus the then effective Applicable Rate with respect to Eurocurrency Revolving Loans); provided that, if the Company fails to reimburse such LC Disbursement when due pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section, then Section 2.13(b) shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the relevant Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section to reimburse any Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(i) Replacement of Issuing Bank.

(i) ~~A~~) Each Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by written agreement among the Company, the Administrative Agent, the replaced Issuing Bank and the successor Issuing Bank. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of an Issuing Bank. At the time any such replacement shall become effective, the Company shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.12(b). From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the replacement of an Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit then outstanding and issued by it prior to such replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

(ii) ~~B~~) Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Issuing Bank, any Issuing Bank may resign as an Issuing Bank at any time upon thirty days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Company and the Lenders, in which case, such Issuing Bank shall be replaced in accordance with Section 2.06(i)(~~A~~) above.

(j) Cover. If (x) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Company receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure) demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph or (y) the Company requests the issuance of a Letter of Credit with an expiry date that is later than the expiry date prescribed in clause (c) of this Section 2.06 (an "Extended Letter of Credit"), the Company shall either

(A) cover by arranging for the issuance of one or more standby letters of credit issued by an issuer, and otherwise on terms and conditions, satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the relevant Issuing Bank or (B) deposit cash in an account with the Administrative Agent, in each case in the name of the Administrative Agent and for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders, and in an amount equal to (1) with respect to a Letter of Credit denominated in Dollars, 100% and (2) with respect to a Foreign Currency Letter of Credit, 105%, in each case of the Dollar Amount of the LC Exposure in respect of such Extended Letter of Credit (in the case of the foregoing clause (y)) or in the aggregate (in the case of the foregoing clause (x)) as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; provided that (i) the portions of such amount attributable to undrawn Foreign Currency Letters of Credit or LC Disbursements in a Foreign Currency that the Company is not late in reimbursing shall be covered or deposited in the applicable Foreign Currencies in an amount equal to 105% of the actual amounts of such undrawn Letters of Credit and LC Disbursements and (ii) the obligation to provide such letter(s) of credit cover or deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately, and such cover or deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default with respect to the Company described in clause (h) or (i) of Article VII. For the purposes of this paragraph, the Foreign Currency LC Exposure shall be calculated using the Dollar Amount thereof on the date notice demanding letter of credit cover or cash collateralization is delivered to the Company. The Company also shall deposit cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph as and to the extent required by Section 2.11.2. Any such deposits shall be held by the Administrative Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the Obligations. The Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such account. Such deposits shall bear interest, and such deposits shall be invested by the Administrative Agent in direct short term obligations of, or in other short term obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed with respect to all principal thereof and interest thereon by, the United States of America, in each case maturing no later than the expiry date of the Letter of Credit giving rise to LC

Exposure. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to reimburse each Issuing Bank for LC Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the Company for the LC Exposure at such time or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure), be applied to satisfy other Obligations; provided that at any time that the money remaining in such account exceeds the LC Exposure by \$100,000 or more, the Administrative Agent will, promptly after request therefor by the Company at any time that no Default shall exist, deliver such excess to the Company. If the Company is required to provide an amount of cash collateral or letter of credit cover hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount or letter of credit (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Company or the issuer of such letter of credit (as applicable) within three (3) Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(k) Conversion. In the event that the Loans become immediately due and payable on any date pursuant to Article VII, all amounts (i) that the Company is at the time or thereafter becomes required to reimburse or otherwise pay to the Administrative Agent in respect of LC Disbursements made under any Foreign Currency Letter of Credit (other than amounts in respect of which the Company has provided letter of credit cover, or deposited cash collateral, pursuant to paragraph (j) above, if such letter of credit was issued, or cash collateral was deposited, in the applicable Foreign Currency to the extent so deposited or applied), (ii) that the Lenders are at the time or thereafter become required to pay to the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent is at the time or thereafter becomes required to distribute to any Issuing Bank pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section in respect of unreimbursed LC Disbursements made under any Foreign Currency Letter of Credit and (iii) of each Lender's participation in any Foreign Currency Letter of Credit under which an LC Disbursement has been made shall, automatically and with no further action required, be converted into the Dollar Amount thereof, calculated on such date (or in the case of any LC Disbursement made after such date, on the date such LC Disbursement is made), of such amounts. On and after such conversion, all amounts accruing and owed to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in respect of the obligations described in this paragraph shall accrue and be payable in Dollars at the rates otherwise applicable hereunder.

(l) Issuing Bank Agreements. Each Issuing Bank agrees that, unless otherwise requested by the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Bank shall report in writing to the Administrative Agent (i) on the first Business Day of each week, the daily activity (set forth by day) in respect of Letters of Credit during the immediately preceding week, including all issuances, extensions, amendments and renewals, all expirations and cancellations and all disbursements and reimbursements, (ii) on or prior to each Business Day on which such Issuing Bank expects to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, the date of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, and the aggregate face amount of the Letters of Credit to be issued, amended, renewed or extended by it and outstanding after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension occurred (and whether the amount thereof changed), (iii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Bank makes any LC Disbursement, the date of such LC Disbursement and the amount of such LC Disbursement, (iv) on any Business Day on which any Borrower fails to reimburse an LC Disbursement required to be reimbursed to such Issuing Bank on such day, the date of such failure and the amount and currency of such LC Disbursement and (v) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

SECTION 2.07. Funding of Borrowings.

(a) Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date specified in accordance with the terms hereof in the Borrowing Request solely by wire transfer of immediately available funds (i) in the case of Loans denominated in Dollars (other than a Designated

Loan), by 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders and (ii) in the case of each Loan denominated in a Foreign Currency and Designated Loans, by 1:00 p.m., Local Time, in the city of the Administrative Agent's Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency and at such Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency; provided that Swingline Loans shall be made as provided in Section 2.05. Except in respect of the provisions of this Agreement covering the reimbursement of Letters of Credit, the Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the relevant Borrower by promptly crediting, on the date specified in accordance with the terms hereof in the Borrowing Request, funds so received in the aforesaid account of the Administrative Agent to (x) ~~an account of the Company maintained with the Administrative Agent in New York City or Chicago and the account or accounts~~ designated by the Company or the relevant Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request, in the case of Loans denominated in Dollars and (y) ~~an the account of such or accounts of the applicable~~ Borrower maintained in the relevant jurisdiction and designated by such Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request, in the case of Loans denominated in a Foreign Currency; provided that Revolving Loans made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.06(e) shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the relevant Issuing Bank.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing (or in the case of an ABR Borrowing, prior to 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the relevant Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and such Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to such Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the NYFRB Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation (including ~~without limitation~~ the Overnight Foreign Currency Rate in the case of Loans denominated in a Foreign Currency) or (ii) in the case of such Borrower, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.08. Interest Elections.

(a) Each Revolving Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request (or, if not so specified, as provided in Section 2.03) and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request (or, if not so specified, as provided in Section 2.03). Thereafter, the relevant Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. A Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing. This Section shall not apply to Swingline Borrowings, which may not be converted or continued.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, a Borrower, or the Company on its behalf, shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election (by telephone or irrevocable written notice in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars (other than Designated Loans) or by irrevocable written notice (via an Interest Election Request signed by such Borrower, or the Company on its behalf)

in the case of a Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency or a Designated Loan) by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if such Borrower were requesting a Revolving Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, email or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request signed by the relevant Borrower, or the Company on its behalf. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, this Section shall not be construed to permit any Borrower to (i) change the currency of any Borrowing, (ii) elect an Interest Period for Eurocurrency Loans that does not comply with Section 2.02(d) or (iii) convert any Borrowing to a Borrowing of a Type not available under the Class of Commitments pursuant to which such Borrowing was made.

(c) Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the name of the applicable Borrower and the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period and Agreed Currency to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which Interest Period shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period²²."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) If the relevant Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period (i) in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars (other than Designated Loans), such Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing; provided that if the Company shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent its customary standard documentation pre-authorizing automatic continuations, such Borrowing shall automatically continue as a Eurocurrency Borrowing in Dollars with an Interest Period of one month unless such Eurocurrency Borrowing is or was repaid in accordance with Section 2.11 and (ii) in the case of a Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency or a Designated Loan in respect of which the applicable Borrower shall have failed to deliver an Interest Election Request prior to the third (3rd) Business Day preceding the end of such Interest Period, such Borrowing shall automatically continue as a Eurocurrency Borrowing in the same Agreed Currency with an Interest Period of one month unless such Eurocurrency Borrowing is or was repaid in accordance with Section 2.11. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at

the request of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Company, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (i) no outstanding Revolving Borrowing denominated in Dollars (other than Designated Loans) may be converted to or continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing, (ii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing denominated in Dollars (other than Designated Loans) shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto and (iii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency and each Designated Loan shall automatically be continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month.

SECTION 2.09. Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Unless previously terminated, the Commitments shall terminate on the Maturity Date (subject to Section 2.25).

(b) The Company may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Commitments; provided that (i) each reduction of the Commitments shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$500,000 and not less than \$5,000,000 and (ii) the Company shall not terminate or reduce the Commitments if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Loans in accordance with Section 2.11, the Dollar Amount of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure would exceed the Aggregate Commitment.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the acquisition of one Lender by another Lender, or the merger, consolidation or other combination of any two or more Lenders (any such acquisition, merger, consolidation or other combination being referred to hereinafter as a "Combination" and each Lender which is a party to such Combination being hereinafter referred to as a "Combined Lender"), the Company may notify the Administrative Agent that it desires to reduce the Commitment of the Lender surviving such Combination (the "Surviving Lender") to an amount equal to the Commitment of that Combined Lender which had the largest Commitment of each of the Combined Lenders party to such Combination (such largest Commitment being the "Surviving Commitment" and the Commitments of the other Combined Lenders being hereinafter referred to, collectively, as the "Retired Commitments"). If the Required Lenders (determined as set forth below) and the Administrative Agent agree to such reduction in the Surviving Lender's Commitment, then (i) the aggregate amount of the Commitments shall be reduced by the Retired Commitments effective upon the effective date of the Combination; provided, that, on or before such date, the Borrowers have paid in full the outstanding principal amount of the Loans of each of the Combined Lenders other than the Combined Lender whose Commitment is the Surviving Commitment, (ii) from and after the effective date of such reduction, the Surviving Lender shall have no obligation with respect to the Retired Commitments, and (iii) the Company shall notify the Administrative Agent whether it wants such reduction to be a permanent reduction or a temporary reduction. If such reduction is to be a temporary reduction, then the Company shall be responsible for finding one or more financial institutions (each, a "Replacement Lender"), acceptable to the Administrative Agent (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), willing to assume the obligations of a Lender hereunder with aggregate Commitments up to the amount of the Retired Commitments. The Administrative Agent may require the Replacement Lenders to execute such documents, instruments or agreements as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems necessary or desirable to evidence such Replacement Lenders' agreement to become parties hereunder. For purposes of this Section 2.09(c), Required Lenders shall be determined as if the reduction in the aggregate amount of the Commitments requested by the Company had occurred (i.e., the Combined Lenders shall be deemed to have a single Commitment equal to the Surviving Commitment and the aggregate amount of the Commitments shall be deemed to have been reduced by the Retired Commitments).

(d) The Company shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under paragraph (b) of this Section at least three (3) Business Days prior to the

effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Company pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Company may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or other transactionsmatters specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Company (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments.

SECTION 2.10. Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.

(a) Each Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan made to such Borrower on the Maturity Date in the currency of such Loan and (ii) in the case of the Company, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the relevant Swingline Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Swingline Loan on the earlier of the Maturity Date and the fifteenth Business Day after the date such Swingline Loan is made.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of each Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Class, Agreed Currency and Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from each Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of any Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Any Lender may request that Loans made by it to any Borrower be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the relevant Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent and the Company. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form.

SECTION 2.11. Prepayment of Loans.

SECTION 2.11.1. Voluntary Prepayments.

(a) Any Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, subject to prior notice in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that (i) each prepayment of a Eurocurrency Borrowing (other than in connection with a prepayment of all outstanding Eurocurrency Borrowings and/or a prepayment of a Eurocurrency

Borrowing made to refinance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.06(e)) shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in a Foreign Currency, 1,000,000 units of such currency) and not less than \$5,000,000 (or, if such Borrowing is denominated in a Foreign Currency, 5,000,000 units of such currency) and (ii) each prepayment of an ABR Borrowing (other than in connection with a prepayment of all outstanding ABR Borrowings and/or a prepayment of an ABR Borrowing made to refinance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.06(e)) shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$100,000 and not less than \$1,000,000.

(b) The applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower, shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy or e-mail in accordance with Section 9.01) of any prepayment hereunder (other than a prepayment of a Swingline Loan) (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing and any Designated Loan, not later than 1:00 p.m., Local Time, three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment, (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Revolving Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the date of prepayment or (iii) in the case of prepayment of a Swingline Loan, not later than 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date and the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid; provided that, (A) if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of the Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.09, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such notice of termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.09 and (B) a notice of prepayment by any Borrower, or the Company on behalf of any Borrower, may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or other matters specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Promptly following receipt of any such notice relating to a Revolving Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Revolving Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of an advance of a Revolving Borrowing of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02. Each prepayment of a Revolving Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing. Prepayments shall be accompanied by (i) accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.13 and (ii) break funding payments pursuant to Section 2.16.

SECTION 2.11.2. Mandatory Prepayments.

If at any time, (i) other than as a result of fluctuations in currency exchange rates, the aggregate principal Dollar Amount of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure (calculated, with respect to those Credit Events denominated in Foreign Currencies, as of the most recent Computation Date with respect to each such Credit Event) exceeds the Aggregate Commitment or (ii) solely as a result of fluctuations in currency exchange rates, the aggregate principal Dollar Amount of the Total Revolving Credit Exposure (as so calculated) exceeds 105% of the Aggregate Commitment, the Borrowers shall, promptly after receipt of written notice from the Administrative Agent, repay Borrowings and, if no Borrowings are then outstanding, cash collateralize LC Exposure in an account with the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.06(j), in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to eliminate any such excess.

SECTION 2.12. Fees.

Fees. (a) The Company agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender a facility fee, which shall accrue at the Applicable Rate on the average daily amount of the Commitment of such Lender (whether used or unused) during the period from and including the Effective

Date to but excluding the date on which such Commitment terminates; provided that, if such Lender continues to have any Revolving Credit Exposure after its Commitment terminates, then such facility fee shall continue to accrue on the daily amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure from and including the date on which its Commitment terminates to but excluding the date on which such Lender ceases to have any Revolving Credit Exposure. Accrued facility fees shall be payable in arrears on the fifteenth Business Day following the last day of March, June, September and December of each year and on the date on which the Commitments terminate, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date hereof; provided that any facility fees accruing after the date on which the Commitments terminate shall be payable on demand. All facility fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(b) (4) The Company agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender a participation fee with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at the Applicable LC Fee Rate (as defined below) on the average daily Dollar Amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) during the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to each Issuing Bank for its own account a fronting fee, which shall accrue at a rate per annum separately agreed upon between the Company and such Issuing Bank on the average daily Dollar Amount of the LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) attributable to Letters of Credit issued by the relevant Issuing Bank during the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure, as well as such Issuing Bank's standard fees and commissions with respect to the issuance, amendment, cancellation, negotiation, transfer, presentment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Participation fees and fronting fees accrued through and including the last day of March, June, September and December of each year shall be payable on the fifteenth Business Day following such last day, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Effective Date; provided that all such fees shall be payable on the date on which the Commitments terminate and any such fees accruing after the date on which the Commitments terminate shall be payable promptly after demand. Any other fees payable to any Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within 30 days after demand accompanied by an invoice in reasonable detail. All participation fees and fronting fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). Participation fees and fronting fees in respect of Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars shall be paid in Dollars, and participation fees and fronting fees in respect of Letters of Credit denominated in a Foreign Currency shall be paid in such Foreign Currency. As used above, "Applicable LC Fee Rate" means at any time (x) in the case of standby Letters of Credit (other than those described in the following clause (y)), the same Applicable Rate used to determine the interest rate applicable to Eurocurrency Revolving Loans at such time and (y) in the case of commercial Letters of Credit and standby Letters of Credit issued to ensure the performance of services and/or delivery of goods, in each case at a per annum rate equal to 50% of the Applicable Rate used to determine the interest rate applicable to Eurocurrency Revolving Loans at such time.

(c) (4) The Company agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, fees payable in the amounts and at the times separately agreed upon between the Company and the Administrative Agent.

(d) (4) All fees payable hereunder shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds in Dollars (except as expressly provided in this Section), to the Administrative Agent (or to the relevant Issuing Bank, in the case of fees payable to it) for distribution, in the case of facility fees and participation fees, to the Lenders. Fees paid shall not be refundable under any circumstances.

SECTION 2.13. Interest.

(a) The Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing (other than any Swingline Loan) shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate. Each Swingline Loan shall bear interest at a rate per annum agreed upon between the Company and the relevant Swingline Lender (or, if such a rate per annum is not agreed upon between the Company and the relevant Swingline Lender in respect of a Swingline Loan, such Swingline Loan shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate). The Loans comprising each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall bear interest at the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee payable by any Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue amount shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal of any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section or (ii) in the case of any interest or fee, 2% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section.

(c) Accrued interest on each Revolving Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Revolving Loan and upon termination of the Commitments; provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan prior to the end of the Availability Period), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurocurrency Revolving Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(d) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest (i) computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year) and (ii) for Borrowings denominated in Pounds Sterling shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days, and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate, Adjusted LIBO Rate or LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent demonstrable error.

SECTION 2.14. Alternate Rate of Interest.

(a) If at the time that the Administrative Agent shall seek to determine the LIBOR Screen Rate on the Quotation Day for any Interest Period for a Eurocurrency Borrowing the LIBOR Screen Rate shall not be available for such Interest Period and/or for the applicable currency with respect to such Eurocurrency Borrowing for any reason, and the Administrative Agent shall reasonably determine that it is not possible to determine the Interpolated Rate (which conclusion shall be conclusive and binding absent demonstrable error), then the Reference Bank Rate shall be the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Borrowing; provided that if the Reference Bank Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, however, that if lessfewer than two Reference Banks shall supply a rate to the Administrative Agent for purposes of determining the LIBO Rate for such Eurocurrency Borrowing, (i) if such Borrowing shall be requested in Dollars (other than Designated Loans), then such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing at the Alternate Base Rate (disregarding clause (c) of the definition thereof) and (ii) if such Borrowing shall be requested in any Foreign Currency or if such Borrowing is a Designated Loan, the LIBO Rate shall be equal to the rate determined by the Administrative Agent in its sole reasonable

discretion and consented to in writing by the Company and the Required Lenders (the “Alternative Rate”); provided, however, that until such time as the Alternative Rate shall be determined and so consented to by the Company and the Required Lenders, Borrowings shall not be available in such Foreign Currency or as a Designated Loan, as the case may be. It is hereby understood and agreed that, notwithstanding the foregoing set forth in this Section 2.14(a), if at any time the conditions set forth in Section 2.14(c)(i) or (ii) are in effect, the provisions of this Section 2.14(a) shall no longer be applicable for any purpose of determining any alternative rate of interest under this Agreement and Section 2.14(c) shall instead be applicable for all purposes of determining any alternative rate of interest under this Agreement.

(b) If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurocurrency Borrowing:

- (i) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent demonstrable error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable (including, without limitation, because the LIBOR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis), for a Loan in the applicable currency or for the applicable Interest Period; or
- (ii) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for a Loan in the applicable currency or for the applicable Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for the applicable currency and such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice (in reasonable detail) thereof to the applicable Borrower and the Lenders prior to the commencement of such Interest Period by telephone, telecopy or e-mail in accordance with Section 9.01 as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the applicable Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice the Administrative Agent hereby agrees to provide promptly after its determination of such circumstances ceasing to exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Revolving Borrowing to, or continuation of any Revolving Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing in the applicable currency or for the applicable Interest Period, as the case may be, shall be ineffective, (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Revolving Borrowing in Dollars (other than a Designated Loan), such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing, and (iii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing in a Foreign Currency or a Designated Loan, then the LIBO Rate for such Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be the Alternative Rate; provided that if the circumstances giving rise to such notice affect only one Type of Borrowings, then the other Type of Borrowings shall be permitted.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent demonstrable error) that (i) the circumstances set forth in Section 2.14(b)(i) have arisen and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) the circumstances set forth in Section 2.14(b)(i) have not arisen but (w) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate has made a public statement that the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate is insolvent (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the LIBOR Screen Rate), (x) the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published by it (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the LIBOR Screen Rate), (y) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published or (z) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having

jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Screen Rate shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then the Administrative Agent and the Company shall endeavor to establish an alternate rate of interest to the LIBO Rate that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest for syndicated loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement to reflect such alternate rate of interest and such other related changes to this Agreement as may be applicable; provided that, if such alternate rate of interest as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 9.02, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days ~~or after~~ the date notice of such alternate rate of interest is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that such Required Lenders object to such amendment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, until an alternate rate of interest shall be determined in accordance with this Section 2.14(c) (but, in the case of the circumstances described in clause (ii) of the first sentence of this Section 2.14(c), only to the extent the LIBOR Screen Rate for the applicable currency and such Interest Period is not available or published at such time on a current basis), (x) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing in the applicable currency or for the applicable Interest Period, as the case may be, shall be ineffective, (y) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing in Dollars, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing and (z) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing in a Foreign Currency, then such request shall be ineffective.

SECTION 2.15. Increased Costs.

(a) If any Change in Law shall:

- (i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, liquidity or similar requirement (including any compulsory loan requirement, insurance charge or other assessment) against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or any Issuing Bank;
- (ii) impose on any Lender or any Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein; or
- (iii) subject the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of "Excluded Taxes" and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations of the type that such Lender has hereunder, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to the Administrative Agent or such Lender of making, continuing, converting into or maintaining any Loan or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan or to increase the cost to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or Issuing Bank of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or Issuing Bank hereunder, whether of principal, interest or otherwise, then the applicable Borrower will pay to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred

or reduction suffered as reasonably determined by such Lender or such Issuing Bank (which determination shall be made in good faith (and not on an arbitrary or capricious basis) and consistent with similarly situated customers of the applicable Lender or the applicable Issuing Bank under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 2.15 after consideration of such factors as such Lender or such Issuing Bank then reasonably determines to be relevant).

(b) If any Lender or Issuing Bank reasonably determines that any Change in Law regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or Issuing Bank or such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time the applicable Borrower will pay to such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank or such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction suffered as reasonably determined by such Lender or such Issuing Bank (which determination shall be made in good faith (and not on an arbitrary or capricious basis) and consistent with similarly situated customers of the applicable Lender or the applicable Issuing Bank under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 2.15 after consideration of such factors as such Lender or such Issuing Bank then reasonably determines to be relevant).

(c) A certificate of a Lender or an Issuing Bank setting forth in reasonable detail the computation of the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be delivered to the Company contemporaneously with any demand for payment hereunder and shall be conclusive absent clearly demonstrable error. The Company shall pay, or cause the other Borrowers to pay, such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 30 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Company shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions if such Lender or such Issuing Bank fails to notify the Company within 90 days after it obtains actual knowledge (or, in the exercise of ordinary due diligence, should have obtained actual knowledge) thereof, and such Lender and such Issuing Bank shall only be entitled to receive such compensation for any losses incurred by it or amounts to which it would otherwise be entitled from and after the date 90 days prior to the date such Lender or such Issuing Bank provided notice thereof to the Company of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's claim for compensation therefor; provided, further, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 90-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.16. Break Funding Payments. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default or as a result of any prepayment pursuant to Section 2.11),

(b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurocurrency Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice may be revoked

under Section 2.11(b) and is revoked in accordance therewith or otherwise) or (d) the assignment of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Company pursuant to Section 2.19 or 9.02(c), then, in any such event, the applicable Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. Such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest which would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the Adjusted LIBO Rate that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan), over (ii) the amount of interest which would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate which such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for deposits in the relevant currency of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the eurocurrency market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth the computation in reasonable detail of any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the applicable Borrower contemporaneously with the demand for payment and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The applicable Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 30 days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.17. Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of each Borrower or any guarantor under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided that if any Borrower or guarantor or the Administrative Agent shall be required (as determined in its reasonable good faith discretion) to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable by such Borrower or guarantor, as applicable, shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, Lender, Issuing Bank, or any other recipient of such payments (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) such Borrower or guarantor or Administrative Agent shall make such deductions and (iii) such Borrower or guarantor or Administrative Agent shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law; provided, however, that in no event will a payment be increased under this paragraph~~clause~~ (iii) by reason of a deduction on account of Taxes imposed by Luxembourg, if on the date on which the payment falls due a deduction is required in respect of the Luxembourg law of 23 December 2005, as amended, introducing in Luxembourg a 20% withholding tax as regards Luxembourg resident individuals.

(b) ~~(a)~~ In addition, each Borrower shall pay any Other Taxes related to such Borrower to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) ~~(b)~~ The relevant Borrower or guarantor shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each Issuing Bank, within 30 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of such Borrower or guarantor under any Loan Document (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability together with a supporting document shall be delivered to the Company by a Lender or an Issuing Bank, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf

of a Lender or an Issuing Bank contemporaneously with any demand for payment, and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) ~~(e)~~ As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Borrower to a Governmental Authority, such Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a copy of a receipt issued, if available, by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) ~~(d)~~ ~~(i)~~ Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which a Borrower is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to such Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at the time or times reasonably requested by ~~the~~such Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by such Borrower or Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by any Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by such Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable such Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.17~~(e)~~(ii)(A) and (ii)(B) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 2.17~~(e)~~(i) shall not apply to UK Treaty Lenders (to which the provisions of Section 2.17~~(j)~~(vi) shall apply).

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that any Borrower is a U.S. Person:

(A) ~~(A)~~ any U.S. Lender shall deliver to such Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of such Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) ~~(B)~~ any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to such Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of such Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) ~~(1)~~ in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and
(y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or

reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) ~~(2)~~ in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming that its extension of credit will generate U.S. effectively connected income, an executed copy of IRS Form W-8ECI or W-8EXP;

(3) ~~(3)~~ in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit J-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of such Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E; or

(4) ~~(4)~~ to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W- 8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit J-2 or Exhibit J-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit J-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(5) ~~(5)~~ for purposes of furnishing the U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate as described in the foregoing clauses (3) and (4), if a Foreign Lender (or a foreign Participant) is a Disregarded Entity, the Foreign Lender will submit such certificate based on the status of the Person that is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as being the sole owner of such Lender or Participant; and

(C) ~~(C)~~ any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to such Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of such Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals or certified copies of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit such Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(f) (e)—If the Administrative Agent or a Lender determines, in its discretion exercised reasonably and in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrowers or with respect to which a Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17, it shall pay over such refund, net of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of the Administrative Agent or such Lender and without interest, to such Borrower (but only to the extent of the indemnity payments made under this Section 2.17 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund). This Section shall not be construed to require the Administrative

Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes which it deems confidential) to any Borrower or any other Person.

(g) ~~(f)~~—Each Lender shall severally indemnify (i) the Administrative Agent, within 30 days after demand therefor, for (A) any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so) and (B) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 9.04(c) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (ii) the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties, within 30 days after demand therefor, for any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent or the applicable Loan Party (as applicable) in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent or the applicable Loan Party (as applicable) shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 2.17(~~fg~~).

(h) ~~(g)~~ If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Company and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 2.17(~~gh~~), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(i) ~~(h)~~ For purposes of determining withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to treat) this Agreement and the Loans as not qualifying as "grandfathered obligations" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

(j) ~~(h)~~ United Kingdom Withholding Matters.

(i) ~~(h)~~ If a UK Tax Deduction is required by law to be made by any Loan Party, the amount of the payment due from that Loan Party shall be increased to an amount ~~which that~~ (after making any UK Tax Deduction) leaves an amount equal to the payment ~~which that~~ would have been due if no UK Tax Deduction had been required.

(ii) ~~(ii)~~ The Company shall promptly upon becoming aware that a Loan Party must make a UK Tax Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of a UK Tax Deduction) notify the Administrative Agent accordingly. Similarly, a Lender or Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent on becoming so aware in respect of a payment payable to that Lender or Issuing Bank. If the Administrative Agent receives such notification from a Lender or Issuing Bank it shall promptly notify the Company. For the avoidance of doubt,

any failure by a Lender or Issuing Bank to comply with this Section 2.17(ij)(ii) shall not limit or otherwise affect any of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's rights under any Loan Document or any obligation of a Loan Party under any Loan Document.

(iii) ~~(iii)~~ In the case of a Lender advancing a Loan to a UK Borrower, a payment by a UK Borrower shall not be increased pursuant to Section 2.17(a) or Section 2.17(ij)(i) by reason of a UK Tax Deduction on interest if on the date on which the payment falls due (A) the payment could have been made to the relevant Lender without a UK Tax Deduction if the Lender had been a UK Qualifying Lender, but on that date that Lender is not or has ceased to be a UK Qualifying Lender other than as a result of any change after the date it became a Lender under this Agreement in (or in the interpretation, administration, or application of) any law or UK Treaty, or any published practice or published concession of any relevant taxing authority or (B) the relevant Lender is a UK Treaty Lender and the UK Borrower making the payment is able to demonstrate that the payment could have been made to the Lender without the UK Tax Deduction had that Lender complied with its obligations under Section 2.17(ij)(vi) or Section 2.17(ij)(vii), as applicable, or (C) the relevant Lender is a UK Qualifying Lender solely by virtue of clause (a)(ii) of the definition of "UK Qualifying Lender" and (x) an officer of H.M. Revenue & Customs has given (and not revoked) a direction (a Direction) under section 931 of the UK ITA 2007 ~~which that~~ relates to the payment and that Lender has received from the Borrower making the payment a certified copy of that Direction and (y) the payment could have been made to the Lender without any UK Tax Deduction if that Direction had not been made, or (D) the relevant Lender is a UK Qualifying Lender solely by virtue of clause (a)(ii) of the definition of "UK Qualifying Lender" and (x) the relevant Lender has not given a UK Tax Confirmation to the relevant UK Borrower or the Company and (y) the payment could have been made to the relevant Lender without any UK Tax Deduction if the Lender had given a UK Tax Confirmation to the relevant UK Borrower or the Company, on the basis that the UK Tax Confirmation would have enabled the UK Borrower to have formed a reasonable belief that the payment was an "excepted payment" for the purpose of section 930 of the UK ITA 2007.

(iv) ~~(iv)~~ Within thirty days ~~of after~~ making either a UK Tax Deduction or any payment required in connection with that UK Tax Deduction, the Loan Party making that UK Tax Deduction shall deliver to the Administrative Agent for the Credit Party entitled to the payment a statement under section 975 of the UK ITA 2007 or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to such Credit Party that the UK Tax Deduction has been made or (as applicable) any appropriate payment paid to HM Revenue & Customs.

(v) ~~(v)~~ If a Loan Party is required to make a UK Tax Deduction, that Loan Party shall make that UK Tax Deduction and any payment required in connection with that UK Tax Deduction within the time allowed and the minimum amount required by law.

(vi) ~~(vi)~~ In the case of a Lender advancing a Loan to a UK Borrower:

(A) ~~(A)~~ Subject to (B) below, each UK Treaty Lender and each Loan Party ~~which that~~ makes a payment to which that UK Treaty Lender is entitled shall cooperate in completing any procedural formalities necessary for such Loan Party to obtain authorization to make such payment without a UK Tax Deduction.

(B) ~~(B)~~ ~~(1)~~ A UK Treaty Lender ~~which that~~ becomes a party to this Agreement (a "Party") on the day on which this Agreement (or any amendment hereto) is entered into that (x) holds a passport under the HM Revenue & Customs DT Treaty Passport scheme and (y) wishes such scheme to apply to this Agreement, shall confirm its

scheme reference number and its jurisdiction of tax residence on its signature page to this Agreement (or any amendment hereto) or otherwise in writing to the Company; and

(2) ~~(2)~~ a Lender ~~which~~that becomes a Lender hereunder after the day on which this Agreement (or any amendment hereto) is entered into that (x) holds a passport under the HM Revenue & Customs DT Treaty Passport scheme and (y) wishes such scheme to apply to this Agreement, shall provide its scheme reference number and its jurisdiction of tax residence in the Assignment and Assumption, Increasing Lender Supplement or Augmenting Lender Supplement, as the case may be, or otherwise in writing to the Company;

and having done so, that Lender shall not be under any obligation pursuant to paragraph (A) above.

~~(C) (E)~~ Upon satisfying either paragraph (A), (B)(1) or (B)(2) above, such Lender shall have satisfied its obligations under Section 2.17(d)(e)(i) (in respect of a UK Tax Deduction).

(vii) ~~(vii)~~ If a UK Treaty Lender has confirmed its scheme reference number and its jurisdiction of tax residence in accordance with Section 2.17(j)(vi)(B) above, the UK Borrower(s) making payments to that UK Treaty Lender shall make a UK Borrower DTTP filing with respect to such Lender, and shall promptly provide such Lender with a copy of such filing; provided that, if a UK Borrower making a payment to that UK Treaty Lender has made a UK Borrower DTTP Filing in respect of that UK Treaty Lender but:

~~(A) (A)~~ such UK Borrower DTTP

Filing has been rejected by HM Revenue & Customs; or

~~(B) (B)~~ HM Revenue & Customs has not given such UK Borrower authority to make payments to such Lender without a UK Tax Deduction within 60 days of the date of such UK Borrower DTTP Filing;

and in each case, such UK Borrower has notified that UK Treaty Lender in writing of either (A) or (B) above, then such UK Treaty Lender and such UK Borrower shall co- operate in completing any additional procedural formalities necessary for such UK Borrower to obtain authorization to make that payment without a UK Tax Deduction.

(viii) ~~(viii)~~ If a Lender has not confirmed its scheme reference number and jurisdiction of tax residence in accordance with Section 2.17(j)(vi)(B) above, no Loan Party shall make a UK Borrower DTTP Filing or file any other form relating to the HM Revenue & Customs DT Treaty Passport scheme in respect of that Lender's Commitment(s) or its participation in any Loan unless the Lender otherwise agrees.

(ix) ~~(ix)~~ Each Lender ~~which~~that becomes a Party after the date of this Agreement (a "New Lender") shall indicate in the relevant Assignment and Assumption, Increasing Lender Supplement or Augmenting Lender Supplement (as applicable) ~~which~~that it executes on becoming a Party, and for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and without liability to any Loan Party, which of the following categories it falls in: (i) not a UK Qualifying Lender; (ii) a UK Qualifying Lender (other than a UK Treaty Lender); or (iii) a UK Treaty Lender, and if the New Lender fails to indicate its status in accordance with this Section 2.17(j)(ix) then such New Lender shall be treated for the purposes of this Agreement (including by each Loan Party) as if it

is not a UK Qualifying Lender until such time as it notifies the Administrative Agent which category applies (and the Administrative Agent, upon receipt of such notification, shall inform the relevant UK Borrower). For the avoidance of doubt, an Assignment and Assumption, Increasing Lender Supplement or Augmenting Lender Supplement shall not be invalidated by any failure of a Lender to comply with this Section 2.17(j)(ix).

(x) ~~(x)~~ Each UK Borrower shall pay and, within three (3) Business Days of demand, indemnify each Credit Party against any cost, loss or liability that Credit Party incurs in relation to all United Kingdom stamp duty, registration and other similar Taxes payable in respect of any Loan Document.

(k) ~~(f)~~ VAT.

(i) All amounts set out or expressed in a Loan Document to be payable by any Party to any Credit Party which that (in whole or in part) constitute the consideration for any supply or supplies for VAT purposes shall be deemed to be exclusive of any VAT which is chargeable on such supply or supplies, and accordingly, subject to Section 2.17(jk)(ii) below, if VAT is or becomes chargeable on any supply made by any Credit Party to any Party under a Loan Document and such Credit Party is required to account to the relevant tax authority for the VAT, that Party shall pay to such Credit Party, as applicable, (in addition to and at the same time as paying any other consideration for such supply) an amount equal to the amount of such VAT (and such Credit Party, as applicable, shall promptly provide an appropriate VAT invoice to such Party).

(ii) If VAT is or becomes chargeable on any supply made by any Credit Party (the “Supplier”) to any other Credit Party (the “VAT Recipient”) under a Loan Document, and any Party other than the VAT Recipient (the “Subject Party”) is required by the terms of any Loan Document to pay an amount equal to the consideration for such supply to the Supplier (rather than being required to reimburse the VAT Recipient in respect of that consideration):

(A) ~~(A)~~ where the Supplier is the person required to account to the relevant tax authority for the VAT, the Subject Party shall also pay to the Supplier (in addition to and at the same time as paying such amount) an amount equal to the amount of such VAT. The VAT Recipient will, where this Section 2.17(jk)(ii)(A) applies, promptly pay to the Subject Party an amount equal to any credit or repayment obtained by the VAT Recipient from the relevant tax authority which the VAT Recipient reasonably determines relates to the VAT chargeable on that supply; and

(B) ~~(B)~~ where the VAT Recipient is the person required to account to the relevant tax authority for the VAT, the Subject Party shall promptly, following demand from the VAT Recipient, pay to the VAT Recipient an amount equal to the VAT chargeable on that supply but only to the extent that the VAT Recipient reasonably determines that it is not entitled to credit or repayment from the relevant tax authority in respect of that VAT.

(iii) Where a Loan Document requires any Party to reimburse or indemnify a Credit Party for any cost or expense, that Party shall reimburse or indemnify (as the case may be) such Credit Party for the full amount of such cost or expense, including such part thereof as represents VAT, save to the extent that the Credit Party reasonably determines that it is entitled to credit or repayment in respect of such VAT from the relevant tax authority.

(iv) Any reference in this Section 2.17(jk) to any Party shall, at any time when such Party is treated as a member of a group or unity (or fiscal unity) for VAT purposes, include (where appropriate and unless the context otherwise requires) a reference to the person who is treated at that time as making the supply, or (as appropriate) receiving the supply, under the grouping rules (provided for in Article 11 of Council Directive 2006/112/EC (or as implemented by the relevant member state of the European Union) or any other similar provision in any jurisdiction which is not a member state of the European Union) so that a reference to a Party shall be construed as a reference to that Party or the relevant group or unity (or fiscal unity) of which that Party is a member for VAT purposes at the relevant time or the relevant representative member (or head) of that group or unity (or fiscal unity) at the relevant time (as the case may be).

(l) (k)—In relation to any supply made by a Credit Party to any Party under a Loan Document, if reasonably requested by such Credit Party, that Party must promptly provide details of its VAT registration and such other information as is reasonably requested in connection with such Credit Party's VAT reporting requirements in relation to such supply.

SECTION 2.18. Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs.

(a) Each Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees or reimbursement of LC Disbursements, or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17, or otherwise) prior to (i) in the case of payments denominated in Dollars (other than in respect of Designated Loans), 1:00 p.m., Chicago time and (ii) in the case of payments denominated in a Foreign Currency or in respect of Designated Loans, 1:00 p.m., Local Time, in the city of the Administrative Agent's Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency or Designated Loan, as applicable, in each case on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without set-off, recoupment or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made (i) in the same currency in which the applicable Credit Event was made (or where such currency has been converted to euro, in euro) and (ii) to the Administrative Agent at its offices at 10 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603 or, in the case of a Credit Event denominated in a Foreign Currency or a Designated Loan, the Administrative Agent's Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency or Designated Loan, as applicable, except payments to be made directly to an Issuing Bank or a Swingline Lender as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03 shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments denominated in the same currency received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, if, after the making of any Credit Event in any Foreign Currency, currency control or exchange regulations are imposed in the country which that issues such currency with the result that the type of currency in which the Credit Event was made (the "Original Currency") no longer exists or any Borrower is not able to make payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders in such Original Currency, then all payments to be made by such Borrower hereunder in such currency shall instead be made when due in Dollars in an amount equal to the Dollar Amount (as of the date of repayment) of such payment due, it being the intention of the parties hereto that the Borrowers take all risks of the imposition of any such currency control or exchange regulations.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, unreimbursed LC Disbursements, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, towards payment of interest and fees then due hereunder,

ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, towards payment of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Revolving Loans or participations in LC Disbursements or Swingline Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Revolving Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Revolving Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Revolving Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by any Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). Each Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Borrower rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Borrower in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the relevant Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or an Issuing Bank hereunder that such Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if such Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the NYFRB Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation (including without limitation the Overnight Foreign Currency Rate in the case of Loans denominated in a Foreign Currency).

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.05(c), 2.06(d) or (e), 2.07(b), 2.18(d) or 9.03(c), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender and for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Swingline Lenders or the Issuing Banks to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account over which the Administrative Agent shall have exclusive control as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender under any such Section; in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii) above, in any order as determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion; it being

understood that the Administrative Agent shall, to the extent permitted by law, apply any cash collateral to such obligations when due.

SECTION 2.19. Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders. (a) If any Lender

requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if any Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17 (other than amounts in respect of Other Taxes or VAT), then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be materially disadvantageous to such Lender. The Company hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) If (i) any Lender (or any of its Participants) requests compensation under

Section 2.15, (ii) any Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amount to any Lender (or any of its Participants) or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender (or any of its Participants) pursuant to Section 2.17, (iii) any Lender (A) or any Lender Parent has become the subject of a Bail-In Action (or any case or other proceeding in which a Bail-In Action may occur), (B) is an EEA Financial Institution that is rated lower than BBB- by S&P and lower than Baa3 by Moody's, (C) is or becomes a Defaulting Lender or a Disqualified Institution, (D) is not a Dutch Non-Public Lender or (E) rejects the designation of an Agreed Currency or of a Subsidiary as an Eligible Subsidiary if, in each case, such Agreed Currency or designation of a Subsidiary as an Eligible Subsidiary has otherwise been approved by the Required Lenders, (iv) any Lender shall determine that any law, regulation or treaty or directive, or any change therein or in the interpretation or application thereof, shall make it unlawful for such Lender to make or maintain any Eurocurrency Loans as contemplated by this Agreement or (v) any Lender shall enter into, or purport to enter into, any assignment or participation with a Disqualified Institution in violation of this Agreement, then the Company may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17) and obligations under the Loan Documents to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (iA) such Lender is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and (iB) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Company (in the case of all other amounts). Each party hereto agrees that (1) an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the assignee (or, to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and such parties are participants), and (2) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; provided that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender, provided that any such documents which assignment shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if a Lender has become the subject of a Bail-In Action (or any case or other proceeding in which a Bail-In Action may occur) (each, a "Bail-In Lender"), then the Company may terminate such Bail-In Lender's Commitment hereunder; provided that (A1) no Default or

Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such Commitment termination, (BII) in the case of a Bail-In Lender, the Company shall concurrently terminate the Commitment of each other Lender that is a Bail-In Lender at such time, (EIII) the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders shall have consented to each such Commitment termination (such consents not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, but may include consideration of the adequacy of the liquidity of the Company and its Subsidiaries) and (DIV) such Bail-In Lender shall have been paid all amounts then due to it under this Agreement and each other Loan Document (which, for the avoidance of doubt, the respective Borrowers may pay in connection with any such termination without making ratable payments to any other Lender (other than another Lender that has a Commitment that concurrently is being terminated under this Section 2.19(b))).

SECTION 2.20. Expansion Option. The Company may from time to time elect to increase the Commitments or enter into one or more tranches of term loans (each an “Incremental Term Loan”), in each case in a minimum amount of \$50,000,000 and minimum increments of \$10,000,000 in excess thereof, so long as, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of such increases and all such Incremental Term Loans does not exceed ~~\$1,000,000,000~~1,500,000,000. The Company may arrange for any such increase or tranche to be provided by one or more Lenders (each Lender so agreeing to an increase in its Commitment, or to participate in such Incremental Term Loans, an “Increasing Lender”), or by one or more new banks, financial institutions or other entities (each such new bank, financial institution or other entity, an “Augmenting Lender”; provided that no Ineligible Institution may be an Augmenting Lender), which agree to increase their existing Commitments, or to participate in such Incremental Term Loans, or provide new Commitments, as the case may be; provided that (i) each Augmenting Lender shall be subject to the approval of the Company, the Administrative Agent, and in the case of an increase in the Commitments, each Issuing Bank and Swingline Lender (each such consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) and (ii) (x) in the case of an Increasing Lender, the Company and such Increasing Lender execute an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto, and (y) in the case of an Augmenting Lender, the Company and such Augmenting Lender execute an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto. No consent of any Lender (other than the Lenders participating in the increase or any Incremental Term Loan) shall be required for any increase in Commitments or Incremental Term Loan pursuant to this Section 2.20. Increases and new Commitments and Incremental Term Loans created pursuant to this Section 2.20 shall become effective on the date agreed by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the relevant Increasing Lenders or Augmenting Lenders, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no increase in the Commitments (or in the Commitment of any Lender) or tranche of Incremental Term Loans shall become effective under this paragraph unless, (i) on the proposed date of the effectiveness of such increase or Incremental Term Loans, (A) the conditions set forth in paragraphs (ab)(i) and (bi) of Section 4.02 shall be satisfied or waived by the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate to that effect dated such date and executed by a Financial Officer of the Company and (B) the Company shall be in compliance (on a pro forma basis) with the covenants contained in Section 6.08 and (ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received documents and opinions consistent with those delivered on the Effective Date as to the organizational power and authority of the Borrowers to borrow hereunder after giving effect to such increase or Incremental Term Loans, as the case may be; provided that, with respect to any Incremental Term Loans incurred for the purpose of financing an acquisition for which the Company has determined, in good faith, that limited conditionality is reasonably necessary (any such acquisition, a “Limited Conditionality Acquisition” and such Incremental Term Loans, “Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans”), (x) clause (i)(A) of this sentence shall be deemed to have been satisfied so long as (1) as of the date of execution of the definitive acquisition documentation in respect of a Limited Conditionality Acquisition (a “Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement”) by the parties thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from entry into such documentation, (2) as of the date of the borrowing of such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans, no Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of

Article VII is in existence immediately before or immediately after giving effect (including on a pro forma basis) to such borrowing and to any concurrent transactions and any substantially concurrent use of proceeds thereof, (3) the representations and warranties set forth in Article III shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the date of execution of the applicable Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement by the parties thereto, except to the extent any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date and (4) as of the date of the borrowing of such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans, ~~eustomary “Sungard”~~ representations and warranties substantially consistent with the Specified Representations (with such representations and warranties to be reasonably determined by the Lenders providing such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans) shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) immediately prior to, and immediately after giving effect to, the incurrence of such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans, except to the extent any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date and (y) clause (i)(B) of this sentence shall be deemed to have been satisfied so long as the Company shall be in compliance (on a pro forma basis) with the covenants contained in Section 6.08 as of the date of execution of the related Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement by the parties thereto. On the effective date of any increase in the Commitments ~~or any Incremental Term Loans being made~~, (i) each relevant Increasing Lender ~~and Augmenting Lender~~ shall make available to the Administrative Agent such amounts in immediately available funds as the Administrative Agent shall determine, for the benefit of the other Lenders, as being required in order to cause, after giving effect to such increase and the use of such amounts to make payments to such other Lenders, each Lender's portion of the outstanding Revolving Loans of all the Lenders to equal its Applicable Percentage of such outstanding Revolving Loans, and (ii) the Borrowers shall be deemed to have repaid and reborrowed all outstanding Revolving Loans as of the date of any increase in the Commitments (with such reborrowing to consist of the Types of Revolving Loans, with related Interest Periods if applicable, specified in a notice delivered by the applicable Borrower, or the Company on behalf of the applicable Borrower, in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.03). The deemed payments made pursuant to clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be accompanied by payment of all accrued interest on the amount prepaid and, in respect of each Eurocurrency Loan, shall be subject to indemnification by the Borrowers pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.16 if the deemed payment occurs other than on the last day of the related Interest Periods. The Incremental Term Loans (a) shall rank pari passu in right of payment with the Revolving Loans, (b) shall not mature earlier than the Maturity Date (but may have amortization prior to such date) and (c) shall be treated substantially the same as (and in any event no more favorably than) the Revolving Loans; provided that (i) the terms and conditions applicable to any tranche of Incremental Term Loans maturing after the Maturity Date may provide for material additional or different financial or other covenants or prepayment requirements applicable only during periods after the Maturity Date and (ii) the Incremental Term Loans may be priced differently than the Revolving Loans. Incremental Term Loans may be made hereunder pursuant to an amendment or restatement (an “Incremental Term Loan Amendment”) of this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Borrowers, each Increasing Lender participating in such tranche, each Augmenting Lender participating in such tranche, if any, and the Administrative Agent. The Incremental Term Loan Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.20. Nothing contained in this Section 2.20 shall constitute, or

otherwise be deemed to be, a commitment on the part of any Lender to increase its Commitment hereunder, or provide Incremental Term Loans, at any time.

SECTION 2.21. Market Disruption. Notwithstanding the satisfaction of all conditions

referred to in Article II and Article IV with respect to any Credit Event to be effected in any Foreign Currency, if (*ia*) there shall occur on or prior to the date of such Credit Event any change in national or international financial, political or economic conditions or currency exchange rates or exchange controls which would in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, the relevant Issuing Bank (if such Credit Event is a Letter of Credit) or the Required Lenders make it impracticable for the Eurocurrency Borrowings or Letters of Credit comprising such Credit Event to be denominated in the Agreed Currency specified by the applicable Borrower or (*ib*) a Dollar Amount of such currency is not readily calculable, then the Administrative Agent shall forthwith give notice thereof to such Borrower, the Lenders and, if such Credit Event is a Letter of Credit, the relevant Issuing Bank, and such Credit Events shall not be denominated in such Agreed Currency but shall, except as otherwise set forth in Section 2.07, be made on the date of such Credit Event in Dollars, (*ai*) if such Credit Event is a Borrowing, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount specified in the related request for a Credit Event or Interest Election Request, as the case may be, as ABR Loans, unless such Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent prior to the occurrence of such Credit Event that (*iA*) it elects not to borrow on such date or (*iiB*) it elects to borrow on such date in a different Agreed Currency, as the case may be, in which the denomination of such Loans would in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders be practicable and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount specified in the related request for a Credit Event or Interest Election Request, as the case may be or (*iii*) if such Credit Event is a Letter of Credit, in a face amount equal to the Dollar Amount of the face amount specified in the related request or application for such Letter of Credit, unless such Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent prior to the occurrence of such Credit Event that (*iA*) it elects not to request the issuance of such Letter of Credit on such date or (*iiB*) it elects to have such Letter of Credit issued on such date in a different Agreed Currency, as the case may be, in which the denomination of such Letter of Credit would in the reasonable opinion of the Issuing Bank which has issued such Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders be practicable and in face amount equal to the Dollar Amount of the face amount specified in the related request or application for such Letter of Credit, as the case may be.

SECTION 2.22. Judgment Currency. If for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any

court it is necessary to convert a sum due from any Borrower hereunder in the currency expressed to be payable herein (the “specified currency”) into another currency, the parties hereto agree, to the fullest extent that they may effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the specified currency with such other currency at the Administrative Agent’s main New York City office on the Business Day preceding that on which final, non-appealable judgment is given. The obligations of each Borrower in respect of any sum due to any Lender or the Administrative Agent hereunder shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency other than the specified currency, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) of any sum adjudged to be so due in such other currency such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) may in accordance with normal, reasonable banking procedures purchase the specified currency with such other currency. If the amount of the specified currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency, each Borrower agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, against such loss, and if the amount of the specified currency so purchased exceeds (a) the sum originally due to any Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency and (b) any amounts shared with other Lenders as a result of allocations of such excess as a

disproportionate payment to such Lender under Section 2.18, such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, agrees to remit such excess to such Borrower.

SECTION 2.23. Designation of Subsidiary Borrowers. The Company may at any time and from time to time designate any Eligible Subsidiary as a Subsidiary Borrower by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement executed by such Subsidiary and the Company and the satisfaction of the other conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.03, and upon such delivery and satisfaction such Subsidiary shall for all purposes of this Agreement be a Subsidiary Borrower and a party to this Agreement until the Company shall have executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent a Borrowing Subsidiary Termination with respect to such Subsidiary, whereupon such Subsidiary shall cease to be a Subsidiary Borrower and a party to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, no Borrowing Subsidiary Termination will become effective as to any Subsidiary Borrower at a time when any principal of or interest on any Loan to such Borrower shall be outstanding hereunder; provided that such Borrowing Subsidiary Termination shall be effective to terminate the right of such Subsidiary Borrower to make further Borrowings under this Agreement. As soon as practicable upon receipt of a Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall furnish a copy thereof to each Lender. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in order to accommodate the addition of an Eligible Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary as a Subsidiary Borrower or the addition of a Foreign Currency as an Agreed Currency, in each case, where one or more Lenders are legally able and willing to lend Loans to, and participate in Letters of Credit issued for the account of, such Eligible Subsidiary or in such Foreign Currency, but other Lenders are not so able or willing, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted, with the consent of the Company, to effect such changes to the provisions of this Agreement (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, any change specified in clauses (i) through (vi) of Section 9.02(b) hereof, unless otherwise approved in accordance with Section 9.02(b)) as it reasonably believes are appropriate in order for such provisions to operate in a customary and usual manner for “multiple-currency” syndicated lending agreements to a corporation and certain of its foreign subsidiaries, all with the intention of providing procedures for the Lenders who are so able and willing to extend credit to such Eligible Subsidiaries and in such Foreign Currencies and for the other Lenders not to be required to do so (it being understood and agreed that the Lenders who are not so able and willing to extend credit to such Eligible Subsidiaries and/or in such Foreign Currencies shall not be obligated to do so). Prior to effecting any such changes, the Administrative Agent shall give all Lenders at least five Business Days’ notice thereof.

SECTION 2.24. Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) fees shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(a);

(b) any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 9.08 shall be applied at such time or times as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent (but as promptly as commercially practicable) hereunder; second, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any Issuing Bank or Swingline Lender hereunder; third, to cash collateralize the Issuing Banks’ LC Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with this Section; fourth, as the Company may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as reasonably determined by

the Administrative Agent; fifth, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Company, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) cash collateralize the Issuing Banks' future LC Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with this Section; sixth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Banks or Swingline Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, the Issuing Banks or Swingline Lenders against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document; seventh, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to any Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by such Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document; and eighth, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or LC Disbursements in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and LC Disbursements owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or LC Disbursements owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in the Borrowers' obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure and Swingline Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments without giving effect to clause (d) below. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post cash collateral pursuant to this Section shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto;

(c) the Commitment and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification pursuant to Section 9.02); provided, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02, this clause (b) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification requiring the consent of such Lender or each Lender directly affected thereby;

(d) if any Swingline Exposure or LC Exposure exists at the time such Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of the Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender (other than the portion of such Swingline Exposure referred to in clause (b) of the definition of such term) shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Credit Exposures plus such Defaulting Lender's Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Company shall within one (1) Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent (x) first, prepay such Swingline Exposure and (y) second, cash collateralize for the benefit of the Issuing Banks only the Borrowers' obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.06(j) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if the Company cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(b) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized;

(iv) if the LC Exposure of the non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to clause (i) above, then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.12(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Lenders' Applicable Percentages; and

(v) if all or any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither reallocated nor cash collateralized pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of any Issuing Bank or any other Lender hereunder, all facility fees that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (solely with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and letter of credit fees payable under Section 2.12(b) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Banks until and to the extent that such LC Exposure is reallocated and/or cash collateralized; and

(e) so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swingline Lenders shall not be required to fund any Swingline Loan and the Issuing Banks shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure and the Defaulting Lender's then outstanding LC Exposure will be 100% covered by the Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the Company in accordance with Section 2.24(d), and participating interests in any such newly made Swingline Loan or any newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.24(d)(i) (and such Defaulting Lender shall not participate therein).

(f) If (i) a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action with respect to a Lender Parent shall occur following the date hereof and for so long as such event shall continue or (ii) any Swingline Lender or any Issuing Bank has a good faith belief that any Lender has defaulted in fulfilling its obligations under one or more other agreements in which such Lender commits to extend credit, no Swingline Lender shall be required to fund any Swingline Loan and no Issuing Bank shall be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless the Swingline Lenders or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, shall have entered into arrangements with the Company or such Lender, satisfactory to each Swingline Lender or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, to defease any risk to it in respect of such Lender hereunder.

(g) In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Company, each Swingline Lender and each Issuing Bank each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders (other than Swingline Loans) as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

SECTION 2.25. Extension of Maturity Date.

(a) Requests for Extension. The Company may, by notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the Lenders) during the Extension Availability Period, request that each Lender extend such Lender's Maturity Date to a date (the "Extended Maturity Date") that does not cause the tenor of any Lender's Commitment to exceed five (5) years from the date upon which the conditions

precedent to the effectiveness of such extension of the Maturity Date set forth in clause (f) below have been satisfied (an “Extension Date”).

(b) Lender Elections to Extend. Each Lender, acting in its sole and individual discretion, shall, by notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall be irrevocable unless the Company otherwise consents in writing in its sole discretion) given not later than the date that is 15 days after the date on which the Administrative Agent received the Company’s extension request (the “Lender Notice Date”), advise the Administrative Agent whether or not such Lender agrees to such extension (each Lender that determines to so extend its Maturity Date, an “Extending Lender”). Each Lender that determines not to so extend its Maturity Date (a “Non-Extending Lender”) shall notify the Administrative Agent of such fact promptly after such determination (but in any event no later than the Lender Notice Date), and any Lender that does not so advise the Administrative Agent on or before the Lender Notice Date shall be deemed to be a Non-Extending Lender. The election of any Lender to agree to such extension shall not obligate any other Lender to so agree, and it is understood and agreed that no Lender shall have any obligation whatsoever to agree to any request made by the Company for extension of the Maturity Date.

(c) Notification by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Company of each Lender’s determination under this Section promptly after the Administrative Agent’s receipt thereof and, in any event, no later than the date that is 15 days prior to the applicable Extension Date (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the next preceding Business Day).

(d) Additional Commitment Lenders. The Company shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, on or before the applicable Maturity Date for any Non-Extending Lender to replace such Non-Extending Lender with, and add as “Lenders” under this Agreement in place thereof, one or more banks, financial institutions or other entities that are not Ineligible Institutions (each, an “Additional Commitment Lender”) approved by the Issuing Banks, the Swingline Lenders and Administrative Agent (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) in accordance with the procedures provided in Section 2.19(b), each of which Additional Commitment Lenders shall have entered into an Assignment and Assumption (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04, with the Company or replacement Lender obligated to pay any applicable processing or recordation fee) with such Non-Extending Lender, pursuant to which such Additional Commitment Lenders shall, effective on or before the applicable Maturity Date for such Non-Extending Lender, assume a Commitment (and, if any such Additional Commitment Lender is already a Lender, its Commitment shall be in addition to such Lender’s Commitment hereunder on such date). Prior to any Non-Extending Lender being replaced by one or more Additional Commitment Lenders pursuant hereto, such Non-Extending Lender may elect, in its sole discretion, by giving irrevocable notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Company (which notice shall set forth such Lender’s new Maturity Date), to become an Extending Lender; provided that the Company consents thereto in writing in its sole discretion. The Administrative Agent may effect such amendments to this Agreement as are reasonably necessary to provide for any such extensions with the consent of the Company but without the consent of any other Lenders.

(e) Minimum Extension Requirement. If (and only if) the total of the Commitments of the Lenders that have agreed to extend their Maturity Date and the new or increased Commitments of any Additional Commitment Lenders is more than 50% of the aggregate amount of the Commitments in effect immediately prior to the applicable Extension Date, then, effective as of the applicable Extension Date, the Maturity Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Commitment Lender shall be extended to the Extended Maturity Date (except that, if such date is not a Business Day, such Maturity Date as so extended shall be the next preceding Business Day) and each Additional Commitment Lender

shall thereupon become a “Lender” for all purposes of this Agreement and shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement as a Lender hereunder and shall have the obligations of a Lender hereunder.

(f) Conditions to Effectiveness of Extension. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) no more than two (2) extensions of the Maturity Date shall be permitted hereunder and (y) any extension of any Maturity Date pursuant to this Section 2.25 shall not be effective with respect to any Extending Lender unless:

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the applicable Extension Date and immediately after giving effect thereto;

(ii) the representations and warranties of the Borrowers set forth in this Agreement (other than the representations contained in Sections 3.04(a), 3.12(b) and 3.18) shall be true and correct in all material respects (provided that any representation or warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the applicable Extension Date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date); and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from the Company signed by a Financial Officer of the Company (A) certifying the accuracy of the foregoing clauses

(i) and (ii) and (B) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by each Borrower approving or consenting to such extension.

(g) Maturity Date for Non-Extending Lenders. On the Maturity Date of each Non-Extending Lender, (i) the Commitment of each Non-Extending Lender shall automatically terminate and

(ii) the Company shall repay such Non-Extending Lender in accordance with Section 2.10 (and shall pay to such Non-Extending Lender all of the other Obligations due and owing to it under this Agreement) and after giving effect thereto shall prepay any Revolving Loans outstanding on such date (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 2.16) to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Revolving Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective Lenders effective as of such date, and the Administrative Agent shall administer any necessary reallocation of the Revolving Credit Exposures (without regard to any minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and/or pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement).

(h) Conflicting Provisions. This Section shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.18 or Section 9.02 to the contrary.

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties

Each Borrower represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

SECTION 3.01. Existence and Power. ~~Each~~Such Borrower is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, has all requisite power and authority to own its Property and to carry on its business as now conducted, and ~~each~~such Borrower is in good standing (where applicable) and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the failure ~~so to qualify could to be in good standing or authorized to do business would~~ reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.02. Authority. ~~Each~~Such Loan Party has full power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform the terms of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, all of which have been duly authorized by all proper and necessary corporate or other entity action and are in full compliance with its certificate of incorporation, by-laws or other comparable documents. No consent or approval of, or other action by, shareholders or other equity owners of ~~any~~such Loan Party, any Governmental Authority or any other Person, which has not already been obtained, (a) is required to authorize the execution, delivery or performance by ~~any~~such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (b) except for the filing of the Loan Documents with the SEC, is required of the Company or any Subsidiary in connection with the execution and delivery by the Company or such Subsidiary of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, or (c) is required as a condition to the enforceability against ~~any~~such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party.

SECTION 3.03. Binding Agreements. The Loan Documents constitute the valid and legally binding obligations of ~~the~~such Loan ~~Parties~~Party, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, any mandatory applicable provisions of Luxembourg law of general application and by equitable principles relating to the availability of specific performance as a remedy.

SECTION 3.04. Litigation.

(a) Except as set forth in the ~~Company's filings on Forms~~reports of the Company or First Data on Form 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K, ~~or in any Form S-4 of the Company or First Data~~ filed with the SEC prior to the ~~Effective Date~~date of Amendment ~~No. 2~~, there are no actions, suits or arbitration proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any Subsidiary, at law or in equity, before any Governmental Authority ~~which could that would~~ reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) There are no proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any Subsidiary (i) ~~which that~~ call into question the validity or enforceability of, or otherwise seek to invalidate, any Loan Document, or (ii) ~~which that~~ would reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, materially and adversely affect any of the financing transactions contemplated by any Loan Document.

SECTION 3.05. No Conflicting Agreements or Laws.

(a) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default under any existing mortgage, indenture, contract, or agreement to which it is a party or by which it or any of its Property is bound the effect of which ~~could~~would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. ~~No notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required for the due execution or delivery (except for the filing of the Loan Documents with the SEC promptly thereafter) or performance by any Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party other than those notices or filings which have been given and filed, as the case may be.~~

(b) No provision of any existing mortgage, indenture, ~~material~~ contract, ~~material~~ agreement or ~~material~~ instrument evidencing Indebtedness, in each case binding on the Company or any Material Subsidiary or affecting the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary, and no provision of any statute, rule, regulation, judgment, decree or order binding on the Company or any Material Subsidiary or affecting the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary conflicts with, or requires any consent which has not already been obtained under, or would in any way prevent the execution, delivery or performance by ~~any~~such Loan Party of the terms of, any Loan Document. ~~except~~

in each case, to the extent any such circumstance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The execution, delivery or performance by each~~such~~ Loan Party of the terms of each Loan Document to which it is a party will not constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of, or obligation to create, any Lien (other than any Lien permitted under Section 6.02) upon the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of any mortgage, indenture, ~~material~~ contract, ~~material~~ agreement or ~~material~~ instrument evidencing Indebtedness binding on the Company or any Material Subsidiary or affecting the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary that, in each case, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.06. Taxes. The Company and each Subsidiary has filed or caused to be filed all tax returns, and has paid, or has made adequate provision for the payment of, all taxes shown to be due and payable on said returns or in any assessments made against them, the failure of which to file or pay ~~could~~would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Under the laws of Luxembourg it is not necessary that the Loan Documents be filed, recorded or enrolled with any court or other authority in any jurisdiction or that any stamp, registration or similar Taxes be paid on or in relation to the Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, except (ia) where the Loan Documents are physically attached (*annexé(s)*) to a public deed or to any other document subject to mandatory registration, in which case either a nominal registration duty or an *ad valorem* duty (of, for instance, 0.24 per cent. of the amount of the payment obligation mentioned in the document so registered) will be payable depending on the nature of the document to be registered, and (ib) in the case of voluntary registration of the Loan Documents. Each Loan Party represents that it is resident for Tax purposes only in its jurisdiction of incorporation.

SECTION 3.07. Governmental Regulations~~Investment Company Act.~~ Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary ~~nor any corporation controlling the Company or any Subsidiary or under common control with the Company or any Subsidiary is subject to regulation~~is required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

SECTION 3.08. Federal Reserve Regulations; Use of Loan Proceeds. None of the Borrowers is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. After giving effect to the making of each Loan, and the issuance of each Letter of Credit, Margin Stock will constitute less than 25% of the assets (as determined by any reasonable method) of the Company and the Subsidiaries. None of the Borrowers have used or will use the proceeds of the Loans (i) for any purpose other than their respective general corporate purposes (including refinancing existing Indebtedness, Acquisitions, capital expenditures and, in the case of the Company, repurchases of the Company's Stock, in each case to the extent not inconsistent with the terms hereof) or (ii) for any purpose that would constitute unlawful financial assistance within the meaning of sections 678 or 679 of the UK Companies Act 2006. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, no Lender shall be obligated to extend credit to ~~any Borrower~~the Company (i) in violation of any limitation or prohibition provided by any applicable law, regulation or statute, including Regulations U or X of the Board or (ii) to fund any tender offer for, or other Acquisition of, Stock issued by any other Person with a view towards attaining Control of such other Person at a time when the board of directors, another similar managing body of such Person, or a party to whom the board of directors has delegated approval authority shall not have approved of such attainment of Control.

SECTION 3.09. Disclosure. None of the Information Memorandum, any Loan Document or any material information delivered hereunder or thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect on the date when made or furnished, and when taken as

a whole; provided that, with respect to projected financial the foregoing shall not apply to projections, estimates and other forward-looking materials and information of a general economic or industry specific nature. With respect to projections, estimates and other forward-looking information, the Company represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time made, it being understood and agreed by the Lenders that (a) such projections, estimates and forward-looking information relate to future events, are not to be viewed as fact and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Company and (b) no assurance can be given that any particular projections, estimates or forward-looking information will be realized and actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections, estimates and forward-looking information may differ from the projected results set forth therein and such differences may be material. As of the Effective Date, to the best knowledge of the Company, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification provided on or prior to the Effective Date to any Lender in connection with this Agreement is true and correct in all material respects.

SECTION 3.10. Plans. Each Employee Benefit Plan of the Company, each Subsidiary and each ERISA Affiliate is in compliance with ERISA and the Code, where applicable, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company, each Subsidiary and each ERISA Affiliate have complied with the requirements of Section 515 of ERISA with respect to each Pension Plan which is a Multiemployer Plan, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company, each Subsidiary and each ERISA Affiliate has, as of the date hereof, made all contributions or payments to or under each such Pension Plan required by law or the terms of such Pension Plan or any contract or agreement, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No liability to the PBGC has been, or is expected by the Company, any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate to be, incurred by the Company, any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate, except to the extent that such liability, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Liability, as referred to in this Section 3.10, includes any joint and several liability. Each Employee Benefit Plan which is a group health plan within the meaning of Section 5000(b)(1) of the Code is in material compliance with the continuation of health care coverage requirements of Section 4980B and 4980D of the Code, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.11. Environmental Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) the Company and each Subsidiary possess all Environmental Permits currently required under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and are, and within applicable statutes of limitation, have been, in compliance with the terms and conditions of such Environmental Permits, nor has the Company or any Subsidiary received written notice that any Environmental Permits possessed by any of them will be revoked, suspended or will not be renewed; (b) the Company and each Subsidiary is currently, and within applicable statutes of limitation, have been, in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (c)(i) the Company has not received notice of any civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, hearing, notice of violation, investigation, notice or demand letter or request for information pending or threatened under any Environmental Law against the Company or any Subsidiary, and (ii) the Company has not received notice of actual or potential liability under any Environmental Law that has not been resolved, including, but not limited to, any liability that the Company or any Subsidiary may have retained or assumed either contractually or by operation of law; (d) as of the date hereof, no property or facility currently, or to the Company's knowledge, formerly owned, operated or leased by the Company or any present or former Subsidiary, or by any respective predecessor in interest, is listed or proposed for listing on the National Priorities List or CERCLIS, both promulgated under the CERCLA, or on any comparable foreign or state list established under any Environmental Law; (e)(i) there has been no disposal, spill, discharge or release of any Hazardous Material generated, used, owned, stored or controlled by the Company, any Subsidiary or

respective predecessors in interest, on, at or under any property presently or formerly owned, leased or operated by the Company, any Subsidiary or any predecessor in interest; and (ii) there are no Hazardous Materials located in, at, on or under such facility or property, or at any other location, in either case, that could reasonably be expected to require investigation, removal, remedial or corrective action by the Company or that would reasonably likely result in liabilities of, or losses, damages or costs to the Company under any Environmental Law; (f)(i) there has not been any underground or aboveground storage tank or other underground storage receptacle or related piping, or any impoundment or other disposal area in each case containing Hazardous Materials located on any facility or property owned, leased or operated by the Company, any Subsidiary or respective predecessors in interest except in compliance with Environmental Laws during the period of such ownership, lease or operation, and (ii) no asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyls have been used or disposed of, or have been located at, on or under any such facility or property during the period of such ownership, lease or operation, except in compliance with Environmental Laws; and (g) no lien has been recorded against any properties, assets or facilities currently owned, leased or operated by the Company or any Subsidiary under any Environmental Law.

SECTION 3.12. Financial Statements.

(a) The Company has heretofore delivered to the Lenders copies of its audited Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2017, and the related Consolidated Statement of Income and ~~Retained Earnings, and~~ Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, for the fiscal year then ended (collectively, together with the related notes and schedules, the “Financial Statements”). The Financial Statements fairly present in all material respects the Consolidated financial condition and results of the operations of the Company and the Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods indicated therein and have been prepared in conformity with GAAP as then in effect.

(b) Since December 31, 2017, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, operations, business or assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (except for specific events (and not general economic or industry conditions) specifically applicable to the Company and/or its Subsidiaries as disclosed in the ~~Company’s~~ reports of the Company or First Data on Form 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K, or in any Form S-4 of the Company or First Data filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date of Amendment No. 2).

SECTION 3.13. Material Subsidiaries. As of the date of this Agreement, each Material Subsidiary of the Company is set forth on Schedule 3.13.

SECTION 3.14. OFAC and Anti-Corruption Laws.

(a) The Company and, to its knowledge, its controlled ~~affiliated companies~~Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, and agents are conducting their business in compliance in all material respects with Anti-Corruption Laws and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws in all material respects.

(b) None of the Company or, to its knowledge, its controlled ~~affiliated companies~~Affiliates or their respective directors, officers, employees or agents acting or directly benefiting in any capacity in connection with the Credit Events:

(i) is a Designated Person;

(ii) is a Person that is 50% or greater owned or controlled by ~~a~~one or more Designated Person~~s~~ Persons or by a Sanctioned Country;

(iii) is located, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country, ~~in each case in violation of Sanctions~~; or

(iv) is (or, except as disclosed in writing to the Administrative Agent prior to the Effective Date, has, to the Company's knowledge, within the year preceding the Effective Date) directly or, to the Company's knowledge, indirectly engaged in, any dealings or transactions, in each case in violation of any Sanctions, (1) with any Designated Person or (2) in any Sanctioned Country to the extent that after giving effect to such dealings or transactions the Company and its Subsidiaries have more than 5% of their consolidated assets in Sanctioned Countries or derive more than 5% of their consolidated revenues from investments in, or transactions with, Sanctioned Countries.

SECTION 3.15. EEA Financial Institutions.

~~No~~Such Borrower is not an EEA Financial Institution.

SECTION 3.16. Domiciliation; Centre of Main Interests.

(a) Each UK Loan Party incorporated or organized in an EU jurisdiction represents and warrants to the Lenders that its centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the Insolvency Regulation) is in its jurisdiction of incorporation and it has no establishment (as that term is used in Article 2(10) of the Insolvency Regulation) in any other jurisdiction. Each UK Loan Party incorporated in England and Wales represents and warrants to the Lenders that its centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the Insolvency Regulation) is in England and Wales and it has no establishment (as that term is used in Article 2(10) of the Insolvency Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

(b) ~~(b)~~ In the case of a Luxembourg Borrower, (i) it complies in all material respects with all legal requirements of the Luxembourg law of 31 May 1999, as amended, regarding the domiciliation of companies and (ii) its head office (*administration centrale*) and the place of its effective management (*siege de direction effective*) are located at the place of its registered office (*siege statutaire*) in Luxembourg and, for the purposes of the Insolvency Regulation, its centre of main interests (*centre des intérêts principaux*) is located at the place of its registered office (*siege statutaire*) in Luxembourg.

SECTION 3.17. Works Council. There is no works council with jurisdiction over the transaction as envisaged by any Loan Document to which a Dutch Borrower is a party and there is no obligation for a Dutch Borrower to establish a works council pursuant to the Dutch Works Council Act (*Wet op de Ondernemingsraden*), or, if a works council is established, such Dutch Borrower (or the Company on its behalf) has delivered to the Administrative Agent a confirmation that all consultation obligations in respect of such works council have been complied with and that positive unconditional advice has been obtained, attaching a copy of such advice and a copy of the request for such advice.

SECTION 3.18. Use of Proceeds. The Company will not, directly or, to its knowledge, indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of any Loan in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws, applicable Sanctions or the PATRIOT Act. ~~The Company is not engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock and no~~ No proceeds of any Loans will be used directly or indirectly to purchase or carry any Margin Stock, or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock, in

violation of Regulation U of the Board, as amended. The Company will use the proceeds of the Loans funded on the Specified Acquisition Closing Date for the Specified Acquisition Transactions.

SECTION 3.19. Solvency. On the Specified Acquisition Closing Date and immediately after giving effect to the Specified Acquisition and the transactions to occur on the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

ARTICLE IV

Conditions

SECTION 4.01. Effective Date. The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Banks to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective until the date on which each of the following conditions is satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.02):

- (a) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party hereto either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include telecopy or electronic transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement.
- (b) The Administrative Agent shall have received a favorable written opinion (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and dated the Effective Date) of (i) Foley & Lardner LLP, special counsel for the Company and (ii) Lynn S. McCreary, Chief Legal Officer of the Company, substantially in the form of Exhibits B-1 and B-2, respectively, and covering such other matters relating to the Company, this Agreement or the Transactions as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request. The Company hereby requests such counsels to deliver such opinions.
- (c) The Administrative Agent shall have received such documents and certificates as the Administrative Agent or its counsel may reasonably request relating to the organization, existence and good standing of the Company, the authorization of the Transactions and any other legal matters relating to the Company, the Loan Documents or the Transactions, all in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel and as further described in the list of closing documents attached as Exhibit E.
- (d) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Effective Date and signed by the President, a Vice President or a Financial Officer of the Company, certifying (i) compliance with the conditions set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of Section 4.02 and (ii) that since December 31, 2017, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, operations, business or assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (except for specific events (and not general economic or industry conditions) specifically applicable to the Company and/or its Subsidiaries as disclosed in the Company's reports on Form 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date).
- (e) (i) The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least five (5) days prior to the Effective Date, all documentation and other information regarding the Company requested in connection with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act, to the extent requested in writing of the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Effective Date and (ii) to the extent the Company qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least five (5) days prior to the Effective Date, any Lender that has requested, in

a written notice to the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Effective Date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to the Company shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification (provided that, upon the execution and delivery by such Lender of its signature page to this Agreement, the condition set forth in this clause (e) shall be deemed to be satisfied).

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the Effective Date, including, to the extent invoiced (in reasonable detail) at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Effective Date, reimbursement or payment of all out-of-pocket expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by the Company hereunder.

The Administrative Agent shall notify the Company and the Lenders of the Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding.

SECTION 4.02. Each Credit Event.

(a) The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan, and of the Issuing Banks to issue, increase, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, on the date of the consummation of the Specified Acquisition (the “Specified Acquisition Closing Date”) is subject solely to the satisfaction (or waiver in accordance with Section 9.02) of the following conditions:

(i) Each of the Acquisition Agreement Representations and the Specified Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects (in the case of the Acquisition Agreement Representations, to the extent required pursuant to the definition thereof) at the time of, and after giving effect to, the making of the Loans on such date.

(ii) The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate from the Chief Financial Officer of the Company substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit K hereto.

(iii) The Specified Acquisition shall have been consummated substantially concurrently with the making of the Loans on such date, in all material respects in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement after giving effect to any modifications, amendments, supplements, consents or waivers, other than those modifications, amendments, supplements, consents or waivers by the Company that are materially adverse to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in its capacity as arranger and lender in connection with the financing for the Specified Acquisition Transactions (in such capacity, the “Specified Acquisition Arranger”) or the Lenders (in their capacities as such) without the Specified Acquisition Arranger’s prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned); provided that any change in the Merger Consideration (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) shall not be deemed to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders or the Specified Acquisition Arranger and shall not require the consent of the Specified Acquisition Arranger if such change results in the number of shares of Parent Common Stock (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) for which each share of Company Common Stock (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), other than any Exception Shares (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), may be converted pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement increasing or decreasing by 7.5% or less.

(iv) Since January 16, 2019, no event or events shall have occurred that have had or would reasonably be likely to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on January 16, 2019) on First Data.

(v) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received (~~Ati~~) all fees required to be paid under this Agreement on or prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date

and, to the extent payable to the Lenders under this Agreement or their Affiliates on or prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, all fees required to be paid pursuant to the terms of (A) the Permanent Loan Financing Fee Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, by and between the Company and the Specified Acquisition Arranger (the "Permanent Financing Fee Letter") and (B) the Bridge Facility Fee Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, by and between the Company and the Specified Acquisition Arranger or the definitive documentation in respect of the Bridge Facility (as such term is used in such Bridge Facility Fee Letter), in each case, on or prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, and (Bii) to the extent invoiced at least three business days (3) Business Days prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, expenses required to be paid hereunder on or prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date.

(vi) All obligations (other than contingent obligations (including indemnification obligations) that by their terms are to survive the termination of the relevant loan documentation and debt instruments evidencing third party debt) for borrowed money of First Data and its subsidiaries under the instruments set forth on Schedule 4.02(a)(ixvi) shall have been (or substantially concurrently with the making of the Loans on such date shall be) repaid or satisfied and discharged, and in connection therewith all guarantees and liens shall have been released, on or prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date.

(vii) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from a responsible officer of the Company certifying as to the satisfaction of the condition precedent contained in Section 4.02(a)(i) (solely with respect to the Specified Representations), (iii) and (iv).

(b) The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan, and of the Issuing Banks to issue, increase, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, other than on the date of the consummation of the Specified Acquisition, is subject to the satisfaction (or waiver in accordance with Section 9.02) of the following conditions:

(i) The representations and warranties of the Borrowers set forth in this Agreement (other than the representations contained in Sections 3.04(a), 3.12(b) and 3.18) shall be true and correct in all material respects (provided that any representation or warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such Loan (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date) or the date of issuance, amendment to increase, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable.

(ii) At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Loan or the issuance, amendment to increase, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(iii) ~~In the case of a Loan or Letter of Credit denominated in a Foreign Currency or to a Subsidiary Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary, no law or regulation shall prohibit, and no order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority shall enjoin, prohibit or restrain, any Lender from making the requested Loan or any Issuing Bank or any Lender from issuing, renewing, extending or increasing the face amount of or participating in the Letter of Credit requested to be issued, renewed, extended or increased.~~

Each Loan and each issuance, amendment to increase, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit pursuant to this Section 4.02(b) shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrowers on the date thereof as to the matters specified in paragraphs (i) and (ii) of this Section 4.02(b).

SECTION 4.03. Designation of a Subsidiary Borrower. The designation of a Subsidiary Borrower pursuant to Section 2.23 is subject to the conditions precedent that the Company or such proposed Subsidiary Borrower shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to the Administrative Agent:

- (a) Copies, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary (or other appropriate officer, manager or director) of such Subsidiary, of its board of directors' (or other applicable governing body's) resolutions (and resolutions of other bodies, if any are deemed necessary by counsel for the Administrative Agent) approving the Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement and any other Loan Documents to which such Subsidiary is becoming a party and such documents and certificates as the Administrative Agent or its counsel may reasonably request relating to the organization, existence and good standing of such Subsidiary;
- (b) An incumbency certificate, executed by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary (or other appropriate officer, manager or director) of such Subsidiary, which shall identify by name and title and bear the signature of the officers or other representatives of such Subsidiary authorized to request Borrowings hereunder and sign the Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Subsidiary is becoming a party, upon which certificate the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely until informed of any change in writing by the Company or such Subsidiary;
- (c) In respect of any Luxembourg Borrower, (i) an excerpt (*extrait*) issued by the Luxembourg Trade and Companies Register dated as of the date of its designation, (ii) a non-registration certificate (*certificat de non-inscription d'une décision judiciaire*) issued by the Luxembourg Trade and Companies Register regarding the absence of judicial proceedings dated as of the date of its designation and (iii) in the event such Luxembourg Borrower has established its offices at the premises of a Luxembourg domiciliation agent, a domiciliation certificate dated as of the date of its designation.
- (d) Opinions of counsel to such Subsidiary (which may include inside counsel to such Subsidiary for certain matters), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel, with respect to the laws of its jurisdiction of organization and such other matters as are reasonably requested by counsel to the Administrative Agent and addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders;
- (e) Any promissory notes requested by any Lender, and any other instruments and documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (including in connection with applicable "know-your-customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation); and
- (f) The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence satisfactory to it that all of such Subsidiary Borrower's then existing credit facilities shall have been cancelled and terminated and all indebtedness thereunder shall have been fully repaid (except to the extent being so repaid with the initial Revolving Loans to such Borrower or otherwise permitted to be outstanding pursuant to Section 6.01).

ARTICLE V

Affirmative Covenants

Until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees payable hereunder shall have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit shall have expired, terminated, been collateralized or otherwise been covered by a letter of credit as permitted

herein and all LC Disbursements shall have been reimbursed, each Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that such Borrower will:

SECTION 5.01. Legal Existence. Except as may otherwise be permitted by Sections 6.03 and 6.04, maintain, and cause each Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries to maintain, its corporate existence in good standing (i) in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation and (ii) in each other jurisdiction in which such Person does business, except, in each case (other than in respect of the Company in the case of clause (i)), to the extent the failure so to do ~~could~~would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.02. Taxes. Pay and discharge when due, and cause each Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries so to do, all taxes, assessments, governmental charges, license fees and levies upon or with respect to the Company and each such Subsidiary, and upon the income, profits and Property thereof unless, and only to the extent, that (a)(i) such taxes, assessments, governmental charges, license fees and levies shall be contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted by the Company or any such Subsidiary, and (ii) such reserve or other appropriate provision as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made therefor, or (b) the failure so to do would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.03. Insurance. Maintain, and cause each of its Material Subsidiary Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with financially sound insurance carriers against at least such risks, and in at least such amounts, as are usually insured against by similar businesses, including business interruption, public liability (bodily injury and property damage), fidelity, workers' compensation and property insurance, except to the extent that the failure so to do ~~could~~would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.04. Performance of Obligations. Pay and discharge promptly when due, and cause each Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries so to do, all lawful Indebtedness, obligations and claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise which, if unpaid, ~~could~~would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.; provided that neither the Company nor any such Subsidiary shall be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such Indebtedness, obligation or claim so long as (i) the validity thereof shall be contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted by the Company or any such Subsidiary, and (ii) such reserve or other appropriate provision as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made therefor.

SECTION 5.05. Condition of Property. Except as permitted by Sections 6.03 and 6.04 and for ordinary wear and tear, at all times, maintain, protect and keep in good repair, working order and condition, all Property used or useful in the operation of its business (other than Property which is replaced with similar Property), and cause each Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries so to do, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.06. Observance of Legal Requirements. Observe and comply in all material respects, and cause each Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries so to do, with all laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, rules, regulations, certifications, franchises, permits, licenses, directions and requirements of all Governmental Authorities, which now or at any time hereafter may be applicable to it or to any such Subsidiary, a violation of which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.07. :Financial Statements and Other Information. Furnish to the Administrative Agent

(a) As soon as available and, in any event, within 90 days after the close of each fiscal year, a copy of (x) the Company's 10-K in respect of such fiscal year, and (y) (i) the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet as of the end of such fiscal year, and (ii) the related Consolidated Statement of Income and ~~Retained Earnings, and~~ Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, as of and through the end of such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures in respect of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, and accompanied by a report of the Company's auditors, which report shall state that (A) such auditor has audited such financial statements, (B) such audit was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in effect at the time and provides a reasonable basis for such opinion, and (C) said financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, such report may be with reference to such financial statements which have given effect to the consolidation of any FIN 46 Entities with the Company);

(b) [reserved];

(c) As soon as available, and in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, a copy of (x) the Company's 10-Q in respect of such fiscal quarter, and (y) (i) the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet as of the end of such quarter, and (ii) the related Consolidated Statement of Income and ~~Retained Earnings, and~~ Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for (A) such quarter, and (B) the period from the beginning of the then current fiscal year to the end of such quarter, in each case in comparable form with the prior fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP (without footnotes and subject to normal year-end and audit adjustments);

(d) Simultaneously with the delivery of the financial statements required by Section 5.07(a) or 5.07(c), as the case may be, a Compliance Certificate, as of the fiscal period then ended, certified by a Financial Officer of the Company, which shall certify that no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or, if so, specifying all such Defaults and Events of Default, and setting forth computations in reasonable detail demonstrating compliance with Section 6.08;

(e) Upon ~~an executive officer~~a Financial Officer of the Company becoming aware thereof, prompt written notice of: (i) any citation, summons, subpoena, order to show cause or other order naming the Company or any Subsidiary a party to any proceeding before any Governmental Authority which ~~could~~would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and include with such notice a copy of such citation, summons, subpoena, order to show cause or other order, (ii) any lapse or other termination of any license, permit, franchise or other authorization issued to the Company or any Subsidiary by any Governmental Authority, (iii) any refusal by any Governmental Authority to renew or extend any license, permit, franchise or other authorization, and (iv) any dispute between the Company or any Subsidiary and any Governmental Authority, which lapse, termination, refusal or dispute, referred to in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) above, ~~could~~would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) Upon ~~an executive officer~~a Financial Officer of the Company becoming aware thereof, prompt written notice of the occurrence of (i) each Default, and (ii) ~~each~~the occurrence of any event or circumstance that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(g) Upon the forwarding thereof to the shareholders of the Company generally, copies of all financial statements, reports and proxy statements so furnished;

(h) Promptly after either rating agency providing a rating for the Index Debt pursuant to the definition of “Applicable Rate” shall have publicly announced a change in the rating established or deemed to have been established for the Index Debt, written notice of such rating change;

(i) Promptly after request therefor, such other information relating to the financial condition or business of the Company, the Subsidiaries and the FIN 46 Entities, as the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank, any Swingline Lender or any Lender at any time or from time to time may reasonably request (it being understood and agreed that neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to disclose or discuss, or permit the inspection, examination or making of extracts of, any records, books, information or account or other matter (1) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or their representatives is then prohibited by applicable law or any agreement binding on the Company or its Subsidiaries; (2) that is protected from disclosure by the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product privilege or (3) constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information); and

(j) Promptly after request therefor, information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

Each report and other document required to be delivered by the Company pursuant to subparagraphs (a), (c), (d) and (g) of this Section 5.07 shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date upon which

(i) other than in the case of the Compliance Certificate, the Company files such documents with the SEC via the EDGAR filing system (or any successor system), to the extent such documents are publicly available, or (ii) the Company notifies the Administrative Agent that such report or other document has been posted at a site (the address of which shall be contained in such notice) on the ~~world wide web~~internet, which site is accessible by a widely held nationally recognized ~~web~~internet browser, from which such report or document may be readily viewed ~~and printed~~. The Administrative Agent shall promptly furnish to each Lender a copy (in the form received) of each notice or other information provided to the Administrative Agent under this Section 5.07.

If any financial materials and related certificates required to be delivered pursuant to Sections 5.07(a), (c) and/or (d) shall be required to be delivered pursuant to the terms of such Section(s) on a day that is not a Business Day, the required date for such delivery shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 5.08. Records. At all reasonable times, upon reasonable prior notice and at the sole cost and expense of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, permit representatives of the Administrative Agent and each Lender to discuss the affairs of the Company and ~~each Subsidiary with the respective officers its Subsidiaries with appropriate members of management~~ thereof, and to meet and discuss the affairs of the Company and ~~each Subsidiary its Subsidiaries~~ with the Company’s auditors.

SECTION 5.09. Authorizations. Maintain and cause each ~~Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries~~ to maintain, in full force and effect, all copyrights, patents, trademarks, trade names, franchises, licenses, permits, applications, reports, and other authorizations and rights, except where the failure so to do ~~could~~would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.10. Loan Party Location. Maintain and cause each ~~Subsidiary of its Subsidiaries~~ incorporated in England and Wales to cause its centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the Insolvency Regulation) to be situated solely in England and Wales and not to have an

establishment (as that term is used in Article 2(10) of the Insolvency Regulation) situated outside its jurisdiction of incorporation.

SECTION 5.11. Fiscal Unity for Dutch Tax Purposes. Ensure that any fiscal unity (*fiscale eenheid*) for Dutch corporate income tax purposes as defined in the Dutch Corporate Income Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*) or a fiscal unity (*fiscale eenheid*) for VAT purposes as defined in the Dutch VAT Act 1968 (*Wet op de omzetbelasting 1968*), if any, that includes any Dutch Borrower shall consist of Dutch Borrowers only, unless with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE VI

Negative Covenants

Until the Commitments have expired or terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees payable hereunder have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have expired, terminated, been collateralized or otherwise been covered by a letter of credit as permitted herein and all LC Disbursements shall have been reimbursed, each Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that it will not:

SECTION 6.01. Subsidiary Indebtedness. Permit any Material Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except any one or more of the following types of Indebtedness:

(a) (i) the Obligations and any other Indebtedness created under the Loan Documents, ~~and (ii) the obligations and any other Indebtedness under the Term Loan Facility, and (iii) the obligations and any other Indebtedness under the New Bond Indenture; if the Loans are guaranteed on a pari passu basis by each Subsidiary that has incurred such Indebtedness; provided that any such guarantee may, at the option of the Company, be automatically released if the Subsidiary providing such guarantee is no longer liable in respect of such Indebtedness;~~

(b) Indebtedness existing on the Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01 ~~(including any extensions, renewals, refinancings, amendments, supplements, refundings, modifications or replacements of such Indebtedness (or, in the case of guarantees set forth on such Schedule, guarantees in respect of any extension, renewal, refinancing, amendment, supplement, refunding, modification or replacement of the guaranteed indebtedness), to the extent that the principal amount thereof shall not be increased);~~;

(c) Indebtedness in respect of capital and operating leases, and Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions;

(d) purchase money Indebtedness in connection with the acquisition of fixed or capital assets;

(e) Indebtedness to the Company or any Subsidiary, and Guarantees by any Subsidiary of Indebtedness of another Subsidiary or the Company to the extent that such Indebtedness is not prohibited hereby; ~~and~~

(f) other Indebtedness, ~~; provided that, immediately after giving effect thereto, (i) the aggregate sum of all Indebtedness (without duplication) under this Section 6.01(f) (ii) would not exceed the greater of (x) \$500,000,000~~ ~~1,000,000,000~~ and (y) 15.0% of Net Worth as determined at the time of,

and immediately after giving effect to, the incurrence of such Indebtedness and (ii) ~~subject to the preceding clause (i),~~ to the extent such Indebtedness is secured by Liens, such Liens would be permitted under Section 6.02(l), (m), (o), (p) and/or (r);

(g) Indebtedness assumed in connection with any Acquisition or of a Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof and not incurred in contemplation thereof; and

(h) any extensions, renewals, refinancings, amendments, restatements, supplements, refundings, modifications or replacements of any Indebtedness permitted by this Section 6.01 (and, in the case of guarantees, guarantees in respect of any extension, renewal, refinancing, amendment, restatement, supplement, refunding, modification or replacement of the guaranteed indebtedness), to the extent that the principal amount thereof shall not be increased other than increases related to required premiums, accrued interest and reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such extensions, renewals, refinancings, amendments, restatements, supplements, refundings, modifications or replacements.

SECTION 6.02. Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien against or on any Property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or any Material Subsidiary, or permit any Material Subsidiary so to do, except any one or more of the following types of Liens:

(a) Liens in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance or other social security obligations (which phrase shall not be construed to refer to ERISA or the minimum funding obligations under Section 412 of the Code);

(b) Liens to secure the performance of bids, tenders, letters of credit, contracts (other than contracts for the payment of Indebtedness), leases, statutory obligations, surety, customs, appeal, performance and payment bonds and other obligations of ~~like a similar~~ nature, in each such case arising in the ordinary course of business;

(c) mechanics', workmen's, carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', or other ~~like similar~~ Liens arising in the ordinary course of business with respect to obligations which (i) are not more than 30 days' past due, or ~~which~~(ii) are being contested in good faith and by appropriate ~~proceedings diligently conducted~~action;

(d) Liens for taxes, assessments, fees or governmental charges or levies which (i) are not delinquent ~~or, (ii)~~ are payable without material penalty, or (iii) are being contested in good faith and by appropriate ~~proceedings diligently conducted~~action;

(e) judgment Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under clause (k) of Article VII and other Liens consisting of attachments, judgments or awards against the Company or any Subsidiary with respect to which an appeal or proceeding for review shall be pending or a stay of execution shall have been obtained, or which are otherwise being contested in good faith and by appropriate action, and in respect of which adequate reserves shall have been established in accordance with GAAP on the books of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(e) judgment Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under clause (k) of Article VII;

(f) easements, rights of way, restrictions, leases of Property to others, easements for installations of public utilities, title imperfections and restrictions, zoning ordinances and other similar encumbrances affecting Property which in the aggregate do not materially adversely affect the value of

such Property or materially impair its use for the operation of the business of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(g) Liens existing on the Effective Date and securing Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or, to the extent permitted by Section 6.01, of the Subsidiaries;

(h) statutory Liens in favor of lessors arising in connection with Property leased to the Company or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens on Margin Stock to the extent that a prohibition on such Liens pursuant to this Section 6.02 would violate Regulation U of the Board, as amended;

(j) purchase money Liens on Property hereafter acquired by the Company or any Subsidiary created within ~~180~~²⁷⁰ days of such acquisition (or in the case of real property, completion of construction including any improvements or the commencement of operation of the property, whichever occurs later) to secure or provide for the payment or financing of all or any part of the purchase price thereof, provided that the Lien secured thereby shall attach only to the Property so acquired and related assets (except that individual financings by one Person (or an Affiliate thereof) may be cross- collateralized to other financings provided by such Person and its Affiliates that are permitted by this clause (j));

(k) Liens in respect of capital leases permitted by Section 6.01 and Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions;

(l) (i) Liens on the Property of a Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof; provided that (iA) such Liens existed at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and were not created in anticipation thereof, (iiB) any such Lien does not by its terms cover any Property after the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary that was not covered immediately prior thereto and (iiiC) any such Lien does not by its terms secure any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness existing immediately prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; and (ii) Liens on the proceeds of Indebtedness constituting debt securities included in clause (a)(i) of the definition of "Leverage Ratio" incurred to finance an acquisition, investment or refinancing pursuant to customary escrow or similar arrangements to the extent such proceeds (A) secure such Indebtedness or is otherwise restricted in favor of the holders of such debt securities and (B) will be required to repay such Indebtedness if such acquisition, investment or refinancing is not consummated;

(m) Liens on Property ~~and proceeds thereof~~ existing at the time of acquisition thereof and not created in contemplation thereof;

(n) Liens (i) of a collecting bank arising under Section 4-208 of the Uniform Commercial Code on the items in the course of collection, (ii) in favor of a banking institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry and (iii) Liens on assets in order to secure defeased and/or discharged indebtedness.;

(o) Liens securing Securitized Indebtedness;

(p) any extension, renewal, refinancing, substitution or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals, refinancings, substitutions or replacements), as a whole or in part, of any of the Liens referred to in paragraphs (g), (j), (l) and, (m) and (r) of this Section 6.02, to the extent that the principal amount secured by such Lien at such time is not increased (other than increases related to

required premiums, accrued interest and reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such extensions, renewals, refinancings, substitutions or replacements; and provided that such extension, renewal, refinancing substitution or replacement Lien shall be limited to all or any part of substantially the same property or assets that secured the Lien extended, renewed, refinanced, substituted or replaced (plus improvements on such property and proceeds thereof);~~and~~;

(e) Liens on proceeds of any of the assets permitted to be the subject of any Lien or assignment permitted by this Section 6.02; and

(f) other Liens; provided that, without duplication, the aggregate sum of all obligations and Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted under this Section 6.02(r) would not exceed the greater of (i) \$~~500,000,000~~^{1,000,000,000} and (ii) 15.0% of Net Worth as determined at the time of, and immediately after giving effect to, the issuance of such Lien.

SECTION 6.03. Asset Sales. Other than in connection with Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions or one or more transactions contemplated by Sections 6.04(a) or 6.04(b), sell, assign (other than a collateral assignment intended for security), transfer or otherwise dispose of, in one transaction or a series of related transactions and whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise, or permit any Material Subsidiary so to do, all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 6.04. Mergers and Acquisitions. Consolidate or merge into or with any Person, or make any Acquisition or consummate a Division as the Dividing Person, or permit any Material Subsidiary so to do, except as follows:

(a) any Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into, or be Acquired by, a Loan Party; provided that (i) such Loan Party is the survivor or transferee thereof (and in a transaction involving the Company, the Company is the survivor or transferee thereof), and (ii) immediately before and after giving effect thereto no Default or Event of Default shall or would exist;

(b) any Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into, or be Acquired by, another Subsidiary;

(c) Acquisitions of one or more Operating Entities or Properties; provided that either (i) if such Acquisition constitutes a Limited Conditionality Acquisition, such Acquisition shall be subject to the conditions set forth in the proviso contained in the fifth sentence of Section 2.20 or (ii) immediately before and after giving effect to each such Acquisition under this Section 6.04(c), (1A) no Default shall or would exist, and (2B) all of the representations and warranties contained in Article III (other than Sections 3.04(a), 3.12 and 3.18) shall be true and correct as if then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such date); ~~and~~

(d) any Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into, or be Acquired by, any Person (other than a Loan Party or a Subsidiary); provided that (i) such transaction is not prohibited by Section 6.03 and (ii) immediately before and after giving effect thereto no Default or Event of Default shall or would exist; and

(e) any Subsidiary may consummate a Division as a Dividing Person if, immediately upon the consummation of the Division, the assets of the applicable Dividing Person are held by one or more Subsidiaries at such time, or, with respect to assets not so held by one or more Subsidiaries, such Division, in the aggregate, would otherwise result in a Disposition permitted by Section 6.03; provided

that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Subsidiary which is a Division Successor resulting from a Division of assets of a Material Subsidiary shall not cease to be a Material Subsidiary solely as a result of the applicable Division.

SECTION 6.05. Pari Passu Obligations. The obligations of each Loan Party under the Loan Documents shall at all times rank not lower than pari passu as to priority of payment and in all other respects with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of such Loan Party, except for those obligations that are mandatorily preferred by law, including by operation of bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or similar laws of general application.

SECTION 6.06. Transactions with Affiliates. Become, or permit any Material Subsidiary to become, a party to any transaction with any Affiliate of the Company (excluding any direct or indirect wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company) on a basis materially less favorable to the Company or such Material Subsidiary in any material respect than if such transaction were not with an Affiliate of the Company, except for (a) any transaction permitted not prohibited under Section 6.04 and,

(b) transactions effected as part of a securitization transaction permitted hereunder, (c) the declaration or payment of any dividend, distribution, premium or liquidation preference on any class of Stock, and (d) the redemption, retirement, purchase or acquisition of, or sinking fund or other similar payment in respect of, any class of Stock.

SECTION 6.07. [Intentionally Omitted].

SECTION 6.08. Financial Covenants.

(a) Maximum Leverage Ratio. Permit the Leverage Ratio at the end of any fiscal quarter to be greater than: 3.5 to 1.0; provided that (i) prior to the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, the Company may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders, elect to increase the maximum Leverage Ratio permitted under this Section 6.08(a) to (i) 4.0 to 1.0 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company during which a Qualified Acquisition has been consummated and the three (3) consecutive fiscal quarters ending immediately following such fiscal quarter (each such period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters, a “Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period”) and (ii) after the Specified Acquisition Closing Date, the Company may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders, elect to increase the maximum Leverage Ratio permitted under this Section 6.08(a) to (A) 4.0 to 1.0 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company that occurs during a Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period and (B) 4.5 to 1.0 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company during which an Additional Qualified Acquisition has been consummated and the eight (8) consecutive fiscal quarters ending immediately following such fiscal quarter (each such period of nine (9) consecutive fiscal quarters, an “Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period”); provided, further, that in the case of this clause (a)(ii)(B), the applicable maximum Leverage Ratio shall be reduced by 0.25:1.00 at the end of the second, fourth, sixth and eighth full fiscal quarters ending after the fiscal quarter in which the Additional Qualified Acquisition is consummated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) during any five consecutive year term of this Agreement, the Company may elect no more than two Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Periods and no more than one Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period, and (y) the Company may not elect any Adjusted Covenant Period for at least two fiscal quarters following the end of an Adjusted Covenant Period before a new Adjusted Covenant Period is available again pursuant to clauses (a)(i), (a)(ii)(A) or (a)(ii) (B) (it being understood and agreed that at the end of an Adjusted Covenant Period, the maximum Leverage Ratio permitted under this Section 6.08(a) shall revert to 3.5 to 1.0 as of the end of each subsequent fiscal quarter unless and until another Adjusted Covenant Period is elected pursuant to the terms and conditions described above); or

(b) Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio. Permit the Interest Coverage Ratio at the end of any fiscal quarter to be less than 3.0 to 1.0.

SECTION 6.09. OFAC and Anti-Corruption Laws.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall ensure that none of its controlled ~~affiliated companies~~Affiliates will, directly or, to the Company's knowledge, indirectly use the proceeds of Credit Events hereunder:

(i) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti- Corruption Laws;

(ii) to fund or finance any activities, business or transaction of or with any Designated Person or in any Sanctioned Country, in either case, to the extent such activities, business or transaction would violate Sanctions (assuming, for purposes of this covenant only, that each Subsidiary Borrower were a Domestic Subsidiary for purposes of determining its compliance with Sanctions); or

(iii) in any other manner that will result in liability to the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any applicable Sanctions or a breach by the Administrative Agent or any Lenders of any Sanctions.

(b) The Company shall not, and shall ensure that none of its controlled ~~affiliated companies~~Affiliates will, use funds or assets obtained directly or, to the Company's knowledge, indirectly from transactions with or from (i) Designated Persons or (ii) any Sanctioned Country, in either case, in violation of Sanctions (assuming, for purposes of this covenant only, that each Subsidiary Borrower were a Domestic Subsidiary for purposes of determining its compliance with Sanctions), to pay or repay any amount owing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document.

(c) The Company shall, and shall ensure that each of its controlled ~~affiliated companies~~Affiliates will:

(i) conduct its business in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws in all material respects

(ii) maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance in all material respects with Anti-Corruption Laws; and

(iii) have reasonable controls and safeguards in place designed to prevent any proceeds of any Credit Event hereunder from being used contrary to the representations and undertakings set forth herein.

ARTICLE VII

Events of Default

If any of the following events (“Events of Default”) shall occur:

- (a) any Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan or any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;
- (b) any Borrower shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) of this Article) payable under this Agreement, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five (5) Business Days;
- (c) any representation or warranty of any Loan Party in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder, or in any final version of any ~~report~~, certificate ~~or other document~~ delivered on or after the date hereof, shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made;
- (d) (i) any Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, ~~condition~~ or agreement contained in Section 5.01 or in Article VI or (ii) except as permitted herein, any Loan Document shall for any reason not be or shall cease to be in full force and effect or is declared to be null and void by any Loan Party, or the Company or any Subsidiary takes any action (other than payment in full) for the purpose of terminating, repudiating or rescinding any Loan Document or any of its obligations thereunder;
- (e) any Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, ~~condition~~ or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in clause (a), (b) or (d) of this Article) or any other Loan Document, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after ~~an executive of such Loan Party~~(i) in the case of Section 5.07(e), a Financial Officer of the Company being aware of such failure and (ii) otherwise, notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Company:
- (f) the Company or any Subsidiary shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal, interest or otherwise and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period), and such failure to pay shall not have been remedied or waived by or on behalf of the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness;
- (g) any event or condition occurs that (i) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming or being declared due prior to its scheduled maturity, and, in the case of this clause (i), such declaration is not rescinded, or (ii) enables or permits the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due prior to its scheduled maturity, and, in the case of this clause (ii), such event or condition shall not have been remedied or waived by or on behalf of the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness; provided that this clause (g) shall not apply to any of the following events unless such event results in the acceleration of other Material Indebtedness: (1) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness or a casualty or similar event, (2) any change of control offer made within 60 days after an Acquisition with respect to, and effectuated pursuant to, Indebtedness of an acquired business, (3) any default under Indebtedness of an acquired business if such

default is cured, or such Indebtedness is repaid, within 60 days after the Acquisition of such business so long as no other creditor accelerates or commences any kind of enforcement action in respect of such Indebtedness, (4) mandatory prepayment requirements arising from the receipt of net cash proceeds from debt, dispositions (including casualty losses, governmental takings and other involuntary dispositions), equity issuances or excess cash flow, in each case pursuant to Indebtedness of an acquired business,

(5) prepayments required by the terms of Indebtedness as a result of customary provisions in respect of illegality, replacement of lenders and gross-up provisions for Taxes, increased costs, capital adequacy and other similar customary requirements and (6) any voluntary prepayment, redemption or other satisfaction of Indebtedness that becomes mandatory in accordance with the terms of such Indebtedness solely as the result of the Company or any Material Subsidiary delivering a prepayment, redemption or similar notice with respect to such prepayment, redemption or other satisfaction;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief (including, in the case of any Luxembourg Person, any Luxembourg Relief) in respect of the Company or any Material Subsidiary or its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Company or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of its assets, and, in any such case except if a bankruptcy is declared (*faillissement is uitgesproken*) under the Dutch Bankruptcy Act (*Faillissementswet*), such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered; or a UK Bankruptcy Event occurs with respect to any UK Relevant Entity;

(i) the Company or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief (including, in the case of any Luxembourg Person, any Luxembourg Relief) under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described in clause (h) of this Article, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Company or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of its assets, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) take any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(j) the Company or any Material Subsidiary shall become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(k) one or more judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of ~~\$200,000,000~~300,000,000 shall be rendered against the Company or any Subsidiary and the same shall remain unpaid, unstayed on appeal, undischarged, unbonded or undismissed for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(l) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(m) a Change in Control shall occur; ~~or~~

(n) ~~the occurrence of an Event of Default under and as defined in the New Bond Indenture;~~

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to any Borrower described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent, with the consent of the Required Lenders, may, and, at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, by notice to the Company, take any or all of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate the Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall terminate immediately, (ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other Obligations of the Borrowers accrued hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, shall become due and payable immediately, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers and (iii) require cash collateral for the LC Exposure in accordance with Section 2.06(j); and in case of any event with respect to any Borrower described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding and cash collateral for the LC Exposure, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other Obligations accrued hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers.

ARTICLE VIII

The Administrative Agent

SECTION 8.01. Authorization and Action.

(a) Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably appoints the entity named as Administrative Agent in the ~~heading of preamble to~~ this Agreement and its successors and assigns to serve as the administrative agent under the Loan Documents and each Lender and each Issuing Bank authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as are delegated to the Administrative Agent under such agreements and to exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, each of the Loan Documents to which the Administrative Agent is a party, to exercise all rights, powers and remedies that the Administrative Agent may have under such Loan Documents.

(b) As to any matters not expressly provided for herein and in the other Loan Documents (including enforcement or collection), the Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take any action, but shall be required to act or to refrain from acting (and shall be fully protected in so acting or refraining from acting) upon the written instructions of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, pursuant to the terms in the Loan Documents), and, unless and until revoked in writing, such instructions shall be binding upon each Lender and each Issuing Bank; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that (i) the Administrative Agent reasonably and in good faith believes exposes it to liability unless the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders and the Issuing Banks with respect to such action or (ii) is contrary to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or applicable law, including any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any requirement of law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any requirement of law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors; provided, further, that the Administrative Agent may seek clarification or direction from the Required Lenders prior to the exercise of any such instructed action and may refrain from acting until such clarification or

direction has been provided. Except as expressly set forth in the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Administrative Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(c) In performing its functions and duties hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks (except in limited circumstances expressly provided for herein relating to the maintenance of the Register), and its duties are entirely mechanical and administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(i) the Administrative Agent does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation or duty or any other relationship as the agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender, Issuing Bank or holder of any other Obligation other than as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, regardless of whether a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (and it is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" (or any similar term) herein or in any other Loan Document with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary duty or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law, and that such term is used as a matter of market custom and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties); additionally, each Lender agrees that it will not assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on an alleged breach of fiduciary duty by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

(ii) to the extent that English law is applicable to the duties of the Administrative Agent under any of the Loan Documents, Section 1 of the Trustee Act 2000 of the United Kingdom shall not apply to the duties of the Administrative Agent in relation to the trusts constituted by that Loan Document; where there are inconsistencies between the Trustee Act 1925 or the Trustee Act 2000 of the United Kingdom and the provisions of this Agreement or such Loan Document, the provisions of this Agreement shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, prevail and, in the case of any inconsistency with the Trustee Act 2000 of the United Kingdom, the provisions of this Agreement shall constitute a restriction or exclusion for the purposes of that Act; and

(iii) nothing in this Agreement or any Loan Document shall require the Administrative Agent to account to any Lender for any sum or the profit element of any sum received by the Administrative Agent for its own account.

(d) The Administrative Agent may perform any of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any of their respective duties and exercise their respective rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities pursuant to this Agreement. The Lenders acknowledge that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agent except to the extent that a court of

competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agent.

(e) None of any Syndication Agent, any Documentation Agent or any Arranger shall have obligations or duties whatsoever in such capacity under this Agreement or any other Loan Document (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any commitment and fee letters) and shall incur no liability hereunder or thereunder in such capacity, but all such persons shall have the benefit of the indemnities provided for hereunder.

(f) In case of the pendency of any proceeding with respect to any Loan Party under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or any Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on any Loan Party) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, LC Disbursements and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the Issuing Banks and the Administrative Agent (including any claim under Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, 2.17 and 9.03) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(ii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and each Issuing Bank to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due to it, in its capacity as the Administrative Agent, under the Loan Documents (including under Section 9.03). Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or Issuing Bank any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or Issuing Bank or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or Issuing Bank in any such proceeding.

(g) The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks, and, except solely to the extent of the Company's rights to consent pursuant to and subject to the conditions set forth in this Article, none of the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of their respective Affiliates, shall have any rights as a third party beneficiary under any such provisions. Each party that is a holder of Obligations, whether or not a party hereto, will be deemed, by its acceptance of the benefits of the guarantees of the Obligations provided under the Loan Documents, to have agreed to the provisions of this Article.

SECTION 8.02. Administrative Agent's Reliance, Indemnification, Etc.

(a) Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties shall be (i) liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it under or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents (x) with the consent of or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably believe in good faith to be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in the Loan Documents) or (y) in the

absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct (such absence to be presumed unless otherwise determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment) or (ii) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Loan Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by the Administrative Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for any failure of any Loan Party to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof (stating that it is a “notice of default”) is given to the Administrative Agent by the Company, a Lender or an Issuing Bank, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or satisfaction of any condition that expressly refers to the matters described therein being acceptable or satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent (i) may treat the payee of any promissory note as its holder until such promissory note has been assigned in accordance with Section 9.04, (ii) may rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 9.04(b), (iii) may consult with legal counsel (including counsel to the Company), independent public accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken in good faith by it in accordance with the advice of such counsel, accountants or experts, (iv) makes no warranty or representation to any Lender or Issuing Bank and shall not be responsible to any Lender or Issuing Bank for any statements, warranties or representations made by or on behalf of any Loan Party in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (v) in determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an Issuing Bank, may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or Issuing Bank unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or Issuing Bank sufficiently in advance of the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit and (vi) shall be entitled to rely on, and shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by acting upon, any notice, consent, certificate or other instrument or writing (which writing may be a fax, any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) or any statement made to it orally or by telephone and reasonably and in good faith believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper party or parties (whether or not such Person in fact meets the requirements set forth in the Loan Documents for being the maker thereof).

SECTION 8.03. Posting of Communications.

(a) The Company agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make any Communications available to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks by posting the Communications on IntraLinks™, DebtDomain, SyndTrak, ClearPar or any other similar electronic platform chosen by the Administrative Agent reasonably and in good faith to be its electronic

transmission system and used by it for such purpose with respect to its credit facilities generally (the “Approved Electronic Platform”).

(b) Although the Approved Electronic Platform and its primary web portal are secured with generally-applicable security procedures and policies implemented or modified by the Administrative Agent from time to time (including, as of the Effective Date, a user ID/password authorization system) and the Approved Electronic Platform is secured through a per-deal authorization method whereby each user may access the Approved Electronic Platform only on a deal-by-deal basis, each of the Lenders, each of the Issuing Banks and the Company acknowledges and agrees that the distribution of material through an electronic medium is not necessarily secure and that there are confidentiality and other risks associated with such distribution. Each of the Lenders, each of the Issuing Banks and the Company hereby approves distribution of the Communications through the Approved Electronic Platform and understands and assumes the risks of such distribution, other than risks arising from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of any of the foregoing parties (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment).

(c) THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM AND THE COMMUNICATIONS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS” AND “AS AVAILABLE ²” THE APPLICABLE PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS, OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM AND THE COMMUNICATIONS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY THE APPLICABLE PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY ARRANGER, ANY DOCUMENTATION AGENT, ANY SYNDICATION AGENT OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE RELATED PARTIES (COLLECTIVELY, “APPLICABLE PARTIES”) HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO ANY LOAN PARTY, ANY LENDER, ANY ISSUING BANK OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FOR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING DIRECT OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSSES OR EXPENSES (WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF ANY LOAN PARTY’S OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT’S TRANSMISSION OF COMMUNICATIONS THROUGH THE INTERNET OR THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM, OTHER THAN DIRECT ACTUAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE, BAD FAITH OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF ANY APPLICABLE PARTY (AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION BY A FINAL AND NONAPPEALABLE JUDGMENT).

(d) Each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that Communications have been posted to the Approved Electronic Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Loan Documents. Each Lender and Issuing Bank agrees (i) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (which could be in the form of electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender’s or Issuing Bank’s (as applicable) email address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and (ii) that the foregoing notice may be sent to such email address.

(e) Each of the Lenders, each of the Issuing Banks and the Company agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but (except as may be required by applicable law) shall not be obligated to,

store the Communications on the Approved Electronic Platform in accordance with the Administrative Agent's generally applicable document retention procedures and policies.

(f) Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Loan Document in any other manner specified in such Loan Document.

SECTION 8.04. The Administrative Agent Individually. With respect to its

Commitment, Loans and Letters of Credit, the Person serving as the Administrative Agent shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and is subject to the same obligations and liabilities as and to the extent set forth herein for any other Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be. The terms "Issuing Banks^{2,3}" "Lenders^{2,3}" "Required Lenders" and any similar terms shall, unless the context clearly otherwise indicates, include the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender, Issuing Bank or as one of the Required Lenders, as applicable. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with, the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing as if such Person was not acting as the Administrative Agent and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders or the Issuing Banks.

SECTION 8.05. Successor Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving 30 days' prior written notice thereof to the Lenders, the Issuing Banks and the Company, whether or not a successor Administrative Agent has been appointed. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with (and, so long as no Event of Default shall then exist, the consent of, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) the Company, to appoint a successor Administrative Agent. If no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders, and shall have accepted such appointment, within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent's giving of notice of resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York or an Affiliate of any such bank. In both cases, such appointment shall be subject to the prior written approval of the Company (which approval may not be unreasonably withheld and shall not be required while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing). Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent by a successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent. Upon the acceptance of appointment as Administrative Agent by a successor Administrative Agent, the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Prior to any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder as Administrative Agent, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this Section, in the event no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its intent to resign, the retiring Administrative Agent may give notice of the effectiveness of its resignation to the Lenders, the Issuing Banks and the Company, whereupon, on the date of effectiveness of such resignation stated in such notice, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and (ii) the Required Lenders shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent; provided that (A) all payments required to be made hereunder or under any other Loan Document to the Administrative Agent for the

account of any Person other than the Administrative Agent shall be made directly to such Person and (B) all notices and other communications required or contemplated to be given or made to the Administrative Agent shall directly be given or made to each Lender and each Issuing Bank. Following the effectiveness of the Administrative Agent's resignation from its capacity as such, the provisions of this Article and Section 9.03, as well as any exculpatory, reimbursement and indemnification provisions set forth in any other Loan Document, shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.06. Acknowledgement of Lenders and Issuing Banks.

(a) Each Lender represents that it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course of its business and that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any other Lender, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement as a Lender, and to make, acquire or hold Loans hereunder. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any other Lender, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information (which may contain material, non-public information within the meaning of the United States securities laws concerning the Company and its Affiliates) as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(b) Each Lender, by delivering its signature page to this Agreement on the Effective Date, or delivering its signature page to an Assignment and Assumption or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it shall become a Lender hereunder, shall be deemed to have acknowledged receipt of, and consented to and approved, each Loan Document and each other document required to be delivered to, or be approved by or satisfactory to, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders on the Effective Date.

SECTION 8.07. Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, ~~and each Arranger and their respective Affiliates~~, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Company or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulations) of one or more Benefit Plans ~~in connection with~~ with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit ~~or~~, the Commitments; or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of

Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, and the conditions for exemptive relief thereunder are and will continue to be satisfied in connection therewith;

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of subsections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement; or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or ~~such(2) a~~ Lender has ~~not~~ provided another representation, warranty and covenant ~~as provided in accordance with~~ sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, ~~and each Arranger and their respective Affiliates~~, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Company or any other Loan Party, that: the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

(i) ~~none of the Administrative Agent, or any Arranger or any of their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto);~~

(ii) ~~the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21, as amended from time to time) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least \$50,000,000, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(e)(1) (i)(A)-(E);~~

(iii) ~~the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations);~~

(iv) ~~the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or~~

~~the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder; and~~

~~(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent, or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement.~~

~~(c) The Administrative Agent and each Arranger hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.~~

ARTICLE IX

Miscellaneous

SECTION 9.01. Notices. (a) Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone or other means permitted hereunder (and subject to paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telex, as follows:

(i) if to any Borrower, to it c/o Fiserv, Inc., 255 Fiserv Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53045, Attention of Robert Hau, Chief Financial Officer, and Russell Kohl, Senior Vice President, Tax & Treasury (Facsimile No. (262) 879-5318; email: Russ.Kohl@fiserv.com), with a copy to, in the case of any notice of Default or Event of Default, (A) Lynn S. McCreary, Chief Legal Officer (Facsimile No. (262) 879-5532; email: Lynn.McCreary@Fiserv.com); and (B) Neal McKnight, Sullivan & Cromwell LLP (Facsimile No. (212) 291-9097; email: mcknightn@sullcrom.com);

(ii) if to the Administrative Agent, (A) in the case of Borrowings denominated in Dollars, (other than Designated Loans) to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., 10 South Dearborn, Floor L2, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attention of Leonida Mischke (Telecopy No. (888) 292-9533; email: jpm.agency.cri@jpmorgan.com), (B) in the case of Borrowings denominated in Foreign Currencies and Designated Loans, to J.P. Morgan Europe Limited, 25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf, London E14 5JP, Attention of The Manager, Loan & Agency Services (Telecopy No. 44 207 777 2360; email: loan_and_agency_london@jpmorgan.com), and in each case of the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), with a copy to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., 560 Mission Street, 19th Floor, San Francisco, California 94105, Attention of Min Park (Telecopy No. (415) 226-

0799; email: min.park@jpmorgan.com) and (C) in the case of a notification of the DQ List, to JPMDQ_Contact@jpmorgan.com;

(iii) if to an Issuing Bank, to it at (a) JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., 10 South Dearborn, 7th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Abhishek Singh (email: chicago.lc.agency.activity.team@jpmorgan.com) or (b) in the case of any other Issuing Bank, to it at the address and telecopy number specified from time to time by such Issuing Bank to the Company and the Administrative Agent;

(iv) if to the Swingline Lender, to it at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., 10 South Dearborn, Floor L2, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attention of Leonida Mischke (Telecopy No. (844) 460-5663; email: jpm.agency.cri@jpmorgan.com); and

(v) if to any other Lender, to it at its address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices delivered through Approved Electronic Platforms, to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(b) Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks hereunder may be delivered or furnished by using Approved Electronic Platforms pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. The Administrative Agent or the Company may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient, at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i), of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses

(i) and (ii) above, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(d) Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

SECTION 9.02. Waivers; Amendments. (a) No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan

Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any Borrower therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(b) Except as provided in Section 2.25 with respect to the extension of the Maturity

Date, or as provided in Section 2.20 with respect to an Incremental Term Loan Amendment or as provided in Section 2.14(c), neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrowers and the Required Lenders or by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders; provided that no such agreement shall (i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (provided that an amendment, modification, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant, mandatory prepayment pursuant to Section 2.11.2, Event of Default or Default shall not constitute an increase in the Commitment of any Lender), (ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon (other than waivers or amendments with respect to the application of a default rate of interest pursuant to Section 2.13(b)), or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby (except that no amendment entered into pursuant to the terms of Section 2.14(c) shall constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or fees for purposes of this clause (ii)), (iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby (other than any reduction of the amount of, or any extension of the payment date for, the mandatory prepayments required under Section 2.11.2, in each case which shall only require the approval of the Required Lenders), (iv) change Section 2.18(b) or (c) in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, (v) change any of the provisions of this Section or the definition of "Required Lenders" or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender (it being understood that, solely with the consent of the parties prescribed by Section 2.20 to be parties to an Incremental Term Loan Amendment, Incremental Term Loans may be included in the determination of Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Commitments and the Revolving Loans are included on the Effective Date) or (vi) release the Company from its obligations under Article X (other than with respect to any Borrower ceasing to be a Borrower in accordance with this Agreement) without the written consent of each Lender; provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Swingline Lender hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Bank or such Swingline Lender, as the case may be (it being understood that any change to Section 2.24 shall require the consent of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Swingline Lenders). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (A) no consent with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification of this Agreement shall be required of any Defaulting Lender, except with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification referred to in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the first proviso of this paragraph and then only in the event such Defaulting Lender shall be directly and adversely affected by such amendment, waiver or other modification, and (B) as to any amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification otherwise approved in accordance with this Section, it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent or approval of any Lender that, upon giving effect to such amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification, would have no

Commitment or outstanding Loans, so long as such Lender receives payment in full of the principal of and interest on each Loan made by, and all other amounts owing to, such Lender or accrued for the account of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents at the time such amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification becomes effective.

(c) If, in connection with any proposed amendment, waiver or consent requiring the consent of “each Lender” or “each Lender directly affected thereby,” the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained, but the consent of other necessary Lenders is not obtained (any such Lender whose consent is necessary but not obtained being referred to herein as a “Non-Consenting Lender”), then the Company may elect to replace a Non-Consenting Lender as a Lender party to this Agreement,; provided that, concurrently with such replacement, (i) another bank or other entity which is reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Administrative Agent shall agree, as of such date, to purchase for cash the Loans and other Obligations due to the Non-Consenting Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption and to become a Lender for all purposes under this Agreement and to assume all obligations of the Non- Consenting Lender to be terminated as of such date and to comply with the requirements of clause (b) of Section 9.04, and (ii) each Borrower shall pay to such Non-Consenting Lender in same day funds on the day of such replacement (1) all interest, fees and other amounts then accrued but unpaid to such Non- Consenting Lender by such Borrower hereunder to and including the date of termination, including without limitation payments due to such Non-Consenting Lender under Sections 2.15 and 2.17, and (2) an amount, if any, equal to the payment which would have been due to such Lender on the day of such replacement under Section 2.16 had the Loans of such Non-Consenting Lender been prepaid on such date rather than sold to the replacement Lender. Each party hereto agrees that (1) an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the assignee (or, to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and such parties are participants), and (2) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; provided that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender,; provided that any such documents shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers (xi) to add one or more credit facilities (in addition to the Incremental Term Loans pursuant to an Incremental Term Loan Amendment) to this Agreement and to permit extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Revolving Loans, Incremental Term Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (yii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and Lenders.

(e) If Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if the Administrative Agent and the Company acting together identify any ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect in any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, then the Administrative Agent and the Company shall be permitted to amend, modify or supplement such provision to cure such ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect, and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement and (ii) this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended (or amended and restated) by the Administrative Agent and

the Company to reflect an alternative rate of interest and make related changes as provided in Section 2.14(c).

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, without the consent of the Required Lenders or any other Person, the Company and the Administrative Agent may amend this Agreement to effect any change contemplated by the definition of "Approved Jurisdictions" or Section 2.23.

SECTION 9.03. Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver. (a) The Company shall pay (i) all reasonable, documented and invoiced out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, including the reasonable, documented and invoiced fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel (and one additional local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Administrative Agent, in connection with the syndication and distribution (including, without limitation, via the internet or through a service such as Inralinks) of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated); provided that, in advance of contacting outside counsel of the Administrative Agent regarding matters concerning the administration of this Agreement in respect of which the Administrative Agent will expect to be reimbursed by the Company, the Administrative Agent will notify the Company of its intent to contact such outside counsel, (ii) all reasonable, documented and invoiced out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all reasonable, documented and invoiced out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender, including the reasonable, documented and invoiced fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel (and one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Administrative Agent and one additional counsel for all of the Lenders, taken as a whole, and additional counsel as to the extent reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or group of Lenders reasonably determines are to be necessary to avoid actual or potential conflicts of interest or the availability of different claims or defenses (solely to the extent the Company is informed in writing of such conflict or different claim or defense in advance of hiring additional counsel), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and any other Loan Document at any time during a Default, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations during an Event of Default in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(b) The Company shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Arranger, each Issuing Bank and each Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, penalties and related reasonable and, documented and invoiced costs and expenses, including the reasonable, documented and invoiced fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel (and one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Indemnitees, taken as a whole, and additional counsel as to the extent reasonably determined by any Indemnitee or group of Indemnitees reasonably determines are to be necessary to avoid actual or potential conflicts of interest or the availability of different claims or defenses (solely to the extent the Company is informed in writing of such conflict or different claim or defense in advance of hiring additional counsel), as and when incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of any Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, or the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions or any other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by any Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under

a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from (a) the gross negligence, bad faith, material breach of the Loan Documents or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or any of its Affiliates, (b) a dispute among the Indemnitees not arising from a Default (other than a dispute involving a claim against an Indemnitee for its acts or omissions in its capacity as an arranger, bookrunner, agent or similar role in respect of the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement, except, with respect to this clause (b), to the extent such acts or omissions are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have constituted the gross negligence, bad faith, material breach of the Loan Documents or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee in such capacity) or (c) such Indemnitee's or any of its Affiliates' material breach of the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) each Indemnitee shall promptly repay to the Company any and all amounts previously paid by the Company pursuant to the foregoing indemnification provisions to the extent such Indemnitee or any of its Affiliates is found by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction not to be entitled to indemnification hereunder as contemplated by the immediately preceding proviso, and (y) the Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any claim, litigation, investigation, arbitration or proceeding (each, a "Proceeding") effectuated without the Company's consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), but if settled with the written consent of the Company or if there is a final and non-appealable judgment for the plaintiff in any such Proceeding, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses by reason of such settlement or judgment in accordance with this Section 9.03(b). The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of any Indemnitee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), effect any settlement of any pending or threatened Proceeding in respect of which indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnitee unless such settlement (a) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Proceeding, (b) does not include any statement as to, or any admission of, fault, culpability, wrongdoing or a failure to act by or on behalf of such Indemnitee or any injunctive relief or other non-monetary remedy and (c) contains customary confidentiality and non-disparagement provisions. This Section 9.03(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims or damages arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) To the extent that the Company fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender, as the case may be, such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount (it being understood that the Company's failure to pay any such amount shall not relieve the Company of any default in the payment thereof); provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender in its capacity as such.

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, (i) for any damages arising from the use by others of information or other materials obtained through telecommunications, electronic or other information

transmission systems (including the Internet), other than for direct or actual damages determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (ii) on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the Transactions, any Loan, any Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than 30 days after written demand therefor accompanied by a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount demanded.

SECTION 9.04. Successors and Assigns. (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of an Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) no Borrower may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Lender in violation of this Section shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of an Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (c) of this Section) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more Persons (other than an Ineligible Institution) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, it being understood that in the case of any assignment that requires the Company's consent, without limiting any other factors that may be reasonable, it shall be reasonable for the Company to consider a proposed assignee's right to require reimbursement for increased costs when determining whether to consent to such an assignment) of:

(A) (i) the Company (provided that the Company shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within fifteen (15) Business Days after having received notice thereof); provided that no consent of the Company shall be required (but notice to the Company, either prior to or promptly after such assignment, shall be required) for an assignment to (1) a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund (provided, further, that notwithstanding the preceding clause (1), the consent of the Company shall be required if, after giving effect to such assignment, the assignee, collectively with its affiliated Lenders and affiliated Approved Funds, would, as a result of such assignment, hold more than fifteen percent (15%) of the aggregate amounts of Loans and unused Commitments), or, (2) if an Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of Article VII has occurred and is continuing, any other assignee; and

(B) (ii) the Administrative Agent;

(C) (E) the Issuing Banks; and

(D) (F) the Swingline Lenders.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) (A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans of any Class, the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Company and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent; provided that no such consent of the Company shall be required if an Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of Article VII has occurred and is continuing;

(B) (B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of one Class of Commitments or Loans;

(C) (E) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent (x) an Assignment and Assumption or (y) to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and the parties to the Assignment and Assumption are participants, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500, such fee to be paid by either the assigning Lender or the assignee Lender or shared between such Lenders;

(D) (F) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in which the assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Company and its Affiliates and their Related Parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws;

(E) (E) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, no assignment shall be made to a prospective assignee that bears a relationship to the Company described in Section 108(e)(4) of the Code;

(F) (F) the assignee shall not be the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company; and

(G) (E) any assignment or transfer to or assumption by any Person of all or a portion of a Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments or Loans) with respect to a Dutch Borrower shall only be permitted if such Person is a Dutch Non-Public Lender.

For the purposes of this Section 9.04(b), the term “Approved Fund” and “Ineligible Institution” have the following meanings:

“Approved Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Ineligible Institution” means (a) a natural person, (b) a Defaulting Lender or its Lender Parent, (c) the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its Affiliates, (d) a company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural person or relative(s) thereof or (e) a Disqualified Institution.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section

9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of each Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the “Register”). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Company, any Issuing Bank and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(v) Upon its receipt of (x) a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee or (y) to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic SystemPlatform as to which the Administrative Agent and the parties to the Assignment and Assumption are participants, the assignee’s completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register; provided that, if either the assigning Lender or the assignee shall have failed to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.05(c), 2.06(d) or (e), 2.07(b), 2.18(d) or 9.03(c), the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information therein in the Register unless and until such payment shall have been made in full, together with all accrued

interest thereon. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) ~~(e)(ii)~~ (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Company, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Swingline Lender, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a “Participant”), other than an Ineligible Institution, in all or a portion of such Lender’s rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender’s obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, (C) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement and (D) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, no participation shall be sold to a prospective participant that bears a relationship to the Company described in Section 108(e)(4) of the Code. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 9.02(b) or in clause (i) of Section 9.04(a) that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (c)(ii) of this Section, each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.08 as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.18(c) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant’s interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the “Participant Register”); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s interest in any Commitments, Loans, Letters of Credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan, Letter of Credit or other obligation is in registered form under Treasury Regulations Section 5f.103-1(c) and Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(b) (or any amended or successor version). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(ii) (iii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Company’s prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.17 unless the Company is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Company, to comply with Section 2.17(~~e~~) and (~~g~~h) as though it were a Lender.

(d) ~~(d)~~ Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including without limitation any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or

assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(e) ~~(e)~~ Disqualified Institutions.

(i) ~~(i)~~ No assignment or participation shall be made to any Person that was a Disqualified Institution as of the date (the “Trade Date”) on which the assigning Lender entered into a binding agreement to sell and assign or grant a participation in all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to such Person (unless the Company has consented to such assignment or participation in writing in its sole and absolute discretion, in which case such Person will not be considered a Disqualified Institution for the purpose of such assignment or participation). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any assignee or Participant that becomes a Disqualified Institution after the applicable Trade Date (including as a result of the delivery of a notice pursuant to, and/or the expiration of the notice period referred to in, the definition of “Disqualified Institution”), (x) such assignee or Participant shall not retroactively be disqualified from being a Lender or Participant and (y) the execution by the Company of an Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignee will not by itself result in such assignee no longer being considered a Disqualified Institution. Any assignment or participation in violation of this clause (e)(i) shall not be void, but the other provisions of this clause (e) shall apply.

(ii) ~~(ii)~~ If any assignment or participation is made to any Disqualified Institution without the Company’s prior written consent in violation of clause (i) above, or if any Person becomes a Disqualified Institution after the applicable Trade Date, the Company may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to the applicable Disqualified Institution and the Administrative Agent, require such Disqualified Institution to assign, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in this Section 9.04), all of its interest, rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more Persons (other than an Ineligible Institution) at the lesser of (x) the principal amount thereof and (y) the amount that such Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such interests, rights and obligations in each case plus accrued interest, accrued fees and all other amounts (other than principal amounts) payable to it hereunder.

(iii) ~~(iii)~~ Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Disqualified Institutions to whom an assignment or participation is made in violation of clause (i) above (A) will not have the right to (x) receive information, reports or other materials provided to Lenders by the Company, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (y) attend or participate in meetings attended by the Lenders (or any of them) and the Administrative Agent, or (z) access any electronic site established for the Lenders or confidential communications from counsel to or financial advisors of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders and (B) for purposes of any consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of, or any action under, and for the purpose of any direction to the Administrative Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, each Disqualified Institution will be deemed to have consented in the same proportion as the Lenders that are not Disqualified Institutions consented to such matter.

(iv) ~~(iv)~~ The Administrative Agent shall have the right, and the Company hereby expressly authorizes the Administrative Agent, to (A) post the list of Disqualified Institutions provided by the Company and any updates thereto from time to time (collectively, the “DQ List”) on an Approved Electronic Platform, including that portion of such Approved Electronic Platform

that is designated for “public side” Lenders and/or (B) provide the DQ List to each Lender or potential Lender requesting the same.

(v) ~~(v)~~ The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible or have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Institutions. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall not (x) be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution or (y) have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation of Loans, or disclosure of confidential information, by any other Person to any Disqualified Institution.

(f) EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this (f) Section 9.04, or elsewhere in this Agreement, the consent of the Company shall be required (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) for an assignment to an assignee that is an EEA Financial Institution unless a Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such assignment.

SECTION 9.05. Survival. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 9.03 and 9.12 and Article VIII shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any provision hereof or thereof.

SECTION 9.06. Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy, e-mailed .pdf or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of the actual executed signature page shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement. The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” “delivery,” and words of like import in or relating to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect,

validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 9.07. Severability. Any provision of any Loan Document held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions thereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 9.08. Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each Issuing Bank, and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, but excluding deposits held in a trustee, fiduciary, agency or similar capacity or otherwise for the benefit of a third party) at any time held, and other obligations at any time owing, by such Lender, such Issuing Bank or any such Affiliate, to or for the credit or the account of any Borrower against any and all of the obligations of such Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or such Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, Issuing Bank or Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Borrower may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch office or Affiliate of such Lender or such Issuing Bank different from the branch office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.24 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks, and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, each Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Company and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

SECTION 9.09. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York: provided that (a) the interpretation of the definition of "Material Adverse Effect" and the determination of whether there shall have occurred a "Material Adverse Effect" under the Acquisition Agreement, (b) the determination of whether the Specified Acquisition has been consummated in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement and (c) the determination of whether the Acquisition Agreement Representations are accurate and whether as a result of any inaccuracy thereof the Company (or its affiliates) has the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions) to decline to consummate the Specified Acquisition or to terminate its (or their) obligations (or otherwise do not have an obligation to close) under the Acquisition Agreement shall, in each case be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without

regard to principles of conflicts of laws that would result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(b) Each **Borrower** of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to only the jurisdiction of (i) the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County, Borough of Manhattan, and of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan and (ii) any U.S. federal or, in the case of the Company only, Illinois state court sitting in Chicago, Illinois, and in each case any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State, such Illinois state (if applicable) or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Borrower or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Each **Borrower** party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 9.01. Each Subsidiary Borrower irrevocably designates and appoints the Company, as its authorized agent, to accept and acknowledge on its behalf, service of any and all process which may be served in any suit, action or proceeding of the nature referred to in Section 9.09(b) in any federal, New York State or Illinois State court sitting in New York City or Chicago. The Company hereby represents, warrants and confirms that the Company has agreed to accept such appointment. Said designation and appointment shall be irrevocable by each such Subsidiary Borrower until all Loans, all reimbursement obligations, interest thereon and all other amounts payable by such Subsidiary Borrower hereunder and under the other Loan Documents shall have been paid in full in accordance with the provisions hereof and thereof and such Subsidiary Borrower shall have been terminated as a Borrower hereunder pursuant to Section 2.23. Each Subsidiary Borrower hereby consents to process being served in any suit, action or proceeding of the nature referred to in Section 9.09(b) in any federal, New York State or Illinois State court sitting in New York City or Chicago by service of process upon the Company as provided in this Section 9.09(d); provided that, to the extent lawful and possible, notice of said service upon such agent shall be mailed by registered or certified air mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the Company and (if applicable to) such Subsidiary Borrower at its address set forth in the Borrowing Subsidiary Agreement to which it is a party or to any other address of which such Subsidiary Borrower shall have given written notice to the Administrative Agent (with a copy thereof to the Company). Each Subsidiary Borrower irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all claim of error by reason of any such service in such manner and agrees that such service shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon such Subsidiary Borrower in any such suit, action or proceeding and shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be taken and held to be valid and personal service upon and personal delivery to such Subsidiary Borrower. To the extent any Subsidiary Borrower has or hereafter may acquire any immunity from jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process (whether from service or notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of a

judgment, execution or otherwise), each Subsidiary Borrower hereby irrevocably waives such immunity in respect of its obligations under the Loan Documents. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SECTION 9.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY

WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 9.11. Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.12. Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Swingline

Lenders, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors on a need-to-know basis (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential to the same extent as if they were parties hereto and the disclosing Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender, Issuing Bank or Lender shall be responsible for any violation of the provisions of this Section 9.12 by any such Person), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Person (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required (i) by applicable laws or regulations or (ii) by any subpoena or similar compulsory legal process, (d) to any other party to this Agreement, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement (it being understood that the DQ List may be disclosed to any assignee or Participant, or prospective assignee or Participant, in reliance on and subject to the terms of this clause (f)(i)) or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to any Borrower and its obligations, (g) on a confidential basis to the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the credit facilities provided for herein, (h) with the prior written consent of the Company or (i) to the extent such Information (A) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (B) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender on a ~~nonconfidential~~non- confidential basis from a source other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Bank or such Lender, as applicable, reasonably believes is not prohibited from disclosing such information to such party in violation of a duty or contractual obligation of confidentiality to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. In the event of disclosure pursuant to clause (c)(i) or (ii) above, the applicable disclosing Person shall, (x) to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, rule or

regulation, as promptly as practicable notify the Company in writing of such required disclosure and if possible, prior to any such required disclosure, so as to provide the Company, at its sole expense, the reasonable opportunity to obtain a protective order or other comparable relief regarding such disclosure,

(y) if the Company is unable to successfully obtain a protective order or other comparable relief, so furnish only that portion of the Information which such disclosing Person reasonably determines (which may be in reliance on the advice of legal counsel) it is legally required to disclose and (z) use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any such Information so disclosed is accorded confidential treatment. For the purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information which is received from or on behalf of the Company relating to the Company, its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or their respective business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender on a ~~nonconfidential~~non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by the Company and other than information pertaining to this Agreement routinely provided by arrangers to data service providers, including league table providers, that serve the lending industry. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care.

EACH LENDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT INFORMATION AS DEFINED IN THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING PARAGRAPH FURNISHED TO IT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY INCLUDE MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE COMPANY AND ITS RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES, AND CONFIRMS THAT IT HAS DEVELOPED COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES REGARDING THE USE OF MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION AND THAT IT WILL HANDLE SUCH MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

ALL INFORMATION, INCLUDING REQUESTS FOR WAIVERS AND AMENDMENTS, FURNISHED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT PURSUANT TO, OR IN THE COURSE OF ADMINISTERING, THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE SYNDICATE-LEVEL INFORMATION, WHICH MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY, THE OTHER LOAN PARTIES AND THEIR RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, EACH LENDER REPRESENTS TO THE COMPANY AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT THAT IT HAS IDENTIFIED IN ITS ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE A CREDIT CONTACT WHO MAY RECEIVE INFORMATION THAT MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW AND AGREES TO UPDATE SUCH CREDIT CONTACT BY NOTICE TO THE COMPANY AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT FROM TIME TO TIME AS NECESSARY TO CAUSE THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION TO BE TRUE AT ALL TIMES.

SECTION 9.13. USA PATRIOT Act. Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act") hereby notifies each Loan Party that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies such Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of such Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify such Loan Party in accordance with the Patriot Act.

SECTION 9.14. Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other

amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable law (collectively the “Charges”), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the “Maximum Rate”) which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the NYFRB Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

SECTION 9.15. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. Each Loan Party

acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Subsidiaries’ understanding, that no Credit Party will have any obligations except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents and each Credit Party is acting solely in the capacity of an arm’s length contractual counterparty to such Loan Party with respect to the Loan Documents and the transaction contemplated therein and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, such Loan Party or any other person. Each Loan Party agrees that it will not assert any claim against any Credit Party based on an alleged breach of fiduciary duty by such Credit Party in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Additionally, each Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that no Credit Party is advising such Loan Party as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting, regulatory or any other matters in any jurisdiction in connection with this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the credit facilities evidenced hereby. Each Loan Party shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Credit Parties shall have no responsibility or liability to any Loan Party with respect thereto.

Each Loan Party further acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Subsidiaries’ understanding, that each Credit Party is a full service securities or banking firm engaged in securities trading and brokerage activities as well as providing investment banking and other financial services. In the ordinary course of business, any Credit Party may provide investment banking and other financial services to, and/or acquire, hold or sell, for its own accounts and the accounts of customers, equity, debt and other securities and financial instruments (including bank loans and other obligations) of, such Loan Party, its Subsidiaries and other companies with which such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries may have commercial or other relationships. With respect to any securities and/or financial instruments so held by any Credit Party or any of its customers, all rights in respect of such securities and financial instruments, including any voting rights, will be exercised by the holder of the rights, in its sole discretion.

In addition, each Loan Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Subsidiaries’ understanding, that each Credit Party and its affiliates may be providing debt financing, equity capital or other services (including financial advisory services) to other companies in respect of which such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries may have conflicting interests regarding the transactions described herein and otherwise. No Credit Party will use Information obtained from the Loan Party by virtue of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or its other relationships with the Loan Party in connection with the performance by such Credit Party of services for other companies, and no Credit Party will furnish any such Information to other companies. Each Loan Party also acknowledges that no Credit Party has any obligation to use in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, or to furnish to such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, confidential information obtained from other companies.

SECTION 9.16. Attorney Representation. If a Dutch Borrower is represented by an attorney in connection with the signing and/or execution of the Agreement and/or any other Loan Document it is hereby expressly acknowledged and accepted by the parties to the Agreement and/or any other Loan Document that the existence and extent of the attorney's authority and the effects of the attorney's exercise or purported exercise of his or her authority shall be governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

SECTION 9.17. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

To the extent not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, each Lender shall notify the Company and the Administrative Agent if it has become the subject of a Bail-In Action (or any case or other proceeding in which a Bail-In Action may occur).

ARTICLE X

Company Guarantee

In order to induce the Lenders to extend credit to the other Borrowers hereunder, the Company hereby irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the payment when and as due, subject to the notice provisions contained in this Article X, of the Obligations of such other Borrowers. The Company further agrees that the due and punctual payment of such Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee hereunder notwithstanding any such extension or renewal of any such Obligation.

The Company waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to any Borrower of any of the Obligations, and also waives, other than as set forth in this Article X, notice of acceptance of its obligations and notice of protest for nonpayment. The obligations of the Company under this Article X shall not be affected by: (a) the failure of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against any Borrower

under the provisions of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise; (b) any extension or renewal of any of the Obligations; (c) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or release from, any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, or any other Loan Document or agreement (other than to the extent provided for in any express, written release, amendment, modification or waiver with respect to any of this Article X made in accordance with Section 9.02); (d) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of any of the Obligations; (e) the failure of the Administrative Agent to take any steps to perfect and maintain any security interest in, or to preserve any rights to, any security or collateral for the Obligations, if any; (f) any change in the corporate, partnership or other existence, structure or ownership of any Borrower or any other guarantor of any of the Obligations; (g) the enforceability or validity of the Obligations or any part thereof or the genuineness, enforceability or validity of any agreement relating thereto or with respect to any collateral securing the Obligations or any part thereof, or any other invalidity or unenforceability relating to or against any Borrower or any other guarantor of any of the Obligations, for any reason related to this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any provision of applicable law, decree, order or regulation of any jurisdiction purporting to prohibit the payment by such Borrower or any other guarantor of the Obligations, of any of the Obligations or otherwise affecting any term of any of the Obligations; or (h) any other act, omission or delay to do any other act which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of the Company or otherwise operate as a discharge of a guarantor as a matter of law or equity or which would impair or eliminate any right of the Company to subrogation.

The Company further agrees that its agreement hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due (whether or not any bankruptcy or similar proceeding shall have stayed the accrual or collection of any of the Obligations or operated as a discharge thereof) and not merely of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in favor of any Borrower or any other Person.

The obligations of the Company hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, and shall not be subject to any defense or set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever, by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any of the Obligations, any impossibility in the performance of any of the Obligations or otherwise.

The Company further agrees that its obligations hereunder shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Borrower or otherwise.

In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may have at law or in equity against the Company by virtue hereof, upon the failure of any other Borrower to pay any Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, the Company hereby promises to and will, promptly but in any event within two (2) Business Days following receipt of written demand by the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in cash an amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of such Obligations then due, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon. The Company further agrees that if payment in respect of any Obligation shall be due in a currency other than Dollars and/or at a place of payment other than New York, Chicago or any other Eurocurrency Payment Office and if, by reason of any Change in Law, disruption of currency or foreign exchange markets, war or civil disturbance or other similar event, payment of such Obligation in such currency or at such place of payment shall be impossible or, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender, disadvantageous to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in any material respect, then, at the election of the Administrative Agent, the Company shall make

payment of such Obligation in Dollars (based upon the applicable Equivalent Amount in effect on the date of payment) and/or in New York, Chicago or such other Eurocurrency Payment Office as is designated by the Administrative Agent and, as a separate and independent obligation, shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank and any Lender against any losses or reasonable out-of-pocket expenses that it shall sustain as a result of such alternative payment.

Upon payment by the Company of any sums as provided above, all rights of the Company against any Borrower arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation or otherwise shall in all respects be subordinated and junior in right of payment to the prior indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Obligations owed by such Borrower to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders.

Any obligation of the Borrowers under Section 2.17 to pay any additional amounts to, or indemnify, any Lender or Issuing Bank for any taxes that are required to be withheld or deducted from payments made to any Lender or to pay for, or indemnify any Lender for, any stamp and other similar taxes, shall apply mutatis mutandis (and without duplication) to the Company with respect to this Article X and payments made hereunder.

Nothing shall discharge or satisfy the liability of the Company hereunder except the full performance and payment in cash of the Obligations.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

FISERV, INC., as the Company

By _____

Name:

Title:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., individually as a Lender, as a Swingline Lender, as an Issuing Bank and as Administrative Agent

By _____

Name:

Title:

Jurisdiction of tax residence

Treaty Passport scheme reference number:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., individually as a Lender, as an Issuing Bank and as a Syndication Agent

By _____

Name:

Title:

Jurisdiction of tax residence

Treaty Passport scheme reference number:

MUFG BANK, LTD., individually as a Lender as an Issuing Bank and as a Syndication Agent

By _____

Name:

Title:

Jurisdiction of tax residence

Treaty Passport scheme reference number:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
individually as a Lender, as an Issuing Bank and as
a Syndication Agent

By _____

Name:

Title:

Jurisdiction of tax residence
Treaty Passport scheme reference number:

WELLS FARGO BANK NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, individually as a Lender as an
Issuing Bank and as a Syndication Agent

By _____

Name:

Title:

Jurisdiction of tax residence

Treaty Passport scheme reference number:

The undersigned Departing Lender hereby
acknowledges and agrees that, from and after the
Effective Date, it is no longer a party to the
Existing Credit Agreement or any of the "Loan
Documents" (as defined therein) and is not a
party to this Agreement other than for the sole
purpose of provisions of Section 1.07 expressly
applicable to it

[_____]

By _____

Name:

Title:

Schedule 2.01

COMMITMENTS

LENDER	COMMITMENT
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.	\$275,000,000
CITIBANK, N.A.	\$260,000,000
MUFG BANK, LTD.	\$260,000,000
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	\$260,000,000
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	\$260,000,000
WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	\$260,000,000
BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.	\$210,000,000
BANK OF MONTREAL, CHICAGO BRANCH	\$185,000,000
SUNTRUST BANK	\$155,000,000
THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, NEW YORK BRANCH	\$155,000,000
CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	\$115,000,000
CITIZENS BANK, N.A.	\$115,000,000
CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH	\$115,000,000
NATIONAL WESTMINSTER BANK PLC	\$115,000,000
MIZUHO BANK, LTD.	\$105,000,000
SANTANDER BANK, N.A.	\$105,000,000
BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY	\$90,000,000
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF PENNSYLVANIA	\$85,000,000
KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	\$85,000,000
THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	\$85,000,000
THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY	\$80,000,000
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK	\$60,000,000
COMERICA BANK	\$35,000,000
ASSOCIATED BANK, N.A.	\$30,000,000
AGGREGATE COMMITMENT	\$3,500,000,000

#91682683v10

#9168213v14

J.P.Morgan

TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of

February 15, 2019

among

FISERV, INC.,

The Lenders Party Hereto

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

CITIBANK, N.A., MUFG BANK, LTD.,
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Syndication Agents

and

BANK OF MONTREAL, CHICAGO BRANCH, CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
CITIZENS BANK, N.A., NATIONAL WESTMINSTER BANK PLC,
SUNTRUST BANK and TD BANK, N.A.,
as Documentation Agents

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., CITIBANK, N.A., MUFG BANK, LTD.,
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
and WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
as Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	2
SECTION 1.01. DEFINED TERMS	2
SECTION 1.02. CLASSIFICATION OF LOANS AND BORROWINGS	24
SECTION 1.03. TERMS GENERALLY	24
SECTION 1.04. ACCOUNTING TERMS; GAAP	25
SECTION 1.05. INTEREST RATES	25
SECTION 1.06. CERTAIN CALCULATIONS	26
ARTICLE II THE CREDITS	26
SECTION 2.01. COMMITMENTS	26
SECTION 2.02. LOANS AND BORROWINGS	26
SECTION 2.03. REQUESTS FOR BORROWINGS	27
SECTION 2.04. [RESERVED]	27
SECTION 2.05. [RESERVED]	27
SECTION 2.06. [RESERVED]	27
SECTION 2.07. FUNDING OF BORROWINGS	27
SECTION 2.08. INTEREST ELECTIONS	28
SECTION 2.09. TERMINATION AND REDUCTION OF COMMITMENTS	29
SECTION 2.10. REPAYMENT AND AMORTIZATION OF LOANS; EVIDENCE OF DEBT	30
SECTION 2.11. PREPAYMENT OF LOANS	31
SECTION 2.12. FEES	32
SECTION 2.13. INTEREST	32
SECTION 2.14. ALTERNATE RATE OF INTEREST	33
SECTION 2.15. INCREASED COSTS	35
SECTION 2.16. BREAK FUNDING PAYMENTS	36
SECTION 2.17. TAXES	36
SECTION 2.18. PAYMENTS GENERALLY; PRO RATA TREATMENT; SHARING OF SET-OFFS	39
SECTION 2.19. MITIGATION OBLIGATIONS; REPLACEMENT OF LENDERS	41
SECTION 2.20. JUDGMENT CURRENCY	42
SECTION 2.21. DEFAULTING LENDERS	42
SECTION 2.22. EXPANSION OPTION	43
SECTION 2.23. EXTENSION OF MATURITY DATE	45
ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	46
SECTION 3.01. EXISTENCE AND POWER	47
SECTION 3.02. AUTHORITY	47
SECTION 3.03. BINDING AGREEMENTS	47
SECTION 3.04. LITIGATION	47
SECTION 3.05. NO CONFLICTING AGREEMENTS OR LAWS	48
SECTION 3.06. TAXES	48
SECTION 3.07. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT	48
SECTION 3.08. FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATIONS	48
SECTION 3.09. DISCLOSURE	49
SECTION 3.10. PLANS	49
SECTION 3.11. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	49

SECTION 3.12. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	50
SECTION 3.13. MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES	50

Table of Contents
(continued)

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 3.14. OFAC AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAWS	50
SECTION 3.15. EEA FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	52
SECTION 3.16. USE OF PROCEEDS	52
SECTION 3.17. SOLVENCY	52
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS	52
SECTION 4.01. EFFECTIVE DATE	52
SECTION 4.02. CLOSING DATE	53
SECTION 4.03. CERTAIN FUNDS AVAILABILITY	55
ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	56
SECTION 5.01. LEGAL EXISTENCE	56
SECTION 5.02. TAXES	56
SECTION 5.03. INSURANCE	56
SECTION 5.04. PERFORMANCE OF OBLIGATIONS	57
SECTION 5.05. CONDITION OF PROPERTY	57
SECTION 5.06. OBSERVANCE OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	57
SECTION 5.07. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION	57
SECTION 5.08. RECORDS	59
SECTION 5.09. AUTHORIZATIONS	59
ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS	59
SECTION 6.01. SUBSIDIARY INDEBTEDNESS	59
SECTION 6.02. LIENS	60
SECTION 6.03. ASSET SALES	62
SECTION 6.04. MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS	62
SECTION 6.05. PARI PASSU OBLIGATIONS	62
SECTION 6.06. TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES	64
SECTION 6.07. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]	64
SECTION 6.08. FINANCIAL COVENANTS	64
SECTION 6.09. OFAC AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAWS	64
ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT	65
ARTICLE VIII THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	67
SECTION 8.01. AUTHORIZATION AND ACTION	67
SECTION 8.02. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S RELIANCE, INDEMNIFICATION, ETC	69
SECTION 8.03. POSTING OF COMMUNICATIONS	70
SECTION 8.04. THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT INDIVIDUALLY	72
SECTION 8.05. SUCCESSOR ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	73
SECTION 8.06. ACKOWLEDGEMENT OF LENDERS	73
SECTION 8.07. CERTAIN ERISA MATTERS	74
ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS	75
SECTION 9.01. NOTICES	75
SECTION 9.02. WAIVERS; AMENDMENTS	76
SECTION 9.03. EXPENSES; INDEMNITY; DAMAGE WAIVER	78

Table of Contents
(continued)

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 9.04. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	80
SECTION 9.05. SURVIVAL	85
SECTION 9.06. CONTERPARTS; INTEGRATION; EFFECTIVENESS; ELECTRONIC EXECUTION	85
SECTION 9.07. SEVERABILITY	87
SECTION 9.08. RIGHT OF SETOFF	87
SECTION 9.09. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS	87
SECTION 9.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	88
SECTION 9.11. HEADINGS	88
SECTION 9.12. CONFIDENTIALITY	89
SECTION 9.13. USA PATRIOT ACT	90
SECTION 9.14. INTEREST RATE LIMITATION	90
SECTION 9.15. NO ADVISORY OR FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY	90
SECTION 9.16. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT TO BAIL-IN OF EEA FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	91

Table of Contents
(continued)

SCHEDULES:

Schedule 2.01 -- Commitments
Schedule 3.13 -- List of Material Subsidiaries
Schedule 4.02(g) -- List of First Data Debt Instruments
Schedule 6.01 -- List of Existing Indebtedness

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A -- Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit B -- List of Closing Documents
Exhibit C -- Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit D-1 -- Form of Borrowing Request
Exhibit D-2 -- Form of Interest Election Request
Exhibit E-1-4 -- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates
Exhibit F -- Form of Solvency Certificate
Exhibit G -- Form of Increasing Lender Supplement
Exhibit H -- Form of Augmenting Lender Supplement

TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of February 15, 2019, among FISERV, INC., a Wisconsin corporation (the “Company”), the LENDERS from time to time party hereto and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, including its branches and affiliates, and together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”).

WHEREAS, subject to and upon the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Lenders are willing to make available to the Company the loan facility provided for herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the agreements hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

“ABR,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

“Acquisition” means, with respect to any Person, the purchase or other acquisition by such Person, by any means whatsoever (including by merger or consolidation (where the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is ultimately the surviving or continuing entity), devise, bequest, gift, through a dividend or otherwise), of (a) Stock of, or other equity securities of, any other Person if, immediately thereafter, such other Person would be either a consolidated subsidiary of such Person or otherwise under the Control of such Person, (b) any business, going concern or division or segment of any other Person, or (c) the Property of any other Person other than in the ordinary course of business; provided, however, that no acquisition of substantially all of the assets of such other Person shall be deemed to be in the ordinary course of business. “Acquired” shall have a correlative meaning.

“Acquisition Agreement” means that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 16, 2019, among the Company, First Data and 300 Holdings, Inc. (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto), as modified, amended, supplemented, consented to or waived from time to time.

“Acquisition Agreement Representations” means such of the representations and warranties made by First Data with respect to First Data and its subsidiaries in the Acquisition Agreement as are material to the interests of the Lenders (in their capacities as such), but only to the extent that the Company or its applicable affiliates have the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions set forth in the Acquisition Agreement) to decline to consummate the Specified Acquisition or to terminate the obligations of the Company or its applicable affiliates (or otherwise do not have an obligation to close) under the Acquisition Agreement as a result of a breach of such representations and warranties.

“Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

“Additional Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(d).

“Additional Qualified Acquisition” means any Acquisition if the aggregate consideration paid or to be paid by the Company or a Subsidiary in respect of such Acquisition has a value that is equal to or greater than \$1,000,000,000.

“Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.08(a).

“Adjusted Covenant Period” means a Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period or an Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period, as the case may be.

“Adjusted LIBO Rate” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum equal to (a) the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period multiplied by (b) the Statutory Reserve Rate.

“Administrative Agent” has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person (other than a consolidated subsidiary of such Person) that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Aggregate Commitment” means the aggregate of the Commitments of all the Lenders, as reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. As of the Effective Date, the Aggregate Commitment is \$5,000,000,000.

“Aggregate Tranche 1 Commitment” means the aggregate of the Tranche 1 Commitments of all the Tranche 1 Lenders, as reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. As of the Effective Date, the Aggregate Tranche 1 Commitments are \$1,500,000,000.

“Aggregate Tranche 2 Commitment” means the aggregate of the Tranche 2 Commitments of all the Tranche 2 Lenders, as reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. As of the Effective Date, the Aggregate Tranche 2 Commitments are \$3,500,000,000.

“Agreement” has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“Alternate Base Rate” means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the NYFRB Rate in effect on such day plus $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period in Dollars on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1%; provided that, for the purpose of this definition, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the LIBO Rate (or if the LIBO Rate is not available for such one month Interest Period, the Interpolated Rate) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such day. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, respectively. If the Alternate Base Rate is being used as an alternate rate of interest pursuant to Section 2.14 hereof, then the Alternate Base Rate shall be the greater of clauses (a) and (b) above and shall be determined without reference to clause (c) above.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Company and its affiliated companies concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

“Applicable Percentage” means (i) with respect to any Tranche 1 Lender, the percentage of the Aggregate Tranche 1 Commitment represented by such Tranche 1 Lender’s Tranche 1 Commitment, (ii) with respect to any Tranche 2 Lender, the percentage of the Aggregate Tranche 2 Commitment represented by such Tranche 2 Lender’s Tranche 2 Commitment and (iii) with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment represented by such Lender’s Commitment; provided that, in the case of Section 2.21 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, **“Applicable Percentage”** shall mean the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment, the Aggregate Tranche 1 Commitment or the Aggregate Tranche 2 Commitment, as applicable, in each case, disregarding any Defaulting Lender’s Commitment, Tranche 1 Commitment or Tranche 2 Commitment, as applicable, represented by such Lender’s Commitment, Tranche 1 Commitment or Tranche 2 Commitment, respectively. If the Aggregate Commitment, the Aggregate Tranche 1 Commitment or the Aggregate Tranche 2 Commitment, as applicable, shall have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentage in respect of a Lender shall be determined based upon the percentage obtained by dividing such Lender’s outstanding Loans of a Tranche by the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all of the Loans of such Tranche at such time, disregarding for purposes of calculating the Applicable Percentage any Loans held by a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination.

“Applicable Rate” means, for any day, with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan or any ABR Loan, or with respect to the ticking fees payable hereunder, as the case may be, the applicable rate per annum set forth below under the caption “Eurocurrency Spread” or “ABR Spread” or “Ticking Fee Rate,” as the case may be, based upon the ratings of two (2) nationally recognized rating agencies, as selected by the Company and agreed to by the Administrative Agent and thereafter disclosed to the Lenders, applicable on such date to the Index Debt (the **“Index Debt Ratings”**) (it being understood and agreed that each of (i) S&P, (ii) Moody’s and (iii) Fitch shall be acceptable nationally recognized rating agencies for all purposes of this definition):

<u>Index Debt Ratings:</u>	<u>Eurocurrency Spread</u>	<u>ABR Spread</u>	<u>Ticking Fee Rate</u>
<u>Category 1: A3 or A- or higher</u>	1.00%	0%	0.125%
<u>Category 2: Ba1 or BBB+</u>	1.125%	0.125%	0.125%
<u>Category 3: Baa2 or BBB</u>	1.25%	0.25%	0.125%
<u>Category 4: Baa3 or BBB-</u>	1.375%	0.375%	0.15%
<u>Category 5: Ba1 or BB+ or lower</u>	1.625%	0.625%	0.20%

For purposes of the foregoing,

(i) if either of such rating agencies shall not have in effect an Index Debt Rating (other than by reason of the circumstances referred to in the last sentence of this definition), then such rating agency shall be deemed to have established a rating in Category 5;

(ii) if the Index Debt Ratings established or deemed to have been established by such rating agencies shall fall within different Categories, the Applicable Rate shall be based on the higher of the two ratings unless one of the two ratings is two or more Categories lower than the

other, in which case the Applicable Rate shall be determined by reference to the Category next below that of the higher of the two ratings;

(iii) if the Index Debt Ratings established or deemed to have been established by such rating agencies shall be changed (other than as a result of a change in the rating system of either rating agency), such change shall be effective as of the date on which such change is first publicly announced by the applicable rating agency, irrespective of when notice of such change shall have been furnished by the Company to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.07 or otherwise; and

(iv) each change in the Applicable Rate shall apply during the period commencing on the effective date of such change and ending on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the next such change. If the rating system of either rating agency shall change, or if either such rating agency shall cease to be in the business of rating corporate debt obligations, the Company and the Lenders shall negotiate in good faith to amend this definition to reflect such changed rating system or the unavailability of ratings from such rating agency and, pending the effectiveness of any such amendment, the Category shall be determined by reference to the rating (and the Category applicable thereto) most recently in effect prior to such change or cessation.

“Approved Electronic Platform” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

“Approved Fund” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04.

“Arrangers” means each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Citibank, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., PNC Bank, National Association, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as a joint bookrunner and joint lead arranger hereunder.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption agreement entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 9.04), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Augmenting Lender” is defined in Section 2.22.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bail-In Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.19(b).

“Bankruptcy Event” means, with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action for the purpose of effecting, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment or has had any order for relief in such proceeding entered in respect

thereof; provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, unless such ownership interest results in or provides such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permits such Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, and (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Board” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

“Borrowing” means a Tranche 1 Borrowing or a Tranche 2 Borrowing, as the context may require.

“Borrowing Request” means a request by the Company for a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.03 in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D-1 or such other form as the Administrative Agent may approve from time to time.

“Bridge Commitment Letter” means that certain Bridge Facility Commitment Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, among JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and the Company, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Bridge Facility” means the \$17,000,000,000 senior unsecured bridge credit facility contemplated by the Bridge Commitment Letter.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided that, when used in connection with a Eurocurrency Loan, the term “Business Day” shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in Dollars in the London interbank market.

“Change in Control” means (a) the acquisition of ownership, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by any Person or any “group” (within the meaning of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules of the SEC thereunder as in effect on the date hereof), of Stock representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Stock of the Company; or (b) during any period of up to three consecutive calendar years commencing on or after the Effective Date, individuals (i) who were directors of the Company on the first day of such period or (ii) whose election or nomination for election to the board of directors of the Company was recommended or approved by at least a majority of directors who were directors of the Company on the first day of such period, or whose election or nomination for election was so approved, shall cease to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Company.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the Effective Date (or with respect to any Lender, if later, the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender), of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority, or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline, requirement or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except to the extent they are merely proposed and not in effect, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder, issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law” regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

“Charges” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.14.

“Closing Date” means the date on which the conditions specified in Section 4.02 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.02).

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Combination” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Combined Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Commitment” means with respect to each Lender, its Tranche 1 Commitment and its Tranche 2 Commitment.

“Commitment Termination Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(a).

“Communications” means, collectively, any notice, demand, communication, information, document or other material provided by or on behalf of the Company pursuant to any Loan Document or the transactions contemplated therein which is distributed by the Administrative Agent or any Lender by means of electronic communications pursuant to Section 8.03(c), including through an Approved Electronic Platform.

“Company” has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“Consolidated” means the Company and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. The terms “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Credit Party” means the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

“Default” means any event or condition which constitutes an Event of Default or which upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender that (a) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Loans or (ii) pay over to any Credit Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Company or any Credit Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after request by the Company or the Administrative Agent, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations) to fund prospective Loans under this Agreement; provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Credit Party’s receipt of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, or (d) has become the subject of (i) a Bankruptcy Event and/or (ii) a Bail-In Action.

“Designated Persons” means any Person listed on a Sanctions List or who is otherwise the target of Sanctions.

“Disqualified Institutions” means (A) those Persons identified by the Company to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to January 16, 2019, (B) Persons that are reasonably determined by the Company to be competitors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and that have been specifically identified by the Company to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the Effective Date and (C) in the case of each of clauses (A) and (B), any of their respective Affiliates, to the extent any such Affiliate (x) is clearly identifiable as an Affiliate of the applicable Person solely by similarity of such Affiliate’s name and (y) is not a bona fide debt investment fund that is an Affiliate of such Person; provided that the Company, by notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders after the Effective Date, shall be permitted to supplement from time to time in writing by name the list of Persons that are Disqualified Institutions to the extent that the Persons added by such supplements are competitors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or Affiliates of Disqualified Institutions that are not bona fide debt investment funds). Each such supplement shall become effective three (3) Business Days after delivery thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (including through an Approved Electronic Platform) in accordance with Section 9.01, but shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any Persons that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans (but solely with respect to such Loans). It is understood and agreed that (i) the Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility or liability to determine or monitor whether any Lender or potential Lender is a Disqualified Institution, (ii) the Company’s failure to deliver such list (or supplement thereto) in accordance with Section 9.01 shall render such list (or supplement) not received and not effective and (iii) “Disqualified Institution” shall exclude any Person that the Company has designated as no longer being a “Disqualified Institution” by written notice delivered to the Administrative Agent from time to time in accordance with Section 9.01.

“Disregarded Entity” means an entity that, pursuant to Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-2(c)(2), is disregarded for U.S. federal income Tax purposes as an entity separate from its owner.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of **“Division.”**

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the **“Dividing Person”**) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Division Successor” means any Person that, upon the consummation of a Division of a Dividing Person, holds all or any portion of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations previously held by such Dividing Person immediately prior to the consummation of such Division. A Dividing Person which retains any of its assets, liabilities and/or obligations after a Division shall be deemed a Division Successor upon the occurrence of such Division.

“Documentation Agent” means each of Bank of Montreal, Chicago Branch, Capital One, National Association, Citizens Bank, N.A., National Westminster Bank plc, SunTrust Bank and TD Bank, N.A., in its capacity as documentation agent for the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement.

“Dollar Amount” of any currency means, at the time of determination thereof, (a) if such amount is expressed in Dollars, such amount, and (b) if such amount is expressed in a currency other than Dollars, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars determined by using the rate of exchange for the purchase of the Dollars with such other currency in the London foreign exchange market at or about 11:00 a.m., London time (or New York time, as applicable), on a particular day as displayed by ICE Data Services as the “ask price,” or as displayed on such other information service which publishes that rate of exchange from time to time in place of ICE Data Services (or if such service is not or ceases to be available, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Company, using any reasonable method of determination it deems reasonably appropriate).

“Dollars” or **“\$”** refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

“DQ List” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.04(e)(iv)** hereof.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the consolidated net earnings of such Person in respect of such period, **plus**, without duplication, the sum of each of the following with respect to such Person on a consolidated basis for such period to the extent deducted in the determination of such net earnings: (i) interest expense, (ii) provision for taxes, (iii) depreciation, (iv) amortization, (v) extraordinary losses incurred other than in the ordinary course of business (**provided** that, on and after December 15, 2015, the foregoing reference to “extraordinary” losses shall be deemed to refer to losses that are both “unusual” and “infrequent” in accordance with GAAP and as described in the Financial Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-01: Income Statement – Extraordinary and Unusual Items (Subtopic 225-20)), (vi) stock-based non-cash compensation expense, (vii) other non-cash charges, losses and expenses and other non-cash items (including foreign currency exchange losses), (viii) fees and expenses incurred during such period in connection with the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement or in connection with an Acquisition (including fees and expenses in connection with the Specified Acquisition) or other investment permitted hereunder, (ix) cash non-recurring fees, expenses, costs, charges and losses in respect of discontinued operations, the issuance or incurrence of debt, the refinancing, retirement or repayment of debt, the issuance of equity interests, casualty and condemnation events to the extent covered by insurance and expected to result in insurance proceeds of at least the amount added back and sales and other dispositions of assets

outside the ordinary course of business, (x) other non-recurring expenses, costs, charges and losses (including those resulting from restructurings, divestitures and severances) and (xi) with respect to each Acquisition, cost synergies that, as of the date of calculation with respect to such period, are anticipated by the Company in good faith to be realized within 18 months following such Acquisition (or within 24 months following the Specified Acquisition), net of the amount of any such cost synergies otherwise included, or added back, pursuant to this definition; provided that (A) the amount added back under this clause (xi) with respect to any period may not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of EBITDA for such period (as calculated without giving effect to this clause (xi)) and (B) such cost synergies have been reasonably detailed by the Company in the applicable Compliance Certificate, minus (xii) extraordinary gains realized other than in the ordinary course of business (provided that, on and after December 15, 2015, the foregoing reference to “extraordinary” gains shall be deemed to refer to gains that are both “unusual” and “infrequent” in accordance with GAAP and as described in the Financial Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-01: Income Statement – Extraordinary and Unusual Items (Subtopic 225-20)) and foreign currency exchange gains and (xiii) any cash payments made during such period in respect of the items described in clause (vi) or (vii) above subsequent to the fiscal quarter in which the relevant stock-based non-cash compensation expense or other non-cash charge, as applicable, was incurred.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any institution established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Effective Date” means the date on which the conditions specified in Section 4.01 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.02).

“Electronic Signature” means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

“Employee Benefit Plan” means an employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA maintained, sponsored or contributed to by the Company, any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate.

“Environmental Laws” means all laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, notices or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources or the management, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Material.

“Environmental Liability” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Company or any Subsidiary directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials,

(c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Environmental Permit” means any permit, license, approval, consent or other authorization by a federal, state, local or foreign government or regulatory entity pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Company, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

“ERISA Event” means (a) any “reportable event,” as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived); (b) the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan (as defined in Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (d) the incurrence by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any material liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention by the PBGC to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan; (f) the incurrence by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any material liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal of the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition upon the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of Withdrawal Liability in a material amount or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in endangered or critical status, within the meaning of Title I and Title IV of ERISA.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

“Eurocurrency,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, means that such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate (except pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of “Alternate Base Rate”).

“Event of Default” has the meaning assigned to such term in Article VII; provided that any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, or any other condition has been satisfied.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Company under any Loan Document, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which it has a principal office or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, any U.S. federal withholding Tax that is imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender

becomes a party to this Agreement (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Company under Section 2.19(b)) or (ii) such Lender designates a new lending office, except in each case to the extent that it (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately before the designation of a new lending office (or an assignment), to receive additional amounts pursuant to Section 2.17(a), (c) Taxes attributable to such recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.17(e), and (d) any withholding Tax that is imposed under FATCA.

“Extended Maturity Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

“Extending Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(b).

“Extension Availability Period” means (i) for Tranche 1 Loans, the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the three year anniversary thereof and (ii) for Tranche 2 Loans, the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the five year anniversary thereof.

“Extension Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Code.

“Federal Funds Effective Rate” means, for any day, the rate calculated by the NYFRB based on such day's federal funds transactions by depositary institutions (as determined in such manner as the NYFRB shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as the effective federal funds rate; provided that if the Federal Funds Effective Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

“FIN 46 Entity” means any Person the financial condition and results of which, solely due to Accounting Standards Codification 810 or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect (as amended, restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified from time to time), the Company is required to consolidate in its financial statements.

“Financial Officer” means the Chief Financial Officer, the Controller, any Assistant Controller, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer, in each case of the Company.

“Financial Statements” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.12.

“First Data” means First Data Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc.

“Foreign Lender” means a Lender that is neither a U.S. Person nor a Disregarded Entity that is treated for U.S. federal income Tax purposes as having as its sole owner a Person that is a U.S. Person.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles as from time to time in effect in the United States of America.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States of America, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank) and any group or body charged with setting financial accounting or regulatory capital rules or standards (including, without limitation, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Bank for International Settlements or the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision or any successor or similar authority to any of the foregoing).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, without duplication (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation; provided that the term Guarantee shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business and provided, further, that the amount of each “Guarantee” shall be the lesser of (i) the amount of the primary obligation with respect thereto or, if not stated, the reasonably expected liability in respect of such primary obligation, and (ii) the stated maximum amount of such “Guarantee.”

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Hedging Agreements” means interest rate swap, cap or collar agreements, interest rate future or option contracts, currency swap agreements, currency future or option contracts and other similar agreements.

“Impacted Interest Period” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “LIBO Rate.”

“Increasing Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

“Incremental Term Loan” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

“Incremental Term Loan Amendment” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, at a particular time, all items of such Person which constitute, without duplication, (a) indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of Property (other than accounts payable, deferred compensation, customer advances, earn-outs, agreements providing for the holdback of the purchase price relating to an acquisition and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business), (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (c) obligations with respect to any conditional sale or other title retention agreement

(excluding operating leases), (d) indebtedness arising under acceptance facilities and the amount available to be drawn under all letters of credit issued for the account of such Person and, without duplication, all drafts drawn thereunder to the extent such Person shall not have reimbursed the issuer in respect of the issuer's payment of such drafts, (e) all indebtedness referred to in clauses (a)-(d) above or (f)-(h) below secured by any Lien (other than carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', workmen's, materialmen's, landlords, repairmen's or other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business) on any Property owned by such Person even though such Person shall not have assumed or otherwise become liable for the payment thereof; provided that in the event such Person shall not have assumed or otherwise become liable for the payment thereof, the amount of such liabilities shall be deemed to be the lesser of (i) the fair market value of the assets of such Person subject to such Lien and (ii) the amount of the liability secured by such Lien, (f) that portion of any obligation of such Person, as lessee, which in accordance with GAAP is required to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person, (g) Securitized Indebtedness, and (h) all Guarantees by such Person of any of the foregoing; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, for purposes of this definition, "Indebtedness" shall not include (1) any intercompany indebtedness between or among the Company and its Subsidiaries, (2) any indebtedness that has been defeased and/or discharged if funds in an amount equal to all such indebtedness (including interest and any other amounts required to be paid to the holders thereof in order to give effect to such defeasance) have been irrevocably deposited with a trustee, paying agent or other similar Person for the benefit of the relevant holders of such indebtedness or (3) interest, fees, make-whole amounts, premium, charges or expenses, if any, relating to the principal amount of Indebtedness.

“Indemnified Taxes” means (a) Taxes other than Excluded Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of the Company under any Loan Document and (b) Other Taxes.

“Indemnitee” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.03(b).

“Index Debt” means senior, unsecured, long-term indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company that is not guaranteed by any other Person (other than Subsidiaries) or subject to any other credit enhancement.

“Ineligible Institution” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(b).

“Information” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.12.

“Information Memorandum” means the Confidential Information Memorandum dated January 2019 relating to the Company and the Specified Acquisition Transactions.

“Interest Coverage Ratio” means as of any date, the ratio of (a) the Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on such date to (b) Consolidated interest expense of the Company to the extent paid or payable in cash (net of (i) any cash payments (if any) made in respect of interest rate hedging transactions under Hedging Agreements and (ii) any cash payments (if any) received in respect of interest rate hedging transactions under Hedging Agreements) for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on such date, in each case based on the most recent financial statements required by Section 5.07(a) or 5.07(c), as the case may be. For purposes of this defined term, "EBITDA" shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) and disposition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) that occurred during such period as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred at the inception of such period.

“Interest Election Request” means a request by the Company to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08 in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D-2 or such other form as the Administrative Agent may approve from time to time.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date, and (b) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months’ duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months’ duration after the first day of such Interest Period and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the day that is one week thereafter or the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months thereafter (or such other period of time as is acceptable to each of the Lenders), as the Company may elect; provided that (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing only, such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day and (ii) any Interest Period pertaining to a Eurocurrency Borrowing that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period), other than a one-week Interest Period, shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

“Interpolated Rate” means, at any time, for any Interest Period, the rate per annum (rounded to the same number of decimal places as the LIBOR Screen Rate) determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the LIBOR Screen Rate for the longest period (for which the LIBOR Screen Rate is available) that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period and (b) the LIBOR Screen Rate for the shortest period (for which the LIBOR Screen Rate is available) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time; provided that if any Interpolated Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Lender Notice Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(b).

“Lender Parent” means, with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a subsidiary.

“Lenders” means the Persons listed on Schedule 2.01 and any other Person that shall have become a Lender hereunder pursuant to Section 2.22 or pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption.

“Leverage Ratio” means, as of any date, the ratio of (a) (i) the Consolidated Indebtedness of the Company minus (ii) Liquidity, in each case on such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period ended on such date, in each case based on the most recent financial statements required by Section 5.07(a) or 5.07(c), as the case may be. For purposes of this defined term, “EBITDA” shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition (including any Indebtedness assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) and disposition (including any Indebtedness

assumed or repaid in connection therewith and related interest expense) that occurred during such period as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred at the inception of such period.

“LIBO Rate” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any applicable Interest Period, the London interbank offered rate as administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (or any other Person that takes over the administration of such rate) for Dollars for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as displayed on pages LIBOR01 or LIBOR02 of the Reuters screen that displays such rate or, in the event such rate does not appear on a Reuters page or screen, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate as shall be selected by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its reasonable discretion (in each case the “**LIBOR Screen Rate**”) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Quotation Day for such Interest Period; provided that, if the LIBOR Screen Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that if a LIBOR Screen Rate shall not be available at such time for such Interest Period (the “**Impacted Interest Period**”), then the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period shall be the Interpolated Rate. It is understood and agreed that all of the terms and conditions of this definition of “LIBO Rate” shall be subject to Section 2.14.

“LIBOR Screen Rate” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “LIBO Rate.”

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset; provided, however, that the term “Lien” shall not include any such interest under an operating lease.

“Limited Conditionality Acquisition” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

“Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

“Liquidity” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the amount (if any) by which the Dollar Amount of unrestricted and unencumbered cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as reflected on the Company’s balance sheet and maintained by the Company and its Subsidiaries in the United States (or that could be repatriated to the United States (less the applicable combined federal and state marginal income tax due or payable that would be imposed on the Company or applicable Subsidiary in the case of, and with respect to, the repatriation of such cash to the United States, in each case as of such date)) exceeds \$100,000,000 as of such date, plus (b) the Dollar Amount of any cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as reflected on the Company’s balance sheet, constituting the proceeds of Indebtedness constituting debt securities included in clause (a)(i) of the definition of “Leverage Ratio” incurred to finance an acquisition, investment or refinancing that are subject to customary escrow or similar arrangements to the extent such proceeds (i) secure such Indebtedness or is otherwise restricted in favor of the holders of such debt securities and (ii) will be required to repay such Indebtedness if such acquisition, investment or refinancing is not consummated.

“LLC” means any Person that is a limited liability company under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, any promissory notes executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.10(e), each Borrowing Request and any and all other instruments and documents executed and delivered in connection with any of the foregoing.

“Loans” means the loans made by the Lenders to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, it being understood that conversions and continuations of Loans are not Loans hereunder.

“Margin Stock” means any “margin stock,” as said term is defined in Regulation U of the Board, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (i) the financial condition, operations, business or assets of the Company and the Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (except for specific events (and not general economic or industry conditions) specifically applicable to the Company and/or its Subsidiaries as disclosed in the reports of the Company or First Data on Form 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K, or in any Form S-4 of the Company or First Data, filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date), (ii) the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Loan Documents, or (iii) the rights, due to circumstances not caused by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce the Loan Documents against the Company.

“Material Indebtedness” means Indebtedness (other than the Loans) of any one or more of the Company and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$300,000,000. For the avoidance of doubt, as of the date hereof each of the Bridge Facility (to the extent drawn) and the Revolving Credit Facility constitute Material Indebtedness.

“Material Subsidiary” means each Subsidiary which (on an unconsolidated basis and excluding intercompany income statement items of such Subsidiary), as of the end of the most recent two consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company, in each case for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters then ended, for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.07, contributed revenues in an amount greater than ten percent (10%) of the revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis for the four consecutive fiscal quarter period most recently ended; provided that, for purposes of this definition, the Consolidated revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition and disposition that occurred during each such period as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred at the inception of the first of such periods and each Subsidiary acquired or disposed of, as the case may be, had been acquired or disposed of at the inception of the first of such periods.

“Maturity Date” means (1) with respect to the Tranche 1 Loans, the Tranche 1 Maturity Date, and (2) with respect to the Tranche 2 Loans, the Tranche 2 Maturity Date.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.14.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Net Worth” means, at any date, the sum of all amounts that would be included under shareholders’ equity on a Consolidated balance sheet of the Company determined in accordance with GAAP on such date or, in the event such date is not a fiscal quarter end, as of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter end; provided that, for purposes of calculating shareholders’ equity, any accumulated other comprehensive income or loss, in each case as reflected on such Consolidated balance sheet of the Company

determined in accordance with GAAP, shall be excluded; provided, further, that “Net Worth” shall be adjusted to give effect to each acquisition and disposition that has occurred on or prior to the date on which Net Worth is being calculated but after the immediately preceding fiscal quarter end as if such acquisition or disposition had occurred on the date of such immediately preceding fiscal quarter end.

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.02(c).

“Non-Extending Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(b).

“NYFRB” means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

“NYFRB Rate” means, for any day, the greater of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day and (b) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate in effect on such day (or for any day that is not a Business Day, for the immediately preceding Business Day); provided that, if both such rates are not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the term “NYFRB Rate” means the rate quoted for such day for a federal funds transaction at 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such day received by the Administrative Agent from a Federal funds broker of recognized standing selected by it; provided, further, that if any of the aforesaid rates as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Obligations” means all indebtedness (including interest and fees accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), obligations and liabilities of any of the Company to any of the Lenders, any indemnified party and the Administrative Agent, individually or collectively, under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or in respect of any of the Loans made or other instruments at any time evidencing any thereof.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of Treasury.

“Operating Entity” means (a) any Person, (b) any business or operating unit of a Person (i) which is operated separate and apart from the other businesses and operations of such Person, or (ii) the products and services of which are divisible from the other products and services of such Person, or (c) any other line of business or business segment.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means any and all present or future stamp, registration or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar taxes or levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, but excluding Excluded Taxes.

“Overnight Bank Funding Rate” means, for any day, the rate comprised of both overnight federal funds and overnight eurodollar borrowings by U.S.-managed banking offices of depository institutions (as such composite rate shall be determined by the NYFRB as set forth on its public website

from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as an overnight bank funding rate.

“Participant” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(c).

“Participant Register” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(c).

“Patriot Act” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.13.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Pension Plan” means, at any time, any Employee Benefit Plan (including a Multiemployer Plan) subject to Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, the funding requirements of which are, or at any time within the six years immediately preceding the time in question, were in whole or in part, the responsibility of the Company, any Subsidiary or an ERISA Affiliate.

“Permanent Financing Fee Letter” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.02(f).

“Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions” means sales or transfers by the Company or any Subsidiary of any real property, improvements, fixtures, machinery and/or equipment with the intention of taking back a lease thereof.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Company or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Plan Asset Regulations” means 29 CFR § 2510.3-101 *et seq.*, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, as amended from time to time.

“Prime Rate” means the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the “Prime Rate” in the U.S. or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the “bank prime loan” rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Board (as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Administrative Agent); provided that if the Prime Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement. Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced or quoted as being effective.

“Proceeding” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.03(b).

“Property” means, with respect to any Person, all types of real, personal or mixed property and all types of tangible or intangible property owned or leased by such Person.

PTE means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

Qualified Acquisition means any Acquisition if the aggregate consideration paid or to be paid by the Company or a Subsidiary in respect of such Acquisition has a value that is equal to or greater than \$500,000,000.

Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.08(a).

Quotation Day means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, the day that is two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

Reference Bank Rate means the arithmetic mean of the rates (rounded upwards to five decimal places) supplied to the Administrative Agent at its request by the Reference Banks (as the case may be) as of the applicable time on the Quotation Day for the applicable Interest Period as the rate at which the relevant Reference Bank could borrow funds in the London (or other applicable) interbank market in Dollars and for the relevant period, were it to do so by asking for and then accepting interbank offers in reasonable market size for that period.

Reference Banks means such banks as may be appointed by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Company, in a manner consistent with that applied by the Administrative Agent generally to substantially similar credit facilities for which it acts as administrative agent. No Lender shall be obligated to be a Reference Bank without its consent.

Register” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04.

Related Parties means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person’s Affiliates.

Replacement Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

Required Lenders means, subject to Section 2.21, at any time, Lenders having Commitments representing more than 50% of the Aggregate Commitment; provided that, upon the funding of the Loans on the Closing Date, “Required Lenders” shall mean, at any time, Lenders holding Loans representing more than 50% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all of the Loans at such time.

Retired Commitments” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

Revolving Credit Facility” means the revolving credit facility evidenced by the Revolving Credit Facility Agreement.

Revolving Credit Facility Agreement” means that certain Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 19, 2018 by and among the Company, the subsidiary borrowers from time to time party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified from time to time.

S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business.

“Sanctioned Country” means a country, region or territory which is at any relevant time subject to Sanctions (at the time of this Agreement, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea and Syria).

“Sanctions” means:

(a) economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the US government and administered by OFAC; and

(b) economic or financial sanctions imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the US State Department, the US Department of Commerce, the US Department of the Treasury, the United Nations Security Council or other relevant sanctions authority.

“Sanctions List” means any of the lists of specifically designated nationals or designated persons or entities (or equivalent) held by the US government and administered by OFAC, the US State Department, the US Department of Commerce or the US Department of the Treasury or the United Nations Security Council or any similar list maintained by any other U.S. government entity or other relevant sanctions authority, in each case as the same may be amended, supplemented or substituted from time to time.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States or such other Governmental Authority succeeding to the functions thereof.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933.

“Securitized Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person as of any date, the reasonably expected liability of such Person for the repayment of, or otherwise relating to, all accounts receivable, general intangibles, chattel paper or other financial assets and related rights and assets sold or otherwise transferred by such Person, or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof, on or prior to such date.

“Solvent” means (a) the fair value of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation on a going concern basis, exceeds, on a consolidated basis, their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, (b) the present fair saleable value of the property of the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and going concern basis, is greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability, on a consolidated basis, of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured in the ordinary course of business, (c) the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are able to pay their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such liabilities become absolute and matured in the ordinary course of business and (d) the Company and its Subsidiaries are not engaged in businesses, and are not about to engage in businesses for which they have unreasonably small capital. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all the facts and circumstances existing as of the date hereof, would reasonably be expected to become an actual and matured liability.

“SPE” means any bankruptcy-remote, special-purpose entity created in connection with the financing of settlement float with respect to customer funds or otherwise.

“Specified Acquisition” means the acquisition by the Company of First Data pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

“Specified Acquisition Arranger” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.02(d).

“Specified Acquisition Transactions” means (a) the consummation of the Specified Acquisition, (b) the execution and delivery of amendments to the Revolving Credit Facility and the borrowings thereunder on or in connection with the closing of the Specified Acquisition, (c) the refinancing of certain indebtedness of First Data and its subsidiaries in connection with the Specified Acquisition, (d) the issuance by the Company of senior unsecured notes or the borrowing of Loans hereunder, or a combination of the foregoing, in connection with the Specified Acquisition, (e) to the extent the financing described in the foregoing clause (d) is not funded on the Closing Date, the incurrence by the Company of term loans under the Bridge Facility, and (f) the payment of all fees and expenses incurred or paid in connection with the foregoing.

“Specified Representations” means the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in the following provisions of this Agreement: Section 3.01 (Existence and Power) (but solely with respect to the due organization, valid existence and good standing of the Company), the first sentence of Section 3.02 (Authority) (but solely with respect to the Company), Section 3.03 (Binding Agreements) (but solely with respect to the Company), the first sentence of Section 3.05(a) (No Conflicting Agreements or Laws) (but solely with respect to a default under this Agreement constituting an Event of Default under (1) clause (b) of Article VII hereof as a result of a failure to pay any fee that is due and payable hereunder, (2) clauses (h) or (i) of Article VII hereof or (3) clause (d)(i) of Article VII hereof as a result of a failure to observe or perform the covenant contained in Section 6.04 hereof (but solely with respect to a merger of the Company)), the first sentence of Section 3.05(b) (No Conflicting Agreements or Laws) (but solely with respect to any existing material mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or instrument governing any Material Indebtedness (other than the Loans) (on a pro forma basis giving effect to the Specified Acquisition Transactions but without giving effect to the “Material Adverse Effect” qualification contained therein)), Section 3.07 (Investment Company Act), the first sentence of Section 3.08 (Federal Reserve Regulations), Section 3.16 (Use of Proceeds) and Section 3.17 (Solvency).

“Statutory Reserve Rate” means a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentage, liquid asset, fees or similar requirements (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves or other requirements) established by any central bank, monetary authority, the Board, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority, the European Central Bank or other Governmental Authority for any category of deposits or liabilities customarily used to fund loans in the applicable currency, expressed in the case of each such requirement as a decimal. Such reserve, liquid asset, fees or similar requirements shall include those imposed pursuant to Regulation D of the Board. Eurocurrency Loans shall be deemed to be subject to such reserve, liquid asset, fee or similar requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under any applicable law, rule or regulation, including Regulation D of the Board. The Statutory Reserve Rate shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve, liquid asset or similar requirement, and the Administrative Agent shall notify the Company promptly of any such adjustment.

“Stock” means any and all shares, partnership interests, membership interests, warrants, options, rights of conversion, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of equity interests in a Person.

“subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person (the “parent”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP (excluding any FIN 46 Entity, but only to the extent that the owners of

such FIN 46 Entity's Indebtedness have no recourse, directly or indirectly, to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the principal, premium, if any, and interest on such Indebtedness) as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, Controlled or held.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Company, other than Bastogne, Inc. and any other SPE.

“Surviving Commitment” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Surviving Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(c).

“Syndication Agent” means each of Citibank, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., PNC Bank, National Association, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association in its capacity as syndication agent for the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement.

“Taxes” means any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, fees, value added taxes, or any other goods and services, use or sales taxes, assessments, charges or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Trade Date” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e)(i) hereof.

“Tranche” means (i) the Tranche 1 Commitments or Tranche 1 Loans or (ii) the Tranche 2 Commitments or the Tranche 2 Loans, as the context may require.

“Tranche 1 Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Tranche 1 Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, having the same Interest Period, made by each of the Tranche 1 Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(a).

“Tranche 1 Commitment” means, as to each Tranche 1 Lender, its obligation to make Tranche 1 Loans to the Company pursuant to Section 2.01(a), in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Tranche 1 Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Tranche 1 Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Tranche 1 Lender” means a Lender with a Tranche 1 Commitment or holding Tranche 1 Loans.

“Tranche 1 Loan” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

“Tranche 1 Maturity Date” means the date that is three years after the Closing Date, as extended (in the case of each Lender consenting thereto) pursuant to Section 2.23.

“Tranche 2 Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Tranche 2 Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, having the same Interest Period, made by each of the Tranche 2 Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(b).

“Tranche 2 Commitment” means, as to each Tranche 2 Lender, its obligation to make Tranche 2 Loans to the Company pursuant to Section 2.01(b) in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Tranche 2 Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Tranche 2 Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Tranche 2 Lender” means a Lender with a Tranche 2 Commitment or holding Tranche 2 Loans.

“Tranche 2 Loan” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

“Tranche 2 Maturity Date” means the date that is five years after the Closing Date, as extended (in the case of each Lender consenting thereto) pursuant to Section 2.23.

“Type,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

“U.S. Lender” means a Lender that is not a Foreign Lender.

“U.S. Person” means a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

SECTION 1.02. Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Tranche (e.g., a “Tranche 1 Loan”) or by Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Loan”) or by Tranche and Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Tranche 1 Loan”). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Tranche (e.g., a “Tranche 1 Borrowing”) or by Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Borrowing”) or by Tranche and Type (e.g., a “Eurocurrency Tranche 1 Borrowing”).

SECTION 1.03. Terms Generally. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” The word “law” shall be construed as referring to all statutes, rules, regulations, codes and other laws (including official rulings and interpretations thereunder having the force of law or with which affected Persons customarily comply), and all judgments, orders and decrees, of all Governmental Authorities. Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented

or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, restatements, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any definition of or reference to any statute, rule or regulation shall be construed as referring thereto as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (including by succession of comparable successor laws), (c) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignment set forth herein) and, in the case of any Governmental Authority, any other Governmental Authority that shall have succeeded to any or all functions thereof, (d) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (e) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement and (f) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

SECTION 1.04. Accounting Terms; GAAP. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that, if the Company notifies the Administrative Agent that the Company requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the date hereof in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Company that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied without giving effect to such change until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein (including the computations and ratios referred to in Section 6.08) shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Company or any Subsidiary at "fair value," as defined therein, (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof and (iii) without giving effect to any change to, or modification of, or the phase-in of the effectiveness of any amendments to, GAAP which would require the capitalization of leases characterized as "operating leases" as of December 15, 2018 (it being understood and agreed, for the avoidance of doubt, that financial statements delivered pursuant to Sections 5.07(a) and 5.07(c) shall be prepared without giving effect to this sentence).

SECTION 1.05. Interest Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of "LIBO Rate" or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto, or replacement rate therefor (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to its obligation to apply the definition of such rate in accordance with its terms).

SECTION 1.06. Certain Calculations. No Default or Event of Default shall arise as a result of any limitation or threshold set forth in Dollars in Articles VI and VII under this Agreement being exceeded solely as a result of changes in currency exchange rates from those rates applicable on the last day of the fiscal quarter of the Company immediately preceding the fiscal quarter of the Company in which the applicable transaction or occurrence requiring a determination occurs.

ARTICLE II

The Credits

SECTION 2.01. Commitments.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche 1 Lender (severally and not jointly) agrees to make loans (each such loan, a “Tranche 1 Loan”) to the Company in Dollars on the Closing Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of such Tranche 1 Lender’s Tranche 1 Commitment. Tranche 1 Loans may be ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Rate Loans, as further provided herein. Tranche 1 Loans borrowed under this Section 2.01(a) and paid or prepaid may not be reborrowed.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche 2 Lender (severally and not jointly) agrees to make loans (each such loan, a “Tranche 2 Loan”) to the Company in Dollars on the Closing Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of such Tranche 2 Lender’s Tranche 2 Commitment. Tranche 2 Loans may be ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Rate Loans, as further provided herein. Tranche 2 Loans borrowed under this Section 2.01(b) and paid or prepaid may not be reborrowed.

SECTION 2.02. Loans and Borrowings.

(a) Each Loan of any Tranche shall be made as part of a Borrowing of such Tranche consisting of Loans of such Tranche made by the applicable Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments in respect of such Tranche. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; provided that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender’s failure to make Loans as required.

(b) Subject to Section 2.14, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans as the Company may request in accordance herewith. Each Lender at its option may make any Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan (and in the case of an Affiliate, the provisions of Sections 2.14, 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 shall apply to such Affiliate to the same extent as to such Lender); provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Company to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 and not less than \$5,000,000. At the time that each ABR Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$100,000 and not less than \$1,000,000. Borrowings of more than one Type and Tranche may be outstanding at the same time.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Maturity Date.

SECTION 2.03. Requests for Borrowings. To request a Borrowing, the Company shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request (a) by irrevocable written notice (via a written Borrowing Request signed by the Company) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, Chicago time, two (2) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (b) by irrevocable written notice (via a written Borrowing Request signed by the Company) or by telephone in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on the Business Day of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, email or by telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request signed by the Company. Each such telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

- (i) the aggregate principal amount of the requested Borrowing;
- (ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iii) whether such Borrowing is to be of a Tranche 1 Loan or a Tranche 2 Loan and whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;
- (iv) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and
- (v) the location and number of the account or accounts to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.07.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurocurrency Borrowing, then the Company shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

SECTION 2.04. [Reserved].

SECTION 2.05. [Reserved].

SECTION 2.06. [Reserved].

SECTION 2.07. Funding of Borrowings.

(a) Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date specified in accordance with the terms hereof in the Borrowing Request solely by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 8:00 a.m. (or, in the case of an ABR Borrowing for which the Borrowing Request is delivered to the Administrative Agent on the proposed date of Borrowing, 1:00 p.m.), Chicago time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Company by promptly crediting, on the

date specified in accordance with the terms hereof in the Borrowing Request, funds so received in the aforesaid account of the Administrative Agent to the account or accounts designated by the Company in the applicable Borrowing Request.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing (or in the case of an ABR Borrowing, prior to 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Company a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Company severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Company to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the NYFRB Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation or (ii) in the case of the Company, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.08. Interest Elections.

(a) Each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request (or, if not so specified, as provided in Section 2.03) and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request (or, if not so specified, as provided in Section 2.03). Thereafter, the Company may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Company may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Company shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election (by telephone or irrevocable written notice (via an Interest Election Request signed by the Company)) by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Company were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, email or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request signed by the Company. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, this Section shall not be construed to permit the Company to elect an Interest Period for Eurocurrency Loans that does not comply with Section 2.02(d).

(c) Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing (including the applicable Tranche of such Borrowing) to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting

Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which Interest Period shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period".

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Company shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) If the Company fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing; provided that if the Company shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent its customary standard documentation pre-authorizing automatic continuations, such Borrowing shall automatically continue as a Eurocurrency Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month unless such Eurocurrency Borrowing is or was repaid in accordance with Section 2.11. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Company, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing, and (ii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

SECTION 2.09. Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) The Aggregate Commitment hereunder shall be permanently reduced to zero on the date (the "Commitment Termination Date") that is the earliest of the following: (i) the date of the consummation of the Specified Acquisition without the funding of the Loans under this Agreement, (ii) the date on which the Acquisition Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, (iii) the date of effectiveness of any written notice from the Company to the Administrative Agent of its election to terminate the remaining Aggregate Commitment hereunder in full pursuant to Section 2.09(b) below and (iv) 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on the Initial Termination Date (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on January 16, 2019) (or, if the Initial Termination Date shall have been extended or further extended as provided in Section 8.1(c) of the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on January 16, 2019, then on such extended Termination Date (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on January 16, 2019)). Unless previously terminated, the Aggregate Commitment shall terminate upon the funding of the Loans on the Closing Date.

(b) The Company may at any time prior to the Closing Date terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Tranche 1 Commitments or the Tranche 2 Commitments; provided that each reduction of

the Tranche 1 Commitments or the Tranche 2 Commitments shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$500,000 and not less than \$5,000,000.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the acquisition of one Lender by another Lender, or the merger, consolidation or other combination of any two or more Lenders prior to the Closing Date (any such acquisition, merger, consolidation or other combination being referred to hereinafter as a “Combination” and each Lender which is a party to such Combination being hereinafter referred to as a “Combined Lender”), the Company may notify the Administrative Agent that it desires to reduce the Commitment of the Lender surviving such Combination (the “Surviving Lender”) to an amount equal to the Commitment of that Combined Lender which had the largest Commitment of each of the Combined Lenders party to such Combination (such largest Commitment being the “Surviving Commitment” and the Commitments of the other Combined Lenders being hereinafter referred to, collectively, as the “Retired Commitments”). If the Required Lenders (determined as set forth below) and the Administrative Agent agree to such reduction in the Surviving Lender’s Commitment, then (i) the aggregate amount of the Commitments shall be reduced by the Retired Commitments effective upon the effective date of the Combination, (ii) from and after the effective date of such reduction, the Surviving Lender shall have no obligation with respect to the Retired Commitments, and (iii) the Company shall notify the Administrative Agent whether it wants such reduction to be a permanent reduction or a temporary reduction. If such reduction is to be a temporary reduction, then the Company shall be responsible for finding one or more financial institutions (each, a “Replacement Lender”), acceptable to the Administrative Agent (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), willing to assume the obligations of a Lender hereunder with aggregate Commitments up to the amount of the Retired Commitments. The Administrative Agent may require the Replacement Lenders to execute such documents, instruments or agreements as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems necessary or desirable to evidence such Replacement Lenders’ agreement to become parties hereunder. For purposes of this Section 2.09(c), Required Lenders shall be determined as if the reduction in the aggregate amount of the Commitments requested by the Company had occurred (i.e., the Combined Lenders shall be deemed to have a single Commitment equal to the Surviving Commitment and the aggregate amount of the Commitments shall be deemed to have been reduced by the Retired Commitments).

(d) The Company shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments with respect to any Tranche under paragraph (b) of this Section at least three (3) Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Company pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Company may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or other matters specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Company (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments with respect to a Tranche shall be made ratably among the Lenders within such Tranche in accordance with their respective Commitments.

SECTION 2.10. Repayment and Amortization of Loans; Evidence of Debt.

(a) The Company shall repay to the Administrative Agent:

(i) for the ratable account of the Tranche 1 Lenders (which repayments shall be adjusted from time to time pursuant to Section 2.11) (A) a principal amount in respect of the Tranche 1 Loans equal to (x) the outstanding principal amount of the Tranche 1 Loans on

the Closing Date multiplied by (y)(I) for each of the first eight fiscal quarters commencing at the end of the first full fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, 1.25% and (II) for each fiscal quarter thereafter, 1.875%, with all accrued amounts under this clause (i)(A) to be paid on the last Business Day of each December occurring during the term of this Agreement and prior to the Tranche 1 Maturity Date, and (B) on the Tranche 1 Maturity Date, the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche 1 Loans outstanding on such date; and

(ii) for the ratable account of the Tranche 2 Lenders (which repayments shall be adjusted from time to time pursuant to Section 2.11) (A) a principal amount in respect of the Tranche 2 Loans equal to (x) the outstanding principal amount of the Tranche 2 Loans on the Closing Date multiplied by (y) (I) for each of the first eight fiscal quarters commencing at the end of the first full fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, 1.25%, (II) for each of the next eight fiscal quarters, 1.875% and (III) for each fiscal quarter thereafter, 2.50%, with all accrued amounts under this clause (ii)(A) to be paid on the last Business Day of each December occurring during the term of this Agreement and prior to the Tranche 2 Maturity Date, and (B) on the Tranche 2 Maturity Date, the aggregate principal amount of Tranche 2 Loans outstanding on such date.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Company to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Tranche and Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Company to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Company to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Any Lender may request that Loans made by it to the Company be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Company shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent and the Company. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form.

SECTION 2.11. Prepayment of Loans.

(a) The Company shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing of either Tranche in whole or in part, subject to prior notice in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that (i) each prepayment of a Eurocurrency Borrowing (other than in connection with a prepayment of all outstanding Eurocurrency Borrowings) shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 and not less than \$5,000,000 and (ii) each prepayment of an ABR Borrowing (other than in

connection with a prepayment of all outstanding ABR Borrowings) shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$100,000 and not less than \$1,000,000.

(b) The Company shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy or e-mail in accordance with Section 9.01) of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment, or (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the Borrowing (including the applicable Tranche) subject to such prepayment, the prepayment date and the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid; provided that, (A) if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of the Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.09, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such notice of termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.09 and (B) a notice of prepayment delivered by the Company may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or other matters specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Company (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Promptly following receipt of any such notice relating to a Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of an advance of a Borrowing of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans of the applicable Tranche included in the prepaid Borrowing as the Borrower shall direct. Prepayments shall be accompanied by (i) accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.13 and (ii) break funding payments pursuant to Section 2.16.

SECTION 2.12. Fees.

(a) The Company agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Applicable Percentage a ticking fee, which ticking fee shall accrue at a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Rate on the actual daily undrawn Aggregate Commitment (as such amounts shall be adjusted to give effect to any reductions of the Commitments pursuant to Section 2.09) during the period commencing on but excluding the 60th day after the Effective Date and ending on and including the earlier of (x) the Closing Date and (y) the Commitment Termination Date, payable in arrears on such earlier date. All ticking fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed.

(b) The Company agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, fees payable in the amounts and at the times separately agreed upon between the Company and the Administrative Agent.

(c) All fees payable hereunder shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds in Dollars (except as expressly provided in this Section), to the Administrative Agent for distribution, in the case of ticking fees, to the Lenders. Fees paid shall not be refundable under any circumstances.

SECTION 2.13. Interest.

(a) The Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate. The Loans comprising each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall bear interest at the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee payable by the Company hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue amount shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal of any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section or (ii) in the case of any interest or fee, 2% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section.

(c) Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Loan prior to the Maturity Date), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(d) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate, Adjusted LIBO Rate or LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent demonstrable error.

SECTION 2.14. Alternate Rate of Interest.

(a) If at the time that the Administrative Agent shall seek to determine the LIBOR Screen Rate on the Quotation Day for any Interest Period for a Eurocurrency Borrowing the LIBOR Screen Rate shall not be available for such Interest Period for any reason, and the Administrative Agent shall reasonably determine that it is not possible to determine the Interpolated Rate (which conclusion shall be conclusive and binding absent demonstrable error), then the Reference Bank Rate shall be the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Borrowing; provided that if the Reference Bank Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that if fewer than two Reference Banks shall supply a rate to the Administrative Agent for purposes of determining the LIBO Rate for such Eurocurrency Borrowing, then such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing at the Alternate Base Rate (disregarding clause (c) of the definition thereof). It is hereby understood and agreed that, notwithstanding the foregoing set forth in this Section 2.14(a), if at any time the conditions set forth in Section 2.14(c)(i) or (ii) are in effect, the provisions of this Section 2.14(a) shall no longer be applicable for any purpose of determining any alternative rate of interest under this Agreement and Section 2.14(c) shall instead be applicable for all purposes of determining any alternative rate of interest under this Agreement.

(b) If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurocurrency Borrowing:

(i) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent demonstrable error) that adequate and reasonable means do not

exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable (including, without limitation, because the LIBOR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis), for a Loan for the applicable Interest Period; or

(ii) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for a Loan for the applicable Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice (in reasonable detail) thereof to the Company and the Lenders prior to the commencement of such Interest Period by telephone, telecopy or e-mail in accordance with Section 9.01 as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Company and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice the Administrative Agent hereby agrees to provide promptly after its determination of such circumstances ceasing to exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing for the applicable Interest Period, as the case may be, shall be ineffective, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing; provided that if the circumstances giving rise to such notice affect only one Type of Borrowings, then the other Type of Borrowings shall be permitted.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent demonstrable error) that (i) the circumstances set forth in Section 2.14(b)(i) have arisen and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) the circumstances set forth in Section 2.14(b)(i) have not arisen but (w) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate has made a public statement that the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate is insolvent (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the LIBOR Screen Rate), (x) the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published by it (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the LIBOR Screen Rate), (y) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published or (z) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Screen Rate shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then the Administrative Agent and the Company shall endeavor to establish an alternate rate of interest to the LIBO Rate that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest for syndicated loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement to reflect such alternate rate of interest and such other related changes to this Agreement as may be applicable; provided that, if such alternate rate of interest as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 9.02, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days after the date notice of such alternate rate of interest is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that such Required Lenders object to such amendment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, until an alternate rate of interest shall be determined in accordance with this Section 2.14(c) (but, in the case of the circumstances described in clause (ii) of the first sentence of this Section 2.14(c), only to the extent the LIBOR Screen Rate for such Interest Period is not available or published at such time on a current basis), (x) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing for the applicable Interest Period, as the case

may be, shall be ineffective, and (y) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing.

SECTION 2.15. Increased Costs.

(a) If any Change in Law shall:

- (i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, liquidity or similar requirement (including any compulsory loan requirement, insurance charge or other assessment) against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate);
- (ii) impose on any Lender or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Loans made by such Lender; or
- (iii) subject the Administrative Agent or any Lender to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of "Excluded Taxes" and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, commitments, or other obligations of the type that such Lender has hereunder, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to the Administrative Agent or such Lender of making, continuing, converting into or maintaining any Loan or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender hereunder, whether of principal, interest or otherwise, then the Company will pay to the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered as reasonably determined by such Lender (which determination shall be made in good faith (and not on an arbitrary or capricious basis) and consistent with similarly situated customers of the applicable Lender under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 2.15 after consideration of such factors as such Lender then reasonably determines to be relevant).

(b) If any Lender reasonably determines that any Change in Law regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time the Company will pay to such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered as reasonably determined by such Lender (which determination shall be made in good faith (and not on an arbitrary or capricious basis) and consistent with similarly situated customers of the applicable Lender under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 2.15 after consideration of such factors as such Lender then reasonably determines to be relevant).

(c) A certificate of a Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the computation of the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be delivered to the Company contemporaneously with any demand for payment hereunder and shall be conclusive absent clearly demonstrable error. The Company shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 30 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Company shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions if such Lender fails to notify the Company within 90 days after it obtains actual knowledge (or, in the exercise of ordinary due diligence, should have obtained actual knowledge) thereof, and such Lender shall only be entitled to receive such compensation for any losses incurred by it or amounts to which it would otherwise be entitled from and after the date 90 days prior to the date such Lender provided notice thereof to the Company of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's claim for compensation therefor; provided, further, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 90-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.16. Break Funding Payments. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default or as a result of any prepayment pursuant to Section 2.11), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurocurrency Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice may be revoked under Section 2.11(b) and is revoked in accordance therewith or otherwise) or (d) the assignment of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Company pursuant to Section 2.19 or 9.02(c), then, in any such event, the Company shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. Such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest which would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the Adjusted LIBO Rate that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan), over (ii) the amount of interest which would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate which such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for deposits in Dollars of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the eurocurrency market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth the computation in reasonable detail of any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the Company contemporaneously with the demand for payment and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Company shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 30 days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.17. Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Company under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided that if the Company or the Administrative Agent shall be required (as determined in its reasonable good faith discretion) to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable by the Company shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, Lender or any other recipient of such payments (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Company or Administrative Agent shall make such deductions and (iii) the Company or Administrative Agent shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Company shall pay any Other Taxes related to the Company to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) The Company shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, within 30 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of the Company under any Loan Document (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability together with a supporting document shall be delivered to the Company by a Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender contemporaneously with any demand for payment, and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by the Company to a Governmental Authority, the Company shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a copy of a receipt issued, if available, by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) (i) Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the Company is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to the Company (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at the time or times reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Company or Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Company or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.17(e)(ii)(A) and (ii)(B) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(i) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any U.S. Lender shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Company or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Company or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming that its extension of credit will generate U.S. effectively connected income, an executed copy of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of the Company within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2 or Exhibit E-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit E-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(5) for purposes of furnishing the U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate as described in the foregoing clauses (3) and (4), if a Foreign Lender (or a foreign Participant) is a Disregarded Entity, the Foreign Lender will submit such certificate based on the status of the Person that is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as being the sole owner of such Lender or Participant; and

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Company or the Administrative Agent), executed originals or certified copies of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Company or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(f) If the Administrative Agent or a Lender determines, in its discretion exercised reasonably and in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified

by the Company or with respect to which the Company has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17, it shall pay over such refund, net of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of the Administrative Agent or such Lender and without interest, to the Company (but only to the extent of the indemnity payments made under this Section 2.17 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund). This Section shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes which it deems confidential) to the Company or any other Person.

(g) Each Lender shall severally indemnify (i) the Administrative Agent, within 30 days after demand therefor, for (A) any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that the Company has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Company to do so) and (B) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 9.04(c) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (ii) the Administrative Agent and the Company, within 30 days after demand therefor, for any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent or the Company (as applicable) in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent or the Company (as applicable) shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 2.17(g).

(h) If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Company and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 2.17(h), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

SECTION 2.18. Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs.

(a) The Company shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17, or otherwise) prior to 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without set-off, recoupment or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent at its offices at 10 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603, except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03 shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly.

following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, towards payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, towards payment of principal then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans of any Tranche resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans of such Tranche and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender of Loans of such Tranche, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of such Tranche of other Lenders of such Tranche to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders of such Tranche ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans of such Tranche; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Company pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Company consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Company rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Company in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Company prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Company will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Company has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Company has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the NYFRB Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.07(b), 2.18(d) or 9.03(c), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender and for the benefit of the Administrative Agent to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account over which the Administrative Agent shall have exclusive control as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender under any such Section; in the case of

each of clauses (i) and (ii) above, in any order as determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion; it being understood that the Administrative Agent shall, to the extent permitted by law, apply any cash collateral to such obligations when due.

SECTION 2.19. Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Company is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be materially disadvantageous to such Lender. The Company hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) If (i) any Lender (or any of its Participants) requests compensation under Section 2.15, (ii) the Company is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amount to any Lender (or any of its Participants) or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender (or any of its Participants) pursuant to Section 2.17, (iii) any Lender (A) or any Lender Parent has become the subject of a Bail-In Action (or any case or other proceeding in which a Bail-In Action may occur), (B) is an EEA Financial Institution that is rated lower than BBB- by S&P and lower than Baa3 by Moody's, or (C) is or becomes a Defaulting Lender or a Disqualified Institution, (iv) any Lender shall determine that any law, regulation or treaty or directive, or any change therein or in the interpretation or application thereof, shall make it unlawful for such Lender to make or maintain any Eurocurrency Loans as contemplated by this Agreement or (v) any Lender shall enter into, or purport to enter into, any assignment or participation with a Disqualified Institution in violation of this Agreement, then the Company may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17) and obligations under the Loan Documents to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (A) such Lender is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and (B) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Company (in the case of all other amounts). Each party hereto agrees that (1) an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the assignee (or, to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and such parties are participants), and (2) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; provided that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender, which documents shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if a Lender has become the subject of a Bail-In Action (or any case or other proceeding in which a Bail-In Action may occur) (each, a "Bail-In Lender"), then the Company may terminate such Bail-In Lender's Commitment hereunder; provided that (I) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such Commitment termination, (II) in the case of a Bail-In Lender, the Company shall

concurrently terminate the Commitment of each other Lender that is a Bail-In Lender at such time, (III) the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders shall have consented to each such Commitment termination (such consents not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, but may include consideration of the adequacy of the liquidity of the Company and its Subsidiaries) and (IV) such Bail-In Lender shall have been paid all amounts then due to it under this Agreement and each other Loan Document (which, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may pay in connection with any such termination without making ratable payments to any other Lender (other than another Lender that has a Commitment that concurrently is being terminated under this Section 2.19(b))).

SECTION 2.20. Judgment Currency. If for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due from the Company hereunder in the currency expressed to be payable herein (the “specified currency”) into another currency, the parties hereto agree, to the fullest extent that they may effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the specified currency with such other currency at the Administrative Agent’s main New York City office on the Business Day preceding that on which final, non-appealable judgment is given. The obligations of the Company in respect of any sum due to any Lender or the Administrative Agent hereunder shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency other than the specified currency, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) of any sum adjudged to be so due in such other currency such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) may in accordance with normal, reasonable banking procedures purchase the specified currency with such other currency. If the amount of the specified currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency, the Company agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, against such loss, and if the amount of the specified currency so purchased exceeds (a) the sum originally due to any Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency and (b) any amounts shared with other Lenders as a result of allocations of such excess as a disproportionate payment to such Lender under Section 2.18, such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, agrees to remit such excess to the Company.

SECTION 2.21. Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

- (a) ticking fees shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(a);
- (b) any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 9.08 shall be applied at such time or times as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent (but as promptly as commercially practicable) hereunder; second, as the Company may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent; third, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Company, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to satisfy such Defaulting Lender’s potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement in accordance with this Section; fourth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained

by any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document; fifth, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Company as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Company against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document; and sixth, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments as of the Closing Date. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post cash collateral pursuant to this Section shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto;

(c) the Commitment and Loans of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification pursuant to Section 9.02); provided that, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02, this clause (c) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification requiring the consent of such Lender or each Lender directly affected thereby;

(d) In the event that the Administrative Agent and the Company each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

SECTION 2.22. Expansion Option. The Company may from time to time elect to enter into one or more tranches of term loans (each, an "Incremental Term Loan"), in each case in a minimum amount of \$50,000,000 and minimum increments of \$10,000,000 in excess thereof, so long as, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of all such Incremental Term Loans does not exceed \$2,500,000,000. The Company may arrange for any such tranche to be provided by one or more Lenders (each Lender so agreeing to participate in such Incremental Term Loans, an "Increasing Lender"), or by one or more new banks, financial institutions or other entities (each such new bank, financial institution or other entity, an "Augmenting Lender"; provided that no Ineligible Institution may be an Augmenting Lender), which agree to participate in such Incremental Term Loans; provided that (i) each Augmenting Lender shall be subject to the approval of the Company and the Administrative Agent (each such consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) and (ii) (x) in the case of an Increasing Lender, the Company and such Increasing Lender execute an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto, and (y) in the case of an Augmenting Lender, the Company and such Augmenting Lender execute an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit H hereto. No consent of any Lender (other than the Lenders participating in any Incremental Term Loan) shall be required for any Incremental Term Loan pursuant to this Section 2.22. Incremental Term Loans created pursuant to this Section 2.22 shall become effective on the date agreed by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the relevant Increasing Lenders or Augmenting Lenders, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no tranche of

Incremental Term Loans shall become effective under this paragraph unless, (i) on the proposed date of the effectiveness of such Incremental Term Loans, (A) the conditions set forth in Section 4.01(d)(i) (other than with respect to the representations in Sections 3.04(a), 3.12(b) and 3.16) and Section 4.01(d)(ii) shall be satisfied or waived by the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate to that effect dated such date and executed by a Financial Officer of the Company and (B) the Company shall be in compliance (on a pro forma basis) with the covenants contained in Section 6.08 and (ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received documents and opinions consistent with those delivered on the Effective Date as to the organizational power and authority of the Company to borrow hereunder after giving effect to such Incremental Term Loans; provided that, with respect to any Incremental Term Loans incurred for the purpose of financing an acquisition for which the Company has determined, in good faith, that limited conditionality is reasonably necessary (any such acquisition, a "Limited Conditionality Acquisition" and such Incremental Term Loans, "Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans"), (x) clause (i)(A) of this sentence shall be deemed to have been satisfied so long as (1) as of the date of execution of the definitive acquisition documentation in respect of a Limited Conditionality Acquisition (a "Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement") by the parties thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from entry into such documentation, (2) as of the date of the borrowing of such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans, no Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of Article VII is in existence immediately before or immediately after giving effect (including on a pro forma basis) to such borrowing and to any concurrent transactions and any substantially concurrent use of proceeds thereof, (3) the representations and warranties set forth in Article III shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the date of execution of the applicable Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement by the parties thereto, except to the extent any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date and (4) as of the date of the borrowing of such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans, representations and warranties substantially consistent with the Specified Representations (with such representations and warranties to be reasonably determined by the Lenders providing such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans) shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) immediately prior to, and immediately after giving effect to, the incurrence of such Acquisition-Related Incremental Term Loans, except to the extent any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date and (y) clause (i)(B) of this sentence shall be deemed to have been satisfied so long as the Company shall be in compliance (on a pro forma basis) with the covenants contained in Section 6.08 as of the date of execution of the related Limited Conditionality Acquisition Agreement by the parties thereto. The Incremental Term Loans (a) shall rank pari passu in right of payment with the Loans, (b) shall not mature earlier than the latest applicable Maturity Date (but may have amortization prior to such date) and (c) shall be treated substantially the same as (and in any event no more favorably than) the Loans; provided that (i) the terms and conditions applicable to any tranche of Incremental Term Loans maturing after the latest applicable Maturity Date may provide for material additional or different financial or other covenants or prepayment requirements applicable only during periods after the latest applicable Maturity Date and (ii) the Incremental Term Loans may be priced differently than the Loans. Incremental Term Loans may be made hereunder pursuant to an amendment or restatement (an "Incremental Term Loan Amendment") of this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Company, each Increasing Lender participating in such tranche, each Augmenting Lender participating in such tranche, if any, and the Administrative Agent. The Incremental Term Loan Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such

amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.22. Nothing contained in this Section 2.22 shall constitute, or otherwise be deemed to be, a commitment on the part of any Lender to provide Incremental Term Loans at any time.

SECTION 2.23. Extension of Maturity Date.

(a) Requests for Extension. The Company may, by notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the Lenders) during the applicable Extension Availability Period, request that each Lender extend such Lender's applicable Maturity Date to a date (the "Extended Maturity Date") that does not cause (i) the tenor of any Lender's Tranche 1 Loans to exceed three (3) years from the date upon which the conditions precedent to the effectiveness of such extension of the applicable Maturity Date set forth in clause (f) below have been satisfied (an "Extension Date") or (ii) the tenor of any Lender's Tranche 2 Loans to exceed five (5) years from the Extension Date.

(b) Lender Elections to Extend. Each Lender, acting in its sole and individual discretion, shall, by notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall be irrevocable unless the Company otherwise consents in writing in its sole discretion) given not later than the date that is 15 days after the date on which the Administrative Agent received the Company's extension request (the "Lender Notice Date"), advise the Administrative Agent whether or not such Lender agrees to such extension (each Lender that determines to so extend its applicable Maturity Date, an "Extending Lender"). Each Lender that determines not to so extend its applicable Maturity Date (a "Non-Extending Lender") shall notify the Administrative Agent of such fact promptly after such determination (but in any event no later than the Lender Notice Date), and any Lender that does not so advise the Administrative Agent on or before the Lender Notice Date shall be deemed to be a Non-Extending Lender. The election of any Lender to agree to such extension shall not obligate any other Lender to so agree, and it is understood and agreed that no Lender shall have any obligation whatsoever to agree to any request made by the Company for extension of the applicable Maturity Date.

(c) Notification by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Company of each Lender's determination under this Section promptly after the Administrative Agent's receipt thereof and, in any event, no later than the date that is 15 days prior to the applicable Extension Date (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the next preceding Business Day).

(d) Additional Lenders. The Company shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, on or before the applicable Maturity Date for any Non-Extending Lender to replace such Non-Extending Lender with, and add as "Lenders" under this Agreement in place thereof, one or more banks, financial institutions or other entities that are not Ineligible Institutions (each, an "Additional Lender") approved by the Administrative Agent (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) in accordance with the procedures provided in Section 2.19(b), each of which Additional Lenders shall have entered into an Assignment and Assumption (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04, with the Company or replacement Lender obligated to pay any applicable processing or recordation fee) with such Non-Extending Lender, pursuant to which such Additional Lenders shall, effective on or before the applicable Maturity Date for such Non-Extending Lender, assume the applicable Loans (and, if any such Additional Lender is already a Lender, its Loan shall be in addition to such Lender's Loans hereunder on such date). Prior to any Non-Extending Lender being replaced by one or more Additional Lenders pursuant hereto, such Non-Extending Lender may elect, in its sole discretion, by giving irrevocable notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Company (which notice shall set forth such Lender's new applicable Maturity Date), to become an Extending Lender; provided that the Company consents thereto in writing in its sole discretion. The Administrative Agent may effect such amendments to this Agreement as

are reasonably necessary to provide for any such extensions with the consent of the Company but without the consent of any other Lenders.

(e) Minimum Extension Requirement. If (and only if) the total of the Loans of the applicable Tranche of the Lenders that have agreed to extend their applicable Maturity Date and the new or increased Loans of such Tranche of any Additional Lenders is more than 50% of the aggregate amount of the Loans of such Tranche in effect immediately prior to the applicable Extension Date, then, effective as of the applicable Extension Date, the applicable Maturity Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Lender shall be extended to the applicable Extended Maturity Date and each Additional Lender shall thereupon become a "Lender" for all purposes of this Agreement and shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement as a Lender hereunder and shall have the obligations of a Lender hereunder.

(f) Conditions to Effectiveness of Extension. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) no more than two (2) extensions of the Maturity Date of any Tranche shall be permitted hereunder and (y) any extension of any Maturity Date pursuant to this Section 2.23 shall not be effective with respect to any Extending Lender unless:

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the applicable Extension Date and immediately after giving effect thereto;

(ii) the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in this Agreement (other than the representations contained in Sections 3.04(a), 3.12(b) and 3.16) shall be true and correct in all material respects (provided that any representation or warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the applicable Extension Date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date); and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from the Company signed by a Financial Officer of the Company (A) certifying the accuracy of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) and (B) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by the Company approving or consenting to such extension.

(g) Maturity Date for Non-Extending Lenders. On the applicable Maturity Date of each Non-Extending Lender, the Company shall repay such Non-Extending Lender in accordance with Section 2.10 (and shall pay to such Non-Extending Lender all of the other Obligations due and owing to it under this Agreement).

(h) Conflicting Provisions. This Section shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.18 or Section 9.02 to the contrary.

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties

On the Effective Date and the Closing Date, the Company represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

SECTION 3.01. Existence and Power. The Company is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, has all requisite power and authority to own its Property and to carry on its business as now conducted, and the Company is in good standing (where applicable) and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the failure to be in good standing or authorized to do business would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.02. Authority. The Company has full power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform the terms of the Loan Documents, all of which have been duly authorized by all proper and necessary corporate or other entity action and are in full compliance with its certificate of incorporation and by-laws. No consent or approval of, or other action by, shareholders or other equity owners of the Company, any Governmental Authority or any other Person, which has not already been obtained, (a) is required to authorize the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of the Loan Documents, (b) except for the filing of the Loan Documents with the SEC, is required of the Company or any Subsidiary in connection with the execution and delivery by the Company of the Loan Documents, or (c) is required as a condition to the enforceability against the Company of the Loan Documents.

SECTION 3.03. Binding Agreements. The Loan Documents constitute the valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles relating to the availability of specific performance as a remedy.

SECTION 3.04. Litigation.

(a) Except as set forth in the filings of the Company or First Data on Forms 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K, or in any Form S-4 of the Company or First Data, filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date, there are no actions, suits or arbitration proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any Subsidiary, at law or in equity, before any Governmental Authority that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) There are no proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any Subsidiary (i) that call into question the validity or enforceability of, or otherwise seek to invalidate, any Loan Document, or (ii) that would reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, materially and adversely affect any of the financing transactions contemplated by any Loan Document.

SECTION 3.05. No Conflicting Agreements or Laws.

(a) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default under any existing mortgage, indenture, contract, or agreement to which it is a party or by which it or any of its Property is bound, the effect of which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No provision of any existing mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or instrument evidencing Indebtedness, in each case binding on the Company or any Material Subsidiary or affecting the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary, and no provision of any statute, rule, regulation, judgment, decree or order binding on the Company or any Material Subsidiary or affecting the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary conflicts with, or requires any consent which has not already been obtained under, or would in any way prevent the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of the terms of, any Loan Document, except, in each case, to the extent any such circumstance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The execution, delivery or performance by the Company of the terms of each Loan Document will not constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of, or obligation to create, any Lien (other than any Lien permitted under Section 6.02) upon the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of any mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or instrument evidencing Indebtedness binding on the Company or any Material Subsidiary or affecting the Property of the Company or any Material Subsidiary that, in each case, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.06. Taxes. The Company and each Subsidiary has filed or caused to be filed all tax returns, and has paid, or has made adequate provision for the payment of, all taxes shown to be due and payable on said returns or in any assessments made against them, the failure of which to file or pay would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company represents that it is resident for Tax purposes only in the United States of America.

SECTION 3.07. Investment Company Act. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

SECTION 3.08. Federal Reserve Regulations. The Company is not engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. After giving effect to the making of each Loan, Margin Stock will constitute less than 25% of the assets (as determined by any reasonable method) of the Company and the Subsidiaries. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, no Lender shall be obligated to extend credit to the Company (i) in violation of any limitation or prohibition provided by any applicable law, regulation or statute, including Regulations U or X of the Board or (ii) to fund any tender offer for, or other Acquisition of, Stock issued by any other Person with a view towards attaining Control of such other Person at a time when the board of directors, another similar managing body of such Person, or a party to whom the board of directors has delegated approval authority shall not have approved of such attainment of Control.

SECTION 3.09. Disclosure. None of the Information Memorandum, any Loan Document or any material information delivered hereunder or thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect on the date when made or furnished, and when taken as a whole; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to projections, estimates and other forward-looking materials and information of a general economic or industry specific nature. With respect to projections, estimates and other forward-looking information, the Company represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time made, it being understood and agreed by the Lenders that (a) such projections, estimates and forward-looking information relate to future events, are not to be viewed as fact and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Company and (b) no assurance can be given that any particular projections, estimates or forward-looking information will be realized and actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections, estimates and forward-looking information may differ from the projected results set forth therein and such differences may be material. As of the Effective Date, to the best knowledge of the Company, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification provided on or prior to the Effective Date to any Lender in connection with this Agreement is true and correct in all material respects.

SECTION 3.10. Plans. Each Employee Benefit Plan of the Company, each Subsidiary and each ERISA Affiliate is in compliance with ERISA and the Code, where applicable, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company, each Subsidiary and each ERISA Affiliate have complied with the requirements of Section 515 of ERISA with respect to each Pension Plan which is a Multiemployer Plan, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company, each Subsidiary and each ERISA Affiliate has, as of the date hereof, made all contributions or payments to or under each such Pension Plan required by law or the terms of such Pension Plan or any contract or agreement, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No liability to the PBGC has been, or is expected by the Company, any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate to be, incurred by the Company, any Subsidiary or any ERISA Affiliate, except to the extent that such liability, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Liability, as referred to in this Section 3.10, includes any joint and several liability. Each Employee Benefit Plan which is a group health plan within the meaning of Section 5000(b)(1) of the Code is in material compliance with the continuation of health care coverage requirements of Section 4980B and 4980D of the Code, except to the extent that non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.11. Environmental Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) the Company and each Subsidiary possess all Environmental Permits currently required under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and are, and within applicable statutes of limitation, have been, in compliance with the terms and conditions of such Environmental Permits, nor has the Company or any Subsidiary received written notice that any Environmental Permits possessed by any of them will be revoked, suspended or will not be renewed; (b) the Company and each Subsidiary is currently, and within applicable statutes of limitation, have been, in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (c)(i) the Company has not received notice of any civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, hearing, notice of violation, investigation, notice or demand letter or request for information pending or threatened under any Environmental Law against the Company or any Subsidiary, and (ii) the Company has not received notice of actual or potential liability under any Environmental Law that has not been resolved, including, but not limited to, any liability that the Company or any Subsidiary may have retained or assumed either contractually or by operation of law; (d)

as of the date hereof, no property or facility currently, or to the Company's knowledge, formerly owned, operated or leased by the Company or any present or former Subsidiary, or by any respective predecessor in interest, is listed or proposed for listing on the National Priorities List or CERCLIS, both promulgated under the CERCLA, or on any comparable foreign or state list established under any Environmental Law; (e)(i) there has been no disposal, spill, discharge or release of any Hazardous Material generated, used, owned, stored or controlled by the Company, any Subsidiary or respective predecessors in interest, on, at or under any property presently or formerly owned, leased or operated by the Company, any Subsidiary or any predecessor in interest; and (ii) there are no Hazardous Materials located in, at, on or under such facility or property, or at any other location, in either case, that could reasonably be expected to require investigation, removal, remedial or corrective action by the Company or that would reasonably likely result in liabilities of, or losses, damages or costs to the Company under any Environmental Law; (f)(i) there has not been any underground or aboveground storage tank or other underground storage receptacle or related piping, or any impoundment or other disposal area in each case containing Hazardous Materials located on any facility or property owned, leased or operated by the Company, any Subsidiary or respective predecessors in interest except in compliance with Environmental Laws during the period of such ownership, lease or operation, and (ii) no asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyls have been used or disposed of, or have been located at, on or under any such facility or property during the period of such ownership, lease or operation, except in compliance with Environmental Laws; and (g) no lien has been recorded against any properties, assets or facilities currently owned, leased or operated by the Company or any Subsidiary under any Environmental Law.

SECTION 3.12. Financial Statements.

(a) The Company has heretofore delivered to the Lenders copies of its audited Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2017, and the related Consolidated Statement of Income and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, for the fiscal year then ended (collectively, together with the related notes and schedules, the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements fairly present in all material respects the Consolidated financial condition and results of the operations of the Company and the Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods indicated therein and have been prepared in conformity with GAAP as then in effect.

(b) Since December 31, 2017, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, operations, business or assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (except for specific events (and not general economic or industry conditions) specifically applicable to the Company and/or its Subsidiaries as disclosed in the reports of the Company or First Data on Form 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K, or in any Form S-4 of the Company or First Data, filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date).

SECTION 3.13. Material Subsidiaries. As of the date of this Agreement, each Material Subsidiary of the Company is set forth on Schedule 3.13.

SECTION 3.14. OFAC and Anti-Corruption Laws.

(a) The Company and, to its knowledge, its controlled Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, and agents are conducting their business in compliance in all material respects with Anti-Corruption Laws and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws in all material respects.

(b) None of the Company or, to its knowledge, its controlled Affiliates or their respective directors, officers, employees or agents acting or directly benefiting in any capacity in connection with the Borrowings:

- (i) is a Designated Person;
- (ii) is a Person that is 50% or greater owned or controlled by one or more Designated Persons or by a Sanctioned Country;
- (iii) is located, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country; or
- (iv) is (or, except as disclosed in writing to the Administrative Agent prior to the Effective Date), has, to the Company's knowledge, within the year preceding the Effective Date) directly or, to the Company's knowledge, indirectly engaged in, any dealings or transactions, in each case in violation of any Sanctions, (1) with any Designated Person or (2) in any Sanctioned Country to the extent that after giving effect to such dealings or transactions the Company and its Subsidiaries have more than 5% of their consolidated assets in Sanctioned Countries or derive more than 5% of their consolidated revenues from investments in, or transactions with, Sanctioned Countries.

SECTION 3.15. EEA Financial Institutions. The Company is not an EEA Financial Institution.

SECTION 3.16. Use of Proceeds. The Company will not, directly or, to its knowledge, indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of any Loan in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws, applicable Sanctions or the PATRIOT Act. No proceeds of any Loans will be used directly or indirectly to purchase or carry any Margin Stock, or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock, in violation of Regulation U of the Board, as amended. The Company will use the proceeds of the Loans funded on the Closing Date for the Specified Acquisition Transactions.

SECTION 3.17. Solvency. On the Closing Date and immediately after giving effect to the Acquisition and the transactions to occur on the Closing Date, the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

ARTICLE IV

Conditions

SECTION 4.01. Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date on which each of the following conditions is satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.02):

(a) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party hereto either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include telecopy or electronic transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall have received a legal opinion (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and dated the Effective Date) of (i) Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, New York counsel to the Company, and (ii) Lynn S. McCreary, Chief Legal Officer of the Company, in each case as is customary for financing transactions of the type contemplated by this Agreement. The Company hereby requests such counsels to deliver such opinions.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received the documents and certificates relating to the organization, existence and good standing of the Company, the authorization of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and other legal matters relating to the Company, the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby described in the list of closing documents attached as Exhibit B, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(d) Subject to Section 4.03, the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Effective Date and signed by the President, a Vice President or a Financial Officer of the Company, certifying that (i) the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Article III of this Agreement are true and correct in all material respects (provided that any such representation or warranty that is qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Effective Date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date) and (ii) that no Default shall have occurred and be continuing on and as of the Effective Date.

(e) (i) The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) days prior to the Effective Date, all documentation and other information regarding the Company that the Administrative Agent or a Lender reasonably determines is required by U.S. regulatory authorities in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act, to the extent requested in writing of the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Effective Date and (ii) to the extent the Company qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least three (3) days prior to the Effective Date, any Lender that has requested, in a written notice to the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Effective Date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to the Company shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification (provided that, upon the execution and delivery by any Lender of its signature page to this Agreement, the condition set forth in this clause (e) shall be deemed to be satisfied with respect to such Lender).

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable under this Agreement or the Permanent Financing Fee Letter on or prior to the Effective Date, including, to the extent invoiced (in reasonable detail) at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Effective Date, reimbursement or payment of all out-of-pocket expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by the Company hereunder.

(g) The Specified Acquisition Arranger shall have received a certificate of any officer of the Company confirming that this Agreement constitutes a “Qualifying Bank Financing” for the purposes of the Bridge Commitment Letter.

The Administrative Agent shall notify the Company and the Lenders of the Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding.

SECTION 4.02. Closing Date. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the Closing Date is subject solely to the satisfaction (or waiver in accordance with Section 9.02) of the following conditions:

(a) The Effective Date shall have occurred.

(b) Each of the Acquisition Agreement Representations and the Specified Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects (in the case of the Acquisition Agreement Representations, to the extent required pursuant to the definition thereof) at the time of, and after giving effect to, the making of the Loans on such date.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate from the Chief Financial Officer of the Company substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit F hereto.

(d) The Specified Acquisition shall have been consummated substantially concurrently with the making of the Loans on such date, in all material respects in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement after giving effect to any modifications, amendments, supplements, consents or waivers, other than those modifications, amendments, supplements, consents or waivers by the Company that are materially adverse to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in its capacity as arranger and lender in connection with the financing for the Specified Acquisition Transactions (in such capacity, the “Specified Acquisition Arranger”) or the Lenders (in their capacities as such) without the Specified Acquisition Arranger’s prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned); provided that any change in the Merger Consideration (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) shall not be deemed to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders or the Specified Acquisition Arranger and shall not require the consent of the Specified Acquisition Arranger if such change results in the number of shares of Parent Common Stock (as defined in

the Acquisition Agreement) for which each share of Company Common Stock (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), other than any Exception Shares (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), may be converted pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement increasing or decreasing by 7.5% or less.

(e) Since January 16, 2019, no event or events shall have occurred that have had or would reasonably be likely to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on January 16, 2019) on First Data.

(f) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received (i) all fees required to be paid under this Agreement and, to the extent payable to the Lenders under this Agreement or their Affiliates on or prior to the Closing Date, all fees required to be paid pursuant to the terms of (A) the Permanent Loan Financing Fee Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, by and between the Company and the Specified Acquisition Arranger (the “Permanent Financing Fee Letter”) and (B) the Bridge Facility Fee Letter, dated as of January 16, 2019, by and between the Company and the Specified Acquisition Arranger or the definitive documentation in respect of the Bridge Facility, in each case, on or prior to the Closing Date, and (ii) to the extent invoiced at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, expenses required to be paid hereunder on or prior to the Closing Date.

(g) All obligations (other than contingent obligations (including indemnification obligations) that by their terms are to survive the termination of the relevant loan documentation and debt instruments evidencing third party debt) for borrowed money of First Data and its subsidiaries under the instruments set forth on Schedule 4.02(g) shall have been (or substantially concurrently with the making of the Loans on such date shall be) repaid or satisfied and discharged, and in connection therewith all guarantees and liens shall have been released, on or prior to the Closing Date.

(h) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from a responsible officer of the Company certifying as to the satisfaction of the condition precedent contained in Section 4.02(b) (solely with respect to the Specified Representations), (d) and (e).

(i) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) U.S. GAAP audited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, of shareholders’ equity and of cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the three most recent fiscal years ended at least 60 days prior to the Closing Date and (ii) U.S. GAAP unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, of shareholders’ equity and of cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for each subsequent fiscal quarter ended at least 40 days prior to the Closing Date (other than the last fiscal quarter of any fiscal year); provided that, in each case, the financial statements required to be delivered by this paragraph (i) shall meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement on Form S-3, in all material respects. The Administrative Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the financial statements in the foregoing clause (i) for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and in the foregoing clause (ii) for the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and March 31, 2018.¹ The Company’s filing of any required audited financial statements with respect to the Company on Form 10-K or required unaudited financial statements with respect to the Company on Form 10-Q, in each case, will satisfy the requirements under clauses (i) or (ii), as applicable, of this paragraph.

(j) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) U.S. GAAP audited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows of First Data and its subsidiaries for the three most recent fiscal years ended at least 60 days prior to

the Closing Date and (ii) U.S. GAAP unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows of First Data and its subsidiaries for each subsequent fiscal quarter ended at least 40 days prior to the Closing Date (other than the last fiscal quarter of any fiscal year); provided that, in each case, the financial statements required to be delivered by this paragraph (j) shall meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement on Form S-3 (regardless of when such financial statements are required to be filed with the SEC), in all material respects. The Administrative Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the financial statements in the foregoing clause (i) for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and in the foregoing clause (ii) for the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and March 31, 2018. First Data's filing of such required audited financial statements with respect to First Data on Form 10-K or required unaudited financial statements with respect to First Data on Form 10-Q, in each case, will satisfy the requirements under clauses (i) or (ii), as applicable, of this paragraph.

(k) The Administrative Agent shall have received pro forma financial statements, in each case as would be required to be included in a registration statement on Form S-3 (regardless of when such pro forma financial statements are required to be filed with the SEC) and which shall meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement on Form S-3, in all material respects; provided, however, that, to the extent such pro forma financial statements are filed by the Company with the SEC, the condition set forth in this paragraph (xi) shall be deemed satisfied.

(l) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request for the Borrowings to occur on the Closing Date.

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information regarding the Company that the Administrative Agent or a Lender reasonably determines is required by U.S. regulatory authorities in connection with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act, to the extent requested in writing of the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing Date.

SECTION 4.03. Certain Funds Availability.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein (including Article VII), during the period from and including the Effective Date and to and including the Closing Date (after giving effect to the funding of the Loans on such date), and notwithstanding (a) that any representation given on the Effective Date or the Closing Date (excluding the Specified Representations and Acquisition Agreement Representations constituting conditions precedent to the Closing Date) was incorrect, (b) any failure by the Company to

¹ NTD: Provisions to be updated to include full-year 2018 financials and remove 2015 financials and quarterly 2018 financials if agreement signed after filing of 10-K

comply with the affirmative covenants and negative covenants (excluding compliance on the Closing Date with certain negative covenants constituting conditions precedent to the Closing Date), (c) any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise or (d) that any condition precedent to the Effective Date may subsequently be determined not to have been satisfied, neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall be entitled to (unless an Event of Default under this Agreement shall have occurred and is continuing with respect to (x) clause (b) of Article VII hereof as a result of a failure to pay any fee that is due and payable hereunder or under the Permanent Financing Fee Letter or (y) clauses (h) or (i) of Article VII hereof (with respect to the Company only)) (i) rescind, terminate or cancel this Agreement

or any of its Commitments hereunder (except as set forth in Section 2.09(a)) or exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or make or enforce any claim under the Loan Documents or otherwise it may have, to the extent to do so would restrict, prevent, limit or delay the making of its Loans on the Closing Date, (ii) refuse to participate in making its Loans on the Closing Date or (iii) exercise any right of set-off or counterclaim in respect of its Loans to the extent to do so would restrict, prevent, limit or delay the making of its Loans on the Closing Date; provided that, from and after the Closing Date, after giving effect to the funding of the Loans on such date, all of the rights, remedies and entitlements of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be available notwithstanding that such rights were not available prior to such time as a result of the foregoing.

ARTICLE V

Affirmative Covenants

Until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees payable hereunder shall have been paid in full, the Company covenants and agrees with the Lenders that the Company will:

SECTION 5.01. Legal Existence. Except as may otherwise be permitted by Sections 6.03 and 6.04, maintain and cause each Subsidiary to maintain, its corporate existence in good standing (i) in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation and (ii) in each other jurisdiction in which such Person does business, except, in each case (other than in respect of the Company in the case of clause (i)), to the extent the failure so to do would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.02. Taxes. Pay and discharge when due, and cause each Subsidiary so to do, all taxes, assessments, governmental charges, license fees and levies upon or with respect to the Company and such Subsidiary, and upon the income, profits and Property thereof unless, and only to the extent, that (a)(i) such taxes, assessments, governmental charges, license fees and levies shall be contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted by the Company or such Subsidiary, and (ii) such reserve or other appropriate provision as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made therefor, or (b) the failure so to do would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.03. Insurance. Maintain, and cause each Material Subsidiary to maintain, insurance with financially sound insurance carriers against at least such risks, and in at least such amounts, as are usually insured against by similar businesses, including business interruption, public liability (bodily injury and property damage), fidelity, workers' compensation and property insurance, except to the extent that the failure so to do would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.04. Performance of Obligations. Pay and discharge promptly when due, and cause each Subsidiary so to do, all lawful Indebtedness, obligations and claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise which, if unpaid, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided that neither the Company nor such Subsidiary shall be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such Indebtedness, obligation or claim so long as (i) the validity thereof shall be contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted by the Company or such Subsidiary, and (ii) such reserve or other appropriate provision as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made therefor.

SECTION 5.05. Condition of Property. Except as permitted by Sections 6.03 and 6.04 and for ordinary wear and tear, at all times, maintain, protect and keep in good repair, working order and condition, all Property used or useful in the operation of its business (other than Property which is replaced with similar Property), and cause each Subsidiary so to do, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.06. Observance of Legal Requirements. Observe and comply in all material respects, and cause each Subsidiary so to do, with all laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, rules, regulations, certifications, franchises, permits, licenses, directions and requirements of all Governmental Authorities, which now or at any time hereafter may be applicable to it or to such Subsidiary, a violation of which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.07. Financial Statements and Other Information. Furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) As soon as available and, in any event, within 90 days after the close of each fiscal year, a copy of (x) the Company's 10-K in respect of such fiscal year, and (y) (i) the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet as of the end of such fiscal year, and (ii) the related Consolidated Statement of Income, and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, as of and through the end of such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures in respect of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, and accompanied by a report of the Company's auditors, which report shall state that (A) such auditor has audited such financial statements, (B) such audit was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in effect at the time and provides a reasonable basis for such opinion, and (C) said financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, such report may be with reference to such financial statements which have given effect to the consolidation of any FIN 46 Entities with the Company);

(b) [reserved];

(c) As soon as available, and in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, a copy of (x) the Company's 10-Q in respect of such fiscal quarter, and (y) (i) the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet as of the end of such quarter, and (ii) the related Consolidated Statement of Income, and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for (A) such quarter, and (B) the period from the beginning of the then current fiscal year to the end of such quarter, in each case in comparable form with the prior fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP (without footnotes and subject to normal year-end and audit adjustments);

(d) Simultaneously with the delivery of the financial statements required by Section 5.07(a) or 5.07(c), as the case may be, a Compliance Certificate, as of the fiscal period then ended, certified by a Financial Officer of the Company, which shall certify that no Default or Event of Default shall have

occurred and be continuing or, if so, specifying all such Defaults and Events of Default, and setting forth computations in reasonable detail demonstrating compliance with Section 6.08;

(e) Upon a Financial Officer of the Company becoming aware thereof, prompt written notice of: (i) any citation, summons, subpoena, order to show cause or other order naming the Company or any Subsidiary a party to any proceeding before any Governmental Authority which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and include with such notice a copy of such citation, summons, subpoena, order to show cause or other order, (ii) any lapse or other termination of any license, permit, franchise or other authorization issued to the Company or any Subsidiary by any Governmental Authority, (iii) any refusal by any Governmental Authority to renew or extend any license, permit, franchise or other authorization, and (iv) any dispute between the Company or any Subsidiary and any Governmental Authority, which lapse, termination, refusal or dispute, referred to in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) above, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) Upon a Financial Officer of the Company becoming aware thereof, prompt written notice of the occurrence of (i) each Default, and (ii) the occurrence of any event or circumstance that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(g) Upon the forwarding thereof to the shareholders of the Company generally, copies of all financial statements, reports and proxy statements so furnished;

(h) Promptly after either rating agency providing a rating for the Index Debt pursuant to the definition of "Applicable Rate" shall have publicly announced a change in the rating established or deemed to have been established for the Index Debt, written notice of such rating change;

(i) Promptly after request therefor, such other information relating to the financial condition or business of the Company, the Subsidiaries and the FIN 46 Entities, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender at any time or from time to time may reasonably request (it being understood and agreed that neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to disclose or discuss, or permit the inspection, examination or making of extracts of, any records, books, information or account or other matter (1) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or their representatives is then prohibited by applicable law or any agreement binding on the Company or its Subsidiaries; (2) that is protected from disclosure by the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product privilege or (3) constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information); and

(j) Promptly after request therefor, information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

Each report and other document required to be delivered by the Company pursuant to subparagraphs (a), (c), (d) and (g) of this Section 5.07 shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date upon which (i) other than in the case of the Compliance Certificate, the Company files such documents with the SEC via the EDGAR filing system (or any successor system), to the extent such documents are publicly available, or (ii) the Company notifies the Administrative Agent that such report or other document has been posted at a site (the address of which shall be contained in such notice) on the internet, which site is accessible by a widely held nationally recognized internet browser, from which such report or document may be readily

viewed. The Administrative Agent shall promptly furnish to each Lender a copy (in the form received) of each notice or other information provided to the Administrative Agent under this Section 5.07.

If any financial materials and related certificates required to be delivered pursuant to Sections 5.07(a), (c) and/or (d) shall be required to be delivered pursuant to the terms of such Section(s) on a day that is not a Business Day, the required date for such delivery shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 5.08. Records. At all reasonable times, upon reasonable prior notice and at the sole cost and expense of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, permit representatives of the Administrative Agent and each Lender to discuss the affairs of the Company and its Subsidiaries with appropriate members of management thereof, and to meet and discuss the affairs of the Company and its Subsidiaries with the Company's auditors.

SECTION 5.09. Authorizations. Maintain and cause each Subsidiary to maintain, in full force and effect, all copyrights, patents, trademarks, trade names, franchises, licenses, permits, applications, reports, and other authorizations and rights, except where the failure so to do would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE VI

Negative Covenants

Until the Commitments have expired or terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees payable hereunder have been paid in full, the Company covenants and agrees with the Lenders that it will not:

SECTION 6.01. Subsidiary Indebtedness. Permit any Material Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except any one or more of the following types of Indebtedness:

(a) (i) the Obligations and any other Indebtedness created under the Loan Documents, (ii) the obligations and any other Indebtedness incurred by a Subsidiary Borrower (as defined in the Revolving Credit Facility Agreement) under the Revolving Credit Facility, and (iii) any other Indebtedness if the Loans are guaranteed on a pari passu basis by each Subsidiary that has incurred such Indebtedness; provided that any such guarantee may, at the option of the Company, be automatically released if the Subsidiary providing such guarantee is no longer liable in respect of such Indebtedness;

- (b) Indebtedness existing on the Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01;
- (c) Indebtedness in respect of capital and operating leases, and Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions;
- (d) purchase money Indebtedness in connection with the acquisition of fixed or capital assets;
- (e) Indebtedness to the Company or any Subsidiary, and Guarantees by any Subsidiary of Indebtedness of another Subsidiary or the Company to the extent that such Indebtedness is not prohibited hereby;

(f) other Indebtedness; provided that, immediately after giving effect thereto, (i) the aggregate sum of all Indebtedness (without duplication) under this Section 6.01(f) would not exceed the greater of (x) \$1,000,000,000 and (y) 15.0% of Net Worth as determined at the time of, and immediately after giving effect to, the incurrence of such Indebtedness and (ii) to the extent such Indebtedness is secured by Liens, such Liens would be permitted under Section 6.02(l), (m), (o), (p) and/or (r);

(g) Indebtedness assumed in connection with any Acquisition or of a Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof and not incurred in contemplation thereof; and

(h) any extensions, renewals, refinancings, amendments, restatements, supplements, refundings, modifications or replacements of any Indebtedness permitted by this Section 6.01 (and, in the case of guarantees, guarantees in respect of any extension, renewal, refinancing, amendment, restatement, supplement, refunding, modification or replacement of the guaranteed indebtedness), to the extent that the principal amount thereof shall not be increased other than increases related to required premiums, accrued interest and reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such extensions, renewals, refinancings, amendments, restatements, supplements, refundings, modifications or replacements.

SECTION 6.02. Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien against or on any Property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or any Material Subsidiary, or permit any Material Subsidiary so to do, except any one or more of the following types of Liens:

(a) Liens in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance or other social security obligations (which phrase shall not be construed to refer to ERISA or the minimum funding obligations under Section 412 of the Code);

(b) Liens to secure the performance of bids, tenders, letters of credit, contracts (other than contracts for the payment of Indebtedness), leases, statutory obligations, surety, customs, appeal, performance and payment bonds and other obligations of a similar nature, in each such case arising in the ordinary course of business;

(c) mechanics', workmen's, carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', or other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business with respect to obligations which (i) are not more than 30 days' past due, or (ii) are being contested in good faith and by appropriate action;

(d) Liens for taxes, assessments, fees or governmental charges or levies which (i) are not delinquent, (ii) are payable without material penalty, or (iii) are being contested in good faith and by appropriate action;

(e) judgment Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under clause (k) of Article VII and other Liens consisting of attachments, judgments or awards against the Company or any Subsidiary with respect to which an appeal or proceeding for review shall be pending or a stay of execution shall have been obtained, or which are otherwise being contested in good faith and by appropriate action, and in respect of which adequate reserves shall have been established in accordance with GAAP on the books of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(f) easements, rights of way, restrictions, leases of Property to others, easements for installations of public utilities, title imperfections and restrictions, zoning ordinances and other similar encumbrances affecting Property which in the aggregate do not materially adversely affect the value of such Property or materially impair its use for the operation of the business of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(g) Liens existing on the Effective Date and securing Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or, to the extent permitted by Section 6.01, of the Subsidiaries;

(h) statutory Liens in favor of lessors arising in connection with Property leased to the Company or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens on Margin Stock to the extent that a prohibition on such Liens pursuant to this Section 6.02 would violate Regulation U of the Board, as amended;

(j) purchase money Liens on Property hereafter acquired by the Company or any Subsidiary created within 270 days of such acquisition (or in the case of real property, completion of construction including any improvements or the commencement of operation of the property, whichever occurs later) to secure or provide for the payment or financing of all or any part of the purchase price thereof; provided that the Lien secured thereby shall attach only to the Property so acquired and related assets (except that individual financings by one Person (or an Affiliate thereof) may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such Person and its Affiliates that are permitted by this clause (j));

(k) Liens in respect of capital leases permitted by Section 6.01 and Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions;

(l) (A) Liens on the Property of a Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof; provided that (i) such Liens existed at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and were not created in anticipation thereof, (ii) any such Lien does not by its terms cover any Property after the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary that was not covered immediately prior thereto, (iii) any such Lien does not by its terms secure any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness existing immediately prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, and (B) Liens on the proceeds of Indebtedness constituting debt securities included in clause (a)(i) of the definition of "Leverage Ratio" incurred to finance an acquisition, investment or refinancing pursuant to customary escrow or similar arrangements to the extent such proceeds (i) secure such Indebtedness or is otherwise restricted in favor of the holders of such debt securities and (ii) will be required to repay such Indebtedness if such acquisition, investment or refinancing is not consummated;

(m) Liens on Property existing at the time of acquisition thereof and not created in contemplation thereof;

(n) Liens (i) of a collecting bank arising under Section 4-208 of the Uniform Commercial Code on the items in the course of collection, (ii) in favor of a banking institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry and (iii) Liens on assets in order to secure defeased and/or discharged indebtedness;

(o) Liens securing Securitized Indebtedness;

(p) any extension, renewal, refinancing, substitution or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals, refinancings, substitutions or replacements), as a whole or in part, of any of the Liens referred to in paragraphs (g), (j), (l), (m) and (r) of this Section 6.02, to the extent that the principal amount secured by such Lien at such time is not increased (other than increases related to required premiums, accrued interest and reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such extensions, renewals, refinancings, substitutions or replacements); and provided that such extension, renewal, refinancing substitution or replacement Lien shall be limited to all or any part of substantially the same property or assets that secured the Lien extended, renewed, refinanced, substituted or replaced (plus improvements on such property and proceeds thereof);

(q) Liens on proceeds of any of the assets permitted to be the subject of any Lien or assignment permitted by this Section 6.02; and

(r) other Liens; provided that, without duplication, the aggregate sum of all obligations and Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted under this Section 6.02(r) would not exceed the greater of (i) \$1,000,000,000 and (ii) 15.0% of Net Worth as determined at the time of, and immediately after giving effect to, the issuance of such Lien.

SECTION 6.03. Asset Sales. Other than in connection with Permitted Sale-Leaseback Transactions or one or more transactions contemplated by Sections 6.04(a) or 6.04(b), sell, assign (other than a collateral assignment intended for security), transfer or otherwise dispose of, in one transaction or a series of related transactions and whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise, or permit any Material Subsidiary so to do, all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 6.04. Mergers and Acquisitions. Consolidate or merge into or with any Person, or make any Acquisition or consummate a Division as the Dividing Person, or permit any Material Subsidiary so to do, except as follows:

(a) any Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into, or be Acquired by, the Company; provided that (i) the Company is the survivor or transferee thereof, and (ii) immediately before and after giving effect thereto no Default or Event of Default shall or would exist;

(b) any Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into, or be Acquired by, another Subsidiary;

(c) Acquisitions of one or more Operating Entities or Properties; provided that either (i) if such Acquisition constitutes a Limited Condition Acquisition, such Acquisition shall be subject to the conditions set forth in the proviso contained in the fifth sentence of Section 2.22, or (ii) immediately before and after giving effect to each such Acquisition under this Section 6.04(c), (A) no Default shall or would exist, and (B) all of the representations and warranties contained in Article III (other than Sections 3.04(a), 3.12 and 3.16) shall be true and correct as if then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such date);

(d) any Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into, or be Acquired by, any Person (other than a Subsidiary); provided that (i) such transaction is not prohibited by Section 6.03 and (ii) immediately before and after giving effect thereto no Default or Event of Default shall or would exist; and

(e) any Subsidiary may consummate a Division as a Dividing Person if, immediately upon the consummation of the Division, the assets of the applicable Dividing Person are held by one or more Subsidiaries at such time, or, with respect to assets not so held by one or more Subsidiaries, such Division, in the aggregate, would otherwise result in a Disposition permitted by Section 6.03; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Subsidiary which is a Division Successor resulting from a Division of assets of a Material Subsidiary shall not cease to be a Material Subsidiary solely as a result of the applicable Division.

SECTION 6.05. Pari Passu Obligations. The obligations of the Company under the Loan Documents shall at all times rank not lower than pari passu as to priority of payment and in all other respects with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company, except for those

obligations that are mandatorily preferred by law, including by operation of bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or similar laws of general application.

SECTION 6.06. Transactions with Affiliates. Become, or permit any Material Subsidiary to become, a party to any transaction with any Affiliate of the Company (excluding any direct or indirect wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company) on a basis materially less favorable to the Company or such Material Subsidiary in any material respect than if such transaction were not with an Affiliate of the Company, except for (a) any transaction not prohibited under Section 6.04, (b) transactions effected as part of a securitization transaction permitted hereunder, (c) the declaration or payment of any dividend, distribution, premium or liquidation preference on any class of Stock, and (d) the redemption, retirement, purchase or acquisition of, or sinking fund or other similar payment in respect of, any class of Stock.

SECTION 6.07. [Intentionally Omitted].

SECTION 6.08. Financial Covenants.

(a) Maximum Leverage Ratio. Permit the Leverage Ratio at the end of any fiscal quarter to be greater than: 3.5 to 1.0; provided that the Company may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders, elect to increase the maximum Leverage Ratio permitted under this Section 6.08(a) to (i) 4.0 to 1.0 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company during which a Qualified Acquisition has been consummated and the three (3) consecutive fiscal quarters ending immediately following such fiscal quarter (each such period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters, a “Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period”) and (ii) 4.5 to 1.0 as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company during which an Additional Qualified Acquisition has been consummated and the eight (8) consecutive fiscal quarters ending immediately following such fiscal quarter (each such period of nine (9) consecutive fiscal quarters, an “Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period”); provided, further, that in the case of this clause (a)(ii), the applicable maximum Leverage Ratio shall be reduced by 0.25:1.00 at the end of the second, fourth, sixth and eighth full fiscal quarters ending after the fiscal quarter in which the Additional Qualified Acquisition is consummated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) during any five consecutive year term of this Agreement, the Company may elect no more than two Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Periods and no more than one Additional Qualified Acquisition Adjusted Covenant Period, and (y) the Company may not elect any Adjusted Covenant Period for at least two fiscal quarters following the end of an Adjusted Covenant Period before a new Adjusted Covenant Period is available again pursuant to clauses (a)(i) or (a)(ii) (it being understood and agreed that at the end of an Adjusted Covenant Period, the maximum Leverage Ratio permitted under this Section 6.08(a) shall revert to 3.5 to 1.0 as of the end of each subsequent fiscal quarter unless and until another Adjusted Covenant Period is elected pursuant to the terms and conditions described above); or

(b) Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio. Permit the Interest Coverage Ratio at the end of any fiscal quarter to be less than 3.0 to 1.0.

SECTION 6.09. OFAC and Anti-Corruption Laws.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall ensure that none of its controlled Affiliates will, directly or, to the Company’s knowledge, indirectly use the proceeds of Borrowings hereunder:

(i) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws;

(ii) to fund or finance any activities, business or transaction of or with any Designated Person or in any Sanctioned Country, in either case, to the extent such activities, business or transaction would violate Sanctions; or

(iii) in any other manner that will result in liability to the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any applicable Sanctions or a breach by the Administrative Agent or any Lenders of any Sanctions.

(b) The Company shall not, and shall ensure that none of its controlled Affiliates will, use funds or assets obtained directly or, to the Company's knowledge, indirectly from transactions with or from (i) Designated Persons or (ii) any Sanctioned Country, in either case, in violation of Sanctions, to pay or repay any amount owing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document.

(c) The Company shall, and shall ensure that each of its controlled Affiliates will:

(i) conduct its business in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws in all material respects;

(ii) maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance in all material respects with Anti-Corruption Laws; and

(iii) have reasonable controls and safeguards in place designed to prevent any proceeds of any Borrowing hereunder from being used contrary to the representations and undertakings set forth herein.

ARTICLE VII

Events of Default

If any of the following events ("Events of Default") shall occur:

(a) the Company shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;

(b) the Company shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) of this Article) payable under this Agreement, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five (5) Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty of the Company in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder, or in any final version of any certificate delivered on or after the date hereof, shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made;

(d) (i) the Company shall fail to observe or perform any covenant or agreement contained in Section 5.01 or in Article VI or (ii) except as permitted herein, any Loan Document shall for any reason not be or shall cease to be in full force and effect or is declared to be null and void by the Company, or the Company or any Subsidiary takes any action (other than payment in full) for the purpose of terminating, repudiating or rescinding any Loan Document or any of its obligations thereunder;

(e) the Company shall fail to observe or perform any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in clause (a), (b) or (d) of this Article) or any other Loan Document, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after (i) in the case of Section 5.07(e), a Financial Officer of the Company being aware of such failure and (ii) otherwise, notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Company;

(f) the Company or any Subsidiary shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal, interest or otherwise and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period), and such failure to pay shall not have been remedied or waived by or on behalf of the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness;

(g) any event or condition occurs that (i) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming or being declared due prior to its scheduled maturity, and, in the case of this clause (i), such declaration is not rescinded, or (ii) enables or permits the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due prior to its scheduled maturity, and, in the case of this clause (ii), such event or condition shall not have been remedied or waived by or on behalf of the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness; provided that this clause (g) shall not apply to any of the following events unless such event results in the acceleration of other Material Indebtedness: (1) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness or a casualty or similar event, (2) any change of control offer made within 60 days after an Acquisition with respect to, and effectuated pursuant to, Indebtedness of an acquired business, (3) any default under Indebtedness of an acquired business if such default is cured, or such Indebtedness is repaid, within 60 days after the Acquisition of such business so long as no other creditor accelerates or commences any kind of enforcement action in respect of such Indebtedness, (4) mandatory prepayment requirements arising from the receipt of net cash proceeds from debt, dispositions (including casualty losses, governmental takings and other involuntary dispositions), equity issuances or excess cash flow, in each case pursuant to Indebtedness of an acquired business, (5) prepayments required by the terms of Indebtedness as a result of customary provisions in respect of illegality, replacement of lenders and gross-up provisions for Taxes, increased costs, capital adequacy and other similar customary requirements and (6) any voluntary prepayment, redemption or other satisfaction of Indebtedness that becomes mandatory in accordance with the terms of such Indebtedness solely as the result of the Company or any Material Subsidiary delivering a prepayment, redemption or similar notice with respect to such prepayment, redemption or other satisfaction;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief in respect of the Company or any Material Subsidiary or its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Company or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of its assets, and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) the Company or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described in clause (h) of this Article, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Company or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of its assets, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any

such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) take any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(j) the Company or any Material Subsidiary shall become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(k) one or more judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of \$300,000,000 shall be rendered against the Company or any Subsidiary and the same shall remain unpaid, unstayed on appeal, undischarged, unbonded or undismissed for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(l) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(m) a Change in Control shall occur;

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to the Company described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders, may and, at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, by notice to the Company, take any or all of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate the Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall terminate immediately, and (ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other Obligations of the Company accrued hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, shall become due and payable immediately, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Company; and in case of any event with respect to the Company described in clause (h) or (i) of this Article, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other Obligations accrued hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Company.

ARTICLE VIII

The Administrative Agent Authorization and Action.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably appoints the entity named as Administrative Agent in the preamble to this Agreement and its successors and assigns to serve as the administrative agent under the Loan Documents and each Lender authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as are delegated to the Administrative Agent under such agreements and to exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, each of the Loan Documents to which the Administrative Agent is a party, to exercise all rights, powers and remedies that the Administrative Agent may have under such Loan Documents.

(b) As to any matters not expressly provided for herein and in the other Loan Documents (including enforcement or collection), the Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take any action, but shall be required to act or to refrain from acting (and shall be fully protected in so acting or refraining from acting) upon the written instructions of the Required Lenders (or such other

number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, pursuant to the terms in the Loan Documents), and, unless and until revoked in writing, such instructions shall be binding upon each Lender; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that (i) the Administrative Agent reasonably and in good faith believes exposes it to liability unless the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders with respect to such action or (ii) is contrary to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or applicable law, including any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any requirement of law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any requirement of law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors; provided, further, that the Administrative Agent may seek clarification or direction from the Required Lenders prior to the exercise of any such instructed action and may refrain from acting until such clarification or direction has been provided. Except as expressly set forth in the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Administrative Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(c) In performing its functions and duties hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders (except in limited circumstances expressly provided for herein relating to the maintenance of the Register), and its duties are entirely mechanical and administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (i) the Administrative Agent does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation or duty or any other relationship as the agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender or holder of any other Obligation other than as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, regardless of whether a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (and it is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" (or any similar term) herein or in any other Loan Document with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary duty or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law, and that such term is used as a matter of market custom and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties); additionally, each Lender agrees that it will not assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on an alleged breach of fiduciary duty by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby; and
- (ii) nothing in this Agreement or any Loan Document shall require the Administrative Agent to account to any Lender for any sum or the profit element of any sum received by the Administrative Agent for its own account.

(d) The Administrative Agent may perform any of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any of their respective duties and exercise their respective rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities pursuant to this Agreement. The Lenders acknowledge that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the

negligence or misconduct of any sub-agent except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agent.

(e) None of any Syndication Agent, any Documentation Agent or any Arranger shall have obligations or duties whatsoever in such capacity under this Agreement or any other Loan Document (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any commitment and fee letters) and shall incur no liability hereunder or thereunder in such capacity, but all such persons shall have the benefit of the indemnities provided for hereunder.

(f) In case of the pendency of any proceeding with respect to the Company under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or any Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Company) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim under Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, 2.17 and 9.03) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(ii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due to it, in its capacity as the Administrative Agent, under the Loan Documents (including under Section 9.03). Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

(g) The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and, except solely to the extent of the Company's rights to consent pursuant to and subject to the conditions set forth in this Article, none of the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of their respective Affiliates, shall have any rights as a third party beneficiary under any such provisions. Each party that is a holder of Obligations, whether or not a party hereto, will be deemed, by its acceptance of the benefits of the guarantees of the Obligations provided under the Loan Documents, to have agreed to the provisions of this Article.

SECTION 8.02. Administrative Agent's Reliance, Indemnification, Etc.

(a) Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties shall be (i) liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it under or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents (x) with the consent of or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably believe in good faith to be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in the Loan Documents) or (y) in the absence

of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct (such absence to be presumed unless otherwise determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment) or (ii) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by the Company or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by the Administrative Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or for any failure of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof (stating that it is a "notice of default") is given to the Administrative Agent by the Company or a Lender, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or satisfaction of any condition that expressly refers to the matters described therein being acceptable or satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent (i) may treat the payee of any promissory note as its holder until such promissory note has been assigned in accordance with Section 9.04, (ii) may rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 9.04(b), (iii) may consult with legal counsel (including counsel to the Company), independent public accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken in good faith by it in accordance with the advice of such counsel, accountants or experts, (iv) makes no warranty or representation to any Lender and shall not be responsible to any Lender for any statements, warranties or representations made by or on behalf of the Company in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (v) in determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender sufficiently in advance of the making of such Loan and (vi) shall be entitled to rely on, and shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by acting upon, any notice, consent, certificate or other instrument or writing (which writing may be a fax, any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) or any statement made to it orally or by telephone and reasonably and in good faith believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper party or parties (whether or not such Person in fact meets the requirements set forth in the Loan Documents for being the maker thereof).

SECTION 8.03. Posting of Communications.

(a) The Company agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make any Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on IntraLinks™, DebtDomain, SyndTrak, ClearPar or any other similar electronic platform chosen by the Administrative Agent reasonably and in good faith to be its electronic transmission system and used by it for such purpose with respect to its credit facilities generally (the "Approved Electronic Platform").

(b) Although the Approved Electronic Platform and its primary web portal are secured with generally-applicable security procedures and policies implemented or modified by the Administrative Agent from time to time (including, as of the Effective Date, a user ID/password authorization system) and the Approved Electronic Platform is secured through a per-deal authorization method whereby each user may access the Approved Electronic Platform only on a deal-by-deal basis, each of the Lenders and the Company acknowledges and agrees that the distribution of material through an electronic medium is not necessarily secure and that there are confidentiality and other risks associated with such distribution. Each of the Lenders and the Company hereby approves distribution of the Communications through the Approved Electronic Platform and understands and assumes the risks of such distribution, other than risks arising from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of any of the foregoing parties (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment).

(c) THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM AND THE COMMUNICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE". THE APPLICABLE PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS, OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM AND THE COMMUNICATIONS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY THE APPLICABLE PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY ARRANGER, ANY DOCUMENTATION AGENT, ANY SYNDICATION AGENT OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE RELATED PARTIES (COLLECTIVELY, "APPLICABLE PARTIES") HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE COMPANY, ANY LENDER OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FOR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING DIRECT OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSSES OR EXPENSES (WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF THE COMPANY'S OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S TRANSMISSION OF COMMUNICATIONS THROUGH THE INTERNET OR THE APPROVED ELECTRONIC PLATFORM, OTHER THAN DIRECT ACTUAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE, BAD FAITH OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF ANY APPLICABLE PARTY (AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION BY A FINAL AND NONAPPEALABLE JUDGMENT).

(d) Each Lender agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that Communications have been posted to the Approved Electronic Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Loan Documents. Each Lender agrees (i) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (which could be in the form of electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender's email address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and (ii) that the foregoing notice may be sent to such email address.

(e) Each of the Lenders and the Company agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but (except as may be required by applicable law) shall not be obligated to, store the Communications on the Approved Electronic Platform in accordance with the Administrative Agent's generally applicable document retention procedures and policies.

(f) Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Loan Document in any other manner specified in such Loan Document.

SECTION 8.04. The Administrative Agent Individually. With respect to its Commitment and Loans, the Person serving as the Administrative Agent shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and is subject to the same obligations and liabilities as and to the extent set forth herein for any other Lender. The terms "Lenders," "Required Lenders" and any similar terms shall, unless the context clearly otherwise indicates, include the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender or as one of the Required Lenders, as applicable. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with, the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing as if such Person was not acting as the Administrative Agent and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

SECTION 8.05. Successor Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving 30 days' prior written notice thereof to the Lenders and the Company, whether or not a successor Administrative Agent has been appointed. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with (and, so long as no Event of Default shall then exist, the consent of, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) the Company, to appoint a successor Administrative Agent. If no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders, and shall have accepted such appointment, within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent's giving of notice of resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York or an Affiliate of any such bank. In both cases, such appointment shall be subject to the prior written approval of the Company (which approval may not be unreasonably withheld and shall not be required while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing). Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent by a successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent. Upon the acceptance of appointment as Administrative Agent by a successor Administrative Agent, the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Prior to any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder as Administrative Agent, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this Section, in the event no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its intent to resign, the retiring Administrative Agent may give notice of the effectiveness of its resignation to the Lenders and the Company, whereupon, on the date of effectiveness of such resignation stated in such notice, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and (ii) the Required Lenders shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent; provided that (A) all payments required to be made hereunder or under any other Loan Document to the Administrative Agent for the account of any Person other than the Administrative Agent shall be made directly to such Person and (B) all notices and other communications required or contemplated to be given or made to the Administrative Agent shall directly be given or made to each Lender. Following the effectiveness of the Administrative Agent's resignation from its capacity as such, the provisions of this Article and Section 9.03, as well as any exculpatory, reimbursement and indemnification provisions set forth in any other Loan Document, shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.06. Acknowledgement of Lenders.

(a) Each Lender represents that it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course of its business and that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any other Lender, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement as a Lender, and to make, acquire or hold Loans hereunder. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any other Lender, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information (which may contain material, non-public information within the meaning of the

United States securities laws concerning the Company and its Affiliates) as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(b) Each Lender, by delivering its signature page to this Agreement on the Effective Date, or delivering its signature page to an Assignment and Assumption or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it shall become a Lender hereunder, shall be deemed to have acknowledged receipt of, and consented to and approved, each Loan Document and each other document required to be delivered to, or be approved by or satisfactory to, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders on the Effective Date.

SECTION 8.07. Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Company, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulations) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, and the conditions for exemptive relief thereunder are and will continue to be satisfied in connection therewith;

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents

and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Company, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

ARTICLE IX

Miscellaneous Notices.

(a) Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone or other means permitted hereunder (and subject to paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopy, as follows:

- (i) if to the Company, to it c/o Fiserv, Inc., 255 Fiserv Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53045, Attention of Robert Hau, Chief Financial Officer, and Russell Kohl, Senior Vice President, Tax & Treasury (Facsimile No. (262) 879-5318; email: Russ.Kohl@fiserv.com), with a copy to, in the case of any notice of Default or Event of Default, (A) Lynn S. McCreary, Chief Legal Officer (Facsimile No. (262) 879-5532; email: Lynn.McCreary@Fiserv.com), and (B) Neal McKnight, Sullivan & Cromwell LLP (Facsimile No. (212) 291-9097; email: mcknightn@sullcrom.com);
- (ii) if to the Administrative Agent, to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., 10 South Dearborn, Floor L2, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attention of Leonida Mischke (Telecopy No. (888) 292-9533; email: jpm.agency.cri@jpmorgan.com), and with a copy to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., 560 Mission Street, 19th Floor, San Francisco, California 94105, Attention of Min Park (Telecopy No. (415) 226-0799; email: min.park@jpmorgan.com) and (C) in the case of a notification of the DQ List, to JPMDQ_Contact@jpmorgan.com;
- (iii) if to any other Lender, to it at its address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices delivered through Approved Electronic Platforms, to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(b) Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by using Approved Electronic Platforms pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. The Administrative Agent or the Company may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications

pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient, at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i), of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses (i) and (ii) above, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(d) Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

SECTION 9.02. Waivers; Amendments.

(a) No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by the Company therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(b) Except as provided in Section 2.23 with respect to the extension of the applicable Maturity Date, or as provided in Section 2.22 with respect to an Incremental Term Loan Amendment or as provided in Section 2.14(c), neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Company and the Required Lenders or by the Company and the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders; provided that no such agreement shall (i) increase the Commitment of any Lender under any Tranche without the written consent of such Lender (provided that an amendment, modification, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant, Event of Default or Default shall not constitute an increase in the Commitment of any Lender), (ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or reduce the rate of interest thereon (other than waivers or amendments with respect to the application of a default rate of interest pursuant to Section 2.13(b)), or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby (except that no amendment entered into pursuant to the terms of Section 2.14(c) shall constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or fees for purposes of this clause (ii)), (iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment (including the Commitment Termination Date or the Maturity Date), without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, (iv) change Section 2.18(b) or (c) in a manner that would

alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, (v) change any of the provisions of this Section or the definition of “Required Lenders” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender (it being understood that, solely with the consent of the parties prescribed by Section 2.22 to be parties to an Incremental Term Loan Amendment, Incremental Term Loans may be included in the determination of Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Loans are included on the Closing Date) or (vi) change the provisions of any Loan Document in a manner that by its terms would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the rights of Lenders holding Loans in a particular Tranche relative to the rights of Lenders holding Loans in the other Tranche without the prior written consent of Lenders having Commitments in respect of such adversely affected Tranche representing more than 50% of the Commitments in respect of such adversely affected Tranche (or, upon the funding of the Loans on the Closing Date, holding Loans in respect of such adversely affected Tranche representing more than 50% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all of the Loans in respect of such adversely affected Tranche at such time); provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (it being understood that any change to Section 2.21 shall require the consent of the Administrative Agent). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (A) no consent with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification of this Agreement shall be required of any Defaulting Lender, except with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification referred to in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the first proviso of this paragraph and then only in the event such Defaulting Lender shall be directly and adversely affected by such amendment, waiver or other modification, and (B) as to any amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification otherwise approved in accordance with this Section, it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent or approval of any Lender that, upon giving effect to such amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification, would have no Commitment or outstanding Loans, so long as such Lender receives payment in full of the principal of and interest on each Loan made by, and all other amounts owing to, such Lender or accrued for the account of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents at the time such amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification becomes effective.

(c) If, in connection with any proposed amendment, waiver or consent requiring the consent of “each Lender” or “each Lender directly affected thereby,” the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained, but the consent of other necessary Lenders is not obtained (any such Lender whose consent is necessary but not obtained being referred to herein as a “Non-Consenting Lender”), then the Company may elect to replace a Non-Consenting Lender as a Lender party to this Agreement; provided that, concurrently with such replacement, (i) another bank or other entity which is reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Administrative Agent shall agree, as of such date, to purchase for cash the Loans and other Obligations due to the Non-Consenting Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption and to become a Lender for all purposes under this Agreement and to assume all obligations of the Non-Consenting Lender to be terminated as of such date and to comply with the requirements of clause (b) of Section 9.04, and (ii) the Company shall pay to such Non-Consenting Lender in same day funds on the day of such replacement (1) all interest, fees and other amounts then accrued but unpaid to such Non-Consenting Lender by the Company hereunder to and including the date of termination, including without limitation payments due to such Non-Consenting Lender under Sections 2.15 and 2.17, and (2) an amount, if any, equal to the payment which would have been due to such Lender on the day of such replacement under Section 2.16 had the Loans of such Non-Consenting Lender been prepaid on such date rather than sold to the replacement Lender. Each party hereto agrees that (1) an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Company, the Administrative Agent and the assignee (or, to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and such parties are participants),

and (2) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; provided that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender; provided that any such documents shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Company (i) to add one or more credit facilities (in addition to the Incremental Term Loans pursuant to an Incremental Term Loan Amendment) to this Agreement and to permit extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Loans, Incremental Term Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (ii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and Lenders.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if the Administrative Agent and the Company acting together identify any ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect in any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, then the Administrative Agent and the Company shall be permitted to amend, modify or supplement such provision to cure such ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect, and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement and (ii) this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended (or amended and restated) by the Administrative Agent and the Company to reflect an alternative rate of interest and make related changes as provided in Section 2.14(c).

SECTION 9.03. Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) The Company shall pay (i) all reasonable, documented and invoiced out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, including the reasonable, documented and invoiced fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel (and one additional local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Administrative Agent, in connection with the syndication and distribution (including, without limitation, via the internet or through a service such as IntraLinks) of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated); provided that, in advance of contacting outside counsel of the Administrative Agent regarding matters concerning the administration of this Agreement in respect of which the Administrative Agent will expect to be reimbursed by the Company, the Administrative Agent will notify the Company of its intent to contact such outside counsel, and (ii) all reasonable, documented and invoiced out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, including the reasonable, documented and invoiced fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel (and one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, taken as a whole, and additional counsel to the extent reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or group of Lenders to be necessary to avoid actual or potential conflicts of interest or the availability of different claims or defenses (solely to the extent the Company is informed in writing of such conflict or different claim or defense in advance of hiring additional counsel), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and any other Loan Document at any time during a Default, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations during an Event of Default in respect of such Loans.

(b) The Company shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Arranger and each Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, penalties and related reasonable, documented and invoiced costs and expenses, including the reasonable, documented and invoiced fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel (and one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Indemnitees, taken as a whole, and additional counsel to the extent reasonably determined by any Indemnitee or group of Indemnitees to be necessary to avoid actual or potential conflicts of interest or the availability of different claims or defenses (solely to the extent the Company is informed in writing of such conflict or different claim or defense in advance of hiring additional counsel), as and when incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of any Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, or the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Specified Acquisition Transactions or any other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) any Loan or the use of the proceeds therefrom, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from (a) the gross negligence, bad faith, material breach of the Loan Documents or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or any of its Affiliates, (b) a dispute among the Indemnitees not arising from a Default (other than a dispute involving a claim against an Indemnitee for its acts or omissions in its capacity as an arranger, bookrunner, agent or similar role in respect of the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement, except, with respect to this clause (b), to the extent such acts or omissions are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have constituted the gross negligence, bad faith, material breach of the Loan Documents or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee in such capacity) or (c) such Indemnitee's or any of its Affiliates' material breach of the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) each Indemnitee shall promptly repay to the Company any and all amounts previously paid by the Company pursuant to the foregoing indemnification provisions to the extent such Indemnitee or any of its Affiliates is found by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction not to be entitled to indemnification hereunder as contemplated by the immediately preceding proviso, and (y) the Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any claim, litigation, investigation, arbitration or proceeding (each, a "Proceeding") effectuated without the Company's consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), but if settled with the written consent of the Company or if there is a final and non-appealable judgment for the plaintiff in any such Proceeding, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses by reason of such settlement or judgment in accordance with this Section 9.03(b). The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of any Indemnitee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), effect any settlement of any pending or threatened Proceeding in respect of which indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnitee unless such settlement (a) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Proceeding, (b) does not include any statement as to, or any admission of, fault, culpability, wrongdoing or a failure to act by or on behalf of such Indemnitee or any injunctive relief or other non-monetary remedy and (c) contains customary confidentiality and non-disparagement provisions. This Section 9.03(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims or damages arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) To the extent that the Company fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent, under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount (it being understood that the Company's failure to pay any such amount shall not relieve the Company of any default in the payment thereof); provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such.

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, (i) for any damages arising from the use by others of information or other materials obtained through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems (including the Internet), other than for direct or actual damages determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (ii) on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the Specified Acquisition Transactions, any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than 30 days after written demand therefor accompanied by a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount demanded.

SECTION 9.04. Successors and Assigns.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) the Company may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Company without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Lender in violation of this Section shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (c) of this Section) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b)(i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more Persons (other than an Ineligible Institution) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, it being understood that in the case of any assignment that requires the Company's consent, without limiting any other factors that may be reasonable, it shall be reasonable for the Company to consider a proposed assignee's right to require reimbursement for increased costs when determining whether to consent to such an assignment) of:

(A) the Company (provided that the Company shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within fifteen (15) Business Days after having received notice thereof); provided that no consent of the Company shall be required (but notice to the Company, either prior to or

promptly after such assignment, shall be required) for an assignment to (1) a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund (provided, further, that, notwithstanding the preceding clause (1), the consent of the Company shall be required if, after giving effect to such assignment, the assignee, collectively with its affiliated Lenders and affiliated Approved Funds, would, as a result of such assignment, hold more than fifteen percent (15%) of the aggregate amounts of unused Commitments), or, (2) if an Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of Article VII has occurred and is continuing, any other assignee; and

(B) the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans of any Tranche, the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Company and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent; provided that no such consent of the Company shall be required if an Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of Article VII has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of one Tranche of Commitments or Loans;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent (x) an Assignment and Assumption or (y) to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and the parties to the Assignment and Assumption are participants, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500, such fee to be paid by either the assigning Lender or the assignee Lender or shared between such Lenders;

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in which the assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Company and its Affiliates and their Related Parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws;

(E) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, no assignment shall be made to a prospective assignee that bears a relationship to the Company described in Section 108(e)(4) of the Code; and

(F) the assignee shall not be the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company.

For the purposes of this Section 9.04(b), the term “Approved Fund” and “Ineligible Institution” have the following meanings:

“Approved Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Ineligible Institution” means (a) a natural person, (b) a Defaulting Lender or its Lender Parent, (c) the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its Affiliates, (d) a company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural person or relative(s) thereof or (e) a Disqualified Institution.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Company, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the “Register”). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Company, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Company and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(v) Upon its receipt of (x) a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee or (y) to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an Approved Electronic Platform as to which the Administrative Agent and the parties to the Assignment and Assumption are participants, the assignee’s completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register; provided that, if either the assigning Lender or the assignee shall have failed to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.07(b), 2.18(d) or 9.03(c), the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information therein in

the Register unless and until such payment shall have been made in full, together with all accrued interest thereon. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Company or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a “Participant”), other than an Ineligible Institution, in all or a portion of such Lender’s rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender’s obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, (C) the Company, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement and (D) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, no participation shall be sold to a prospective participant that bears a relationship to the Company described in Section 108(e)(4) of the Code. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 9.02(b) or in clause (i) of Section 9.04(a) that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (c)(ii) of this Section, the Company agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.08 as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.18(c) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Company, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant’s interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the “Participant Register”); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s interest in any Commitments, Loans or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan or other obligation is in registered form under Treasury Regulations Section 5f.103-1(c) and Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(b) (or any amended or successor version). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(ii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Company’s prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.17 unless the Company is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Company, to comply with Section 2.17(e) and (h) as though it were a Lender.

(d) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including without limitation any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security

interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(e) Disqualified Institutions.

(i) No assignment or participation shall be made to any Person that was a Disqualified Institution as of the date (the “Trade Date”) on which the assigning Lender entered into a binding agreement to sell and assign or grant a participation in all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to such Person (unless the Company has consented to such assignment or participation in writing in its sole and absolute discretion, in which case such Person will not be considered a Disqualified Institution for the purpose of such assignment or participation). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any assignee or Participant that becomes a Disqualified Institution after the applicable Trade Date (including as a result of the delivery of a notice pursuant to, and/or the expiration of the notice period referred to in, the definition of “Disqualified Institution”), (x) such assignee or Participant shall not retroactively be disqualified from being a Lender or Participant and (y) the execution by the Company of an Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignee will not by itself result in such assignee no longer being considered a Disqualified Institution. Any assignment or participation in violation of this clause (e)(i) shall not be void, but the other provisions of this clause (e) shall apply.

(ii) If any assignment or participation is made to any Disqualified Institution without the Company’s prior written consent in violation of clause (i) above, or if any Person becomes a Disqualified Institution after the applicable Trade Date, the Company may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to the applicable Disqualified Institution and the Administrative Agent, require such Disqualified Institution to assign, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in this Section 9.04), all of its interest, rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more Persons (other than an Ineligible Institution) at the lesser of (x) the principal amount thereof and (y) the amount that such Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such interests, rights and obligations in each case plus accrued interest, accrued fees and all other amounts (other than principal amounts) payable to it hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Disqualified Institutions to whom an assignment or participation is made in violation of clause (i) above (A) will not have the right to (x) receive information, reports or other materials provided to Lenders by the Company, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (y) attend or participate in meetings attended by the Lenders (or any of them) and the Administrative Agent, or (z) access any electronic site established for the Lenders or confidential communications from counsel to or financial advisors of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders and (B) for purposes of any consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of, or any action under, and for the purpose of any direction to the Administrative Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, each Disqualified Institution will be deemed to have consented in the same proportion as the Lenders that are not Disqualified Institutions consented to such matter.

(iv) The Administrative Agent shall have the right, and the Company hereby expressly authorizes the Administrative Agent, to (A) post the list of Disqualified Institutions

provided by the Company and any updates thereto from time to time (collectively, the “DQ List”) on an Approved Electronic Platform, including that portion of such Approved Electronic Platform that is designated for “public side” Lenders and/or (B) provide the DQ List to each Lender or potential Lender requesting the same.

(v) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible or have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Institutions. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall not (x) be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution or (y) have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation of Loans, or disclosure of confidential information, by any other Person to any Disqualified Institution.

(f) EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this

Section 9.04, or elsewhere in this Agreement, the consent of the Company shall be required (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) for an assignment to an assignee that is an EEA Financial Institution unless a Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such assignment.

SECTION 9.05. Survival. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Company in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is outstanding and unpaid and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 9.03 and 9.12 and Article VIII shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans, the expiration or termination of the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any provision hereof or thereof.

SECTION 9.06. Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy, e-mailed .pdf or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of the actual executed signature page shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement. The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” “delivery,” and words of like import in or relating to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions

contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 9.07. Severability. Any provision of any Loan Document held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions thereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 9.08. Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, but excluding deposits held in a trustee, fiduciary, agency or similar capacity or otherwise for the benefit of a third party) at any time held, and other obligations at any time owing, by such Lender or any such Affiliate, to or for the credit or the account of the Company against any and all of the obligations of the Company now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or its Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Company may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch office or Affiliate of such Lender different from the branch office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.21 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender and its Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender or its Affiliates may have. Each Lender agrees to notify the Company and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

SECTION 9.09. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York; provided that (a) the interpretation of the definition of "Material Adverse Effect" and the determination of whether there shall have occurred a "Material Adverse Effect" under the Acquisition Agreement, (b) the determination of whether the Specified Acquisition has been consummated in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement and (c) the determination of whether the Acquisition Agreement Representations are accurate and whether as a result of any inaccuracy thereof the Company (or its affiliates) has the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions) to decline to consummate the Specified Acquisition or to terminate its (or their) obligations (or otherwise do not have an obligation to close) under the Acquisition Agreement shall, in each case be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to principles of conflicts of laws that would result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction..

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to only the jurisdiction of (i) the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County, Borough of Manhattan, and of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan and (ii) any U.S. federal or, in the case of the Company only, Illinois state court sitting in Chicago, Illinois, and in each case any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of

any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York state, such Illinois state (if applicable) or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against the Company or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 9.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SECTION 9.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 9.11. Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.12. Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors on a need-to-know basis (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential to the same extent as if they were parties hereto and the disclosing Administrative Agent or Lender shall be responsible for any violation of the provisions of this Section 9.12 by any such Person), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Person (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required (i) by applicable laws or regulations or (ii) by any subpoena or similar compulsory legal process, (d) to any other party to this Agreement, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement (it being understood that the DQ List may be disclosed to any assignee or Participant, or prospective assignee or Participant, in reliance on and subject to the terms of this clause (f)(i)) or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Company and its obligations, (g) on a confidential basis to the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the credit facilities provided for herein, (h) with the prior written consent of the Company or (i) to the extent such Information (A) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (B) becomes available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as applicable, reasonably believes is not prohibited from disclosing such information to such party in violation of a duty or contractual obligation of confidentiality to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. In the event of disclosure pursuant to clause (c)(i) or (ii) above, the applicable disclosing Person shall, (x) to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, as promptly as practicable notify the Company in writing of such required disclosure and if possible, prior to any such required disclosure, so as to provide the Company, at its sole expense, the reasonable opportunity to obtain a protective order or other comparable relief regarding such disclosure, (y) if the Company is unable to successfully obtain a protective order or other comparable relief, so furnish only that portion of the Information which such disclosing Person reasonably determines (which may be in reliance on the advice of legal counsel) it is legally required to disclose and (z) use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any such Information so disclosed is accorded confidential treatment. For the purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information which is received from or on behalf of the Company relating to the Company, its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or their respective business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by the Company and other than information pertaining to this Agreement routinely provided by arrangers to data service providers, including league table providers, that serve the lending industry. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care.

EACH LENDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT INFORMATION AS DEFINED IN THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING PARAGRAPH FURNISHED TO IT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY INCLUDE MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE COMPANY AND ITS RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES, AND CONFIRMS THAT IT HAS DEVELOPED COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES REGARDING THE

USE OF MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION AND THAT IT WILL HANDLE SUCH MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

ALL INFORMATION, INCLUDING REQUESTS FOR WAIVERS AND AMENDMENTS, FURNISHED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT PURSUANT TO, OR IN THE COURSE OF ADMINISTERING, THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE SYNDICATE-LEVEL INFORMATION, WHICH MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY AND ITS RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, EACH LENDER REPRESENTS TO THE COMPANY AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT THAT IT HAS IDENTIFIED IN ITS ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE A CREDIT CONTACT WHO MAY RECEIVE INFORMATION THAT MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW AND AGREES TO UPDATE SUCH CREDIT CONTACT BY NOTICE TO THE COMPANY AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT FROM TIME TO TIME AS NECESSARY TO CAUSE THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION TO BE TRUE AT ALL TIMES.

SECTION 9.13. USA PATRIOT Act. Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “Patriot Act”) hereby notifies the Company that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Company, which information includes the name and address of the Company and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Company in accordance with the Patriot Act.

SECTION 9.14. Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable law (collectively the “Charges”), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the “Maximum Rate”) which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the NYFRB Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

SECTION 9.15. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. The Company acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Subsidiaries’ understanding, that no Credit Party will have any obligations except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents and each Credit Party is acting solely in the capacity of an arm’s length contractual counterparty to the Company with respect to the Loan Documents and the transaction contemplated therein and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Company or any other person. The Company agrees that it will not assert any claim against any Credit Party based on an alleged breach of fiduciary duty by such Credit Party in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Additionally, the Company acknowledges and agrees that no Credit Party is advising the Company as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting, regulatory or any other matters in any jurisdiction in connection with this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the credit facilities evidenced hereby. The Company shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal

of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Credit Parties shall have no responsibility or liability to the Company with respect thereto.

The Company further acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Subsidiaries' understanding, that each Credit Party is a full service securities or banking firm engaged in securities trading and brokerage activities as well as providing investment banking and other financial services. In the ordinary course of business, any Credit Party may provide investment banking and other financial services to, and/or acquire, hold or sell, for its own accounts and the accounts of customers, equity, debt and other securities and financial instruments (including bank loans and other obligations) of, the Company, its Subsidiaries and other companies with which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may have commercial or other relationships. With respect to any securities and/or financial instruments so held by any Credit Party or any of its customers, all rights in respect of such securities and financial instruments, including any voting rights, will be exercised by the holder of the rights, in its sole discretion.

In addition, the Company acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Subsidiaries' understanding, that each Credit Party and its affiliates may be providing debt financing, equity capital or other services (including financial advisory services) to other companies in respect of which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may have conflicting interests regarding the transactions described herein and otherwise. No Credit Party will use Information obtained from the Company by virtue of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or its other relationships with the Company in connection with the performance by such Credit Party of services for other companies, and no Credit Party will furnish any such Information to other companies. The Company also acknowledges that no Credit Party has any obligation to use in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, or to furnish to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, confidential information obtained from other companies.

SECTION 9.16. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
 - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
 - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
 - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

To the extent not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, each Lender shall notify the Company and the Administrative Agent if it has become the subject of a Bail-In Action (or any case or other proceeding in which a Bail-In Action may occur).

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

FISERV, INC., as the Company

By /s/ Robert W.
Hau

Name: Robert W. Hau
Title: Chief Financial Officer and
Treasurer

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
individually as a Lender and as
Administrative Agent

By /s/ Min
Park

Name: Min Park
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as a Lender

By /s/ Min
Park

Name: Min Park
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

Citibank, N.A., as a Lender

By /s/ Maureen
Maroney

Name: Maureen Maroney
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

By /s/ Nathan
Paouncic

Name: Nathan Paouncic
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

MUFG BANK, LTD., as a Lender

By /s/ Lillian Kim

Name: Lillian Kim

Title: Director

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

PNC Bank, National Association, as a
Lender

By /s/ Joseph
Vehec

Name: Joseph Vehec
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

U.S. Bank National Association, as a
Lender

By /s/ Caroline V.
Krider

Name: Caroline V. Krider
Title: SVP & Milwaukee Market Leader

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

Bank of Montreal, Chicago Branch, as a
Lender

By /s/ Jude M.
Carlin

Name: Jude M. Carlin
Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

SUNTRUST BANK, as a Lender

By /s/ Will Miller

Name: Will Miller

Title: Vice President

TD Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By /s/ Shreya Shah

Name: Shreya Shah

Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

By /s/ Jonathan
Malden

Name: Jonathan Malden
Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

Citizens Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By /s/ Thomas Lass

Name: Thomas Lass

Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

National Westminster Bank plc, as a Lender

By /s/ Diana
Rogers

Name: Diana Rogers
Title: Senior Director, LC&I

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

MIZUHO BANK, LTD, as a Lender

By /s/ Donna
DeMagistris

Name: Donna DeMagistris
Title: Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.,
as a Lender

By /s/ Mustafa
Khan

Name: Mustafa Khan
Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

Branch Banking and Trust Company, as a
Lender

By /s/ Matthew J.
Davis
Name: Matthew J. Davis
Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

First National Bank of Pennsylvania, as a
Lender

By /s/ Mark
Guterman

Name: Mark Guterman
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as a Lender

By /s/ David A.
Wild

Name: David A. Wild
Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

The Bank of Nova Scotia, as a Lender

By /s/ Kevin Chan

Name: Kevin Chan

Title: Director

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as a Lender

By /s/ Mark Zobel
Name: Mark Zobel
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS
BRANCH, as a Lender

By /s/ Doreen Barr

Name: Doreen Barr

Title: Authorized Signatory

By /s/ Marc
Zihlmann

Name: Marc Zihlmann

Title: Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

Associated Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By /s/ Daniel
Holzhauer

Name: Daniel Holzhauer
Title: Sr Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

COMERICA BANK, as a Lender

By /s/ John
Lascody

Name: John Lascody
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement
Fiserv, Inc.

SUBSIDIARIES OF FISERV, INC.

Name under which Subsidiary does Business	State (Country) of Incorporation
BillMatrix Corporation	Delaware
Carreker Corporation	Delaware
CashEdge Inc.	Delaware
CheckFree Corporation	Delaware
CheckFree Services Corporation	Delaware
CheckFree Solutions Limited	United Kingdom
CheckFreePay Corporation	Connecticut
Corillian Corporation	Oregon
Fiserv CP, LLC	Delaware
Fiserv (Europe) Limited	United Kingdom
Fiserv Global Services, Inc.	Delaware
Fiserv Investment Solutions, Inc.	Delaware
Fiserv Solutions, LLC	Wisconsin
Information Technology, Inc.	Nebraska
ITI of Nebraska, Inc.	Nebraska
XP Systems Corporation	Minnesota

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-145599, 333-143191, 333-163636 and 333-188795 on Form S-8, No. 333-229689 on Form S-4, and No. 333-227436 on Form S-3 of our reports dated February 21, 2019, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Fiserv, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) and the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2018.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
February 21, 2019

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jeffery W. Yabuki, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fiserv, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 21, 2019

By: /s/ Jeffery W. Yabuki

Jeffery W. Yabuki

President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Robert W. Hau, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fiserv, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 21, 2019

By: /s/ Robert W. Hau

Robert W. Hau
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fiserv, Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), Jeffery W. Yabuki, as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Robert W. Hau, as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, each hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Jeffery W. Yabuki
Jeffery W. Yabuki
President and Chief Executive Officer
February 21, 2019

By: /s/ Robert W. Hau
Robert W. Hau
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
February 21, 2019